



AUSTRALIA PRODUCT
CATALOGUE PRICE BOOK

2026.2027

Effective 1st of July 2026



Waterco Australia

Waterco Sydney

Head Office, 36 South Street,
Rydalmere NSW 2116.
Reception: (02) 9898 8600
Fax: (02) 9898 1877

Trade Only Sales Enquiries:-

Ph: (02) 9898 8686
Fax: (02) 9898 1754

Waterco Brisbane

77 Nealdon Drive,
Meadowbrook QLD 4131.
Ph: (07) 3299 9900
Fax: (07) 3299 9911

Waterco Melbourne

6 Lakeview Dr
Scoresby, Vic 3179.
Ph: (03) 9764 1211
Fax: (03) 9764 0577

Waterco Adelaide

580 Torrens Road,
Woodville North SA 5012.
Ph: (08) 8244 6000
Fax: (08) 8244 6011

Waterco Perth

2 Stretton Place,
Balcatta WA 6021.
Ph: (08) 9273 1900
Fax: (08) 9273 1999

The Waterco Limited Terms & Conditions of Sale is correct at the time of print. These terms & conditions can be updated at any time and are available to download from our Waterco Limited Website: www.waterco.com or by scanning the QR code.



Product Index

PVC PRESSURE PIPE AND FITTINGS

PVC Pressure Pipe and Fittings
Sweep Elbow
Fittings Elbow 90°
Fittings Elbow 45°
Male Valve Adaptor (External Thread)
Female Faucet Adaptor (Internal Thread)
Male Valve Socket (External Thread)
Female Faucet Socket (Internal Thread)
Tee
Reducing Tee
Faucet Tee
Coupling / Joiners
Cap / End Cap
Reducing Bush
Reducing Coupling
Screwed Plug
Black Fitting - Elbow
Black Fitting - Other
Barrel Union
Pipe - Commercial
Fittings - Commercial

PLUMBING PRODUCTS

Solvent Cements
Flexible PVC Hoses
Rubber Couplings
Hose Clamps - Stainless Steel
Galvanised Saddles
Expansion Plugs
Screen-Foot Valve
In-Line Strainer
Plumbing Accessories

VALVES

FlowVis Valve
Compact Ball Valve
Non-Return (Swing Check)
Push/Pull Valves 250 kPa
Flow Check Valve - Spring Loaded
Fulflo Valves 200 kPa
FPI Valves 400 kPa
Valve Actuators

MULTICYCLONE CENTRIFUGAL FILTERS

MultiCyclone 70XL
MultiCyclone 12 & 16 Gen 2
MultiCyclone Duo 250 Sq ft
MultiCyclone PRO
MultiCyclone PLUS & ULTRA
MultiCyclone Accessories
MultiCyclone Auto Purge System

PUMP & FILTRATION SKID PACK

Opal Skid Pack Base C/W Pump & Filter Securing Bolts

BAG & CARTRIDGE FILTERS

Trimline Leaf Trapper
Trimline Cartridge Filters
Opal Cartridge Filters
Opal Ultra Cartridge Filters
Fulflo Tri Cartridge Filters
Fulflo Perl Filters

FILTER CARTRIDGES

Replacement Filter Cartridges

DOMESTIC GRANULAR FILTERS

Exotuf Top Mount Sand Filters
Micron Eco Top Mount Filters
Micron "INJ" Clamp Band Kits

8 - 10

11

12 - 14

15 - 19

20

21 - 24

25

26 - 31

Micron Side Mount Media Filters
Micron Side Mount Media Filters Tanks only
Micron Side Mount Sand Filter "INJ"
Moulded Skid Bases
Aquabiome Skids
Aquabiome Media
Vortex Chamber Skimmer

COMMERCIAL FILTERS

Micron Top Mount Sand Filters
Micron Side Mount Sand Filters
Micron Commercial Side Mount Deep Bed Filters (SMD, SMDD)
Micron Nozzle Plate Side Mount Deep Bed Filters
Micron Commercial Horizontal Filament Wound Filters
Hydron Split Tanks
Commercial Strainer

COMMERCIAL ACCESSORIES

Complete Accessories Installation Kits
Pipework/Valve Array With Pipe Support Stand
Pipe Support Stands For Valve Array
Backwash Sight Glass
Dual Pressure Gauge

MULTIPOINT VALVES

Waterco Multiport Valves
Sweep Elbow Kits Micron Side Mount Sand Filters
Pressure Gauges
Pressure Gauge Pressure Indicator Rings

FILTRATION AND PURIFICATION MEDIA

Filter Sand
Glass Pearls
Ecopure Crushed Glass
Zeoplus
Softening Resin
Carbon
Anthracite
Sand
Gravel
Garnet
Aquaperl
Regenerating Salt

PUMPS

Hydrostorm ECO-V Pumps
Supatuf ECO 100 MK2 Pumps
Alphaflo ECO-V 100 & 150 Pumps
Turboflo Pumps
Turboflo Pumps (marine grade seal)
Pump Accessories
Turboflo Aqua Pumps
Hydrostorm Pumps
Hydrostorm Pumps - high head Marine Grade Seal
Hydrostorm Plus Pumps
Alphaflo Pumps
Supatuf MK2 Pumps
Supastream Pumps
Aquastream Solar Pumps
Sweepmaster Pumps

COMMERCIAL PUMPS

Hydrostar MK4 Pumps
Hydrostar Plus Pumps
Hydrostar Plus 1450 Pumps
Commercial Strainer
Hydro5000
Sea Water Mechanical Seals

33 - 45

46 - 47

48 - 50

51 - 52

54 - 65

66 - 70

Product Index

HEATERS

72 - 87

Electroheat MKV WIFI Heat Pumps
Electroheat MKV SV WIFI Heat Pumps
Electroheat Plus MK3 Heat Pumps
Electroheat ECO-V Inverter Heat Pumps - Side Vent
Electroheat ECO-V TV Heat Pumps
Electroheat ECO VS Inverter Pool Heat Pumps - Side Vent
Electroheat ECO VS Inverter Pool Heatt Pumps - End Vent
Electroheat Bypass Kits
Wall Bracket
Air Diverter Kit
Electroheat Pro
Electroheat Pro Inverter
Digiheat Titanium Inline Heaters
Flocheck Valves
Turbotemp
Raypak Gas Heater Range
Pool Heaters - 200 to 430
Premium Commercial Gas Pool Heaters

POOL CLEANERS

88 - 90

Ultravac Service Trolley
Ecoskim
Elite Automatic Pool Cleaner Hoses
JetVac Pressure Pool Cleaner
Sweepmaster Pump
The Pool Cleaner
Leaf Canisters
Swimkleen Cleaners
Dolphin Robotic Pool Cleaners
BWT Robotic Pool Cleaners

TEST KITS

91

Waterco 2 in 1 Test Kit DPD
Waterco 4 in 1 Test Kit DPD
Aquacheck Silver 7 Way Test Strips
Starver Test Kit
AquaHealth Pool and Spa Test Strips
Calibration Solution
Palintest Photometer and Reagents

POOL ACCESSORIES

92

Skimtrol - Skimming Control Vacuum Plate
Waterco Premium Vacuum Hoses
Waterco Standard Vacuum Hoses
Swimkleen Genuine Sectionalised Hose

HANDOVER EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

94 - 97

Aqua Finger® Multi-Purpose Smooth Surface Broom
Pro Series Pool Cleaning Accessories
Waterco Pool Accessories
Waterco Cleaning Accessories - Carton Qty
Pool Chemical Start Up Kits
Standard Handover Kits
Premium Handover Kits

WATERCO RECIRCULATION ACCESSORIES

98 - 115

Safe T Suction
Swimjets White Face 40mm
Swimjets Old Faithful
iGarden Inverjet SwimJet
Skimmer Box Complete Paramount SP5000
(with Lid & Ring) Standard Throat

Skimmer Box Complete Paramount SP5000
(with Lid & Ring) Extended Throat
Skimmer Box Body Only Paramount SP5000
(without Lid or Ring) Standard Throat & Extended Throat
Skimmer Box Paramount SP5000 Lid & Ring
Skimmer Box S75 Complete (with Lid & Ring)
Skimmer Box S75 Body only (without Lid or Ring)
Supa Skimmer Box Complete (with Lid & Ring)
Supa Skimmer Box Body only (without Lid or Ring)
Skimmer Box S75 & Supa Skimmer Box Lid & Ring
Skimmer Accessories
Auto Water Leveller
Main Drains
Hydrostatic Valve Fibreglass
Hydrostatic Valve Adaptor
Hydrostatic Valve Tool
Flush Deck Grating
Suctions - Concrete
Suctions- Fibreglass
Eyeballs - Concrete
Eyeballs - Fibreglass/Vinyl
Adjustable Eyeballs - Fibreglass
Water Blades

BLUESQUARE INFLOOR SYSTEM

117 - 118

Distributor Valve
Jet Collars
Jets
Replacement Jets
Hydrofusion Drains
Drains
Hydrostatic Valves

SANITISERS

120 - 133

Digichlor Mineral Chlorinator
Hydrochlor ST Mineral Chlorinators
Electrochlor ECO Mineral Chlorinators
Electrochlor Plus Mineral Chlorinators
Vitale Mineral Plus
Electrochlor PRO Mineral Chlorinators
Electrochlor PRO Plus Mineral Chlorinators
Waterco Salt Cells
Pool Salt
Mineral Crystals
Mineral Vitale
Centurio Automated Control Systems
Emec LD Controllers
Waterco Digital Chemical Doser
Chemflo Plus Water Management System
Chemflo Accessories
Chlorine Feeders
Oxiswim Dual Sanitation System
Oxiswim Controller Spares

CONTROLLERS

135 - 137

Aquamaster
Aquamaster Accessories
Smart Solar Controllers
Smart Controls
Turmion® Automation
Pooltek Automation Controllers
Dontek Automation Controllers

Product Index

UNDERWATER LIGHTS

139 - 144

Litestream Underwater Lights
Luma Surface Mount LED Lights
Britestream Surface Mount LED Light
LUMA Niche165 LED Light
Britestream Niche165 LED Light
LUMA Slim90 Fibreglass LED Pool Lights
Britestream Surface Mount Lights
LUMA Slim165 Fibreglass LED Pool Lights
Britestream Slim165 Fibreglass LED Pool Lights
Light Transformers
Aqua Quip LED Pool Lights

SPA EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

146 - 154

Esam Blowers
Spa Blowers
Spa Filtration
Portable Spa Pool Systems
Waterco Spa Bath Pumps
Digiheat Titanium Heaters
Spa Blowers
Concrete Spa Jets
Fibreglass Spa Jets
Waterco Air Button
Inground / Portable Spa Air System Components
Air Controls
Air Bleed Valve
Micro Jets
Spa Jets, Self Draining Spa Bath Jets, Jet Bodies
Jet Faceplates
Regency Directional Adjustable
Regency Massage Adjustable
PVC Adaptors and Caps
Mainfolds and Fittings
Flexi Hose and Clamps
Turbo Jets
Bodies - complete with wall fittings
Inserts
Turbo Escutcheons
Suctions - S&P
Spa Suction Fittings and Skimmers
Specialty Spa Fittings
Accessories

AQUA-HEALTH CHEMICALS

155 - 171

Chemical Start Up Kits
Water Test Bottles
Water Protectors
Sunscreen / Stabiliser
Clarifiers
Algaecides
Trouble Shooters
Preventative & Maintenance
Balancing Chemicals
Spa Chemicals

AQUA-HEALTH PROFESSIONAL RANGE

172

Oxidisers
Specialty Chemicals
Balancing Chemicals
Spa Chemicals

POOL AND SPA POPPITS

174 - 178

Sanitisers
Ultimate Water Management Range for Spas
Water Balancers
Water Clarifiers
Maintenance Treatments
Kits & Strips
Swim Spa & Pool Products
Auto Dosing Pump
Sundries
Spa Safe
Perox Chemicals
C-5 Chlorine Dioxide

AQUA PURE CHEMICALS

180 - 195

Chemical Start Up Kits
Water Test Bottles
Water Protectors
Water Clarifiers
Algaecides
Sunscreen / Stabilisers
Water Balancers
Pool Maintenance
Pool Restorers
Spa Chemicals

DRINKING WATER PURIFIERS

196

Gravity Water Purifiers
Replacement Filter Cartridge (Gravity Purifiers)
Filterking Housing

UNDERSINK REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGES

197

Sediment Cartridges
Purification Cartridges

FILTERS

198 - 200

TCF Housings
TCF Granular Media Cartridge Components
TCF Granular Media Pre-Filter Cartridges
TCF Cartridges
TBF Housing
TBF Polypropylene Filter Bags
Slimline Cartridge Filters

MICRON W FILTERS

201 - 202

MultiCyclone Pro
Micron W Filters
Micron WD Filters

WATER TREATMENT FILTERS

202

MPV

WARRANTY TERMS & CONDITIONS

203 - 207



Enhance your time in the pool while saving water and energy with Waterco's Climate Care Certified solutions.

A selection of Waterco's premium products have been Climate Care Certified. Whilst highly efficient individually, these products enable pool owners to reach the highest levels of environmental sustainability when combined and operated in the correct way.



MultiCyclone & Opal dual stage filtration



Micro ECO filter with Glass Pearls filter media



Hydrostorm ECOV variable speed pump



Electrochlor Mineral chlorinator



Dolphin robotic cleaner

PVC Pressure Pipe and Fittings



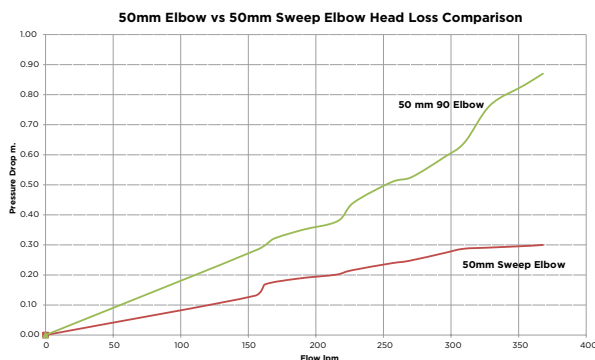
PVC PRESSURE PIPE AND FITTINGS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
112509	Class 9	25mm x 6m	5 per bundle	25.91	28.50
114008	Class 9	40mm x 3m	5 per bundle	25.91	28.50
114009	Class 9	40mm x 6m	5 per bundle	46.36	51.00
115009	Class 9	50mm x 6m	3 per bundle	70.45	77.50
112012	Class 12	20mm x 6m	5 per bundle	40.91	45.00
112512	Class 12	25mm x 6m	5 per bundle	48.18	53.00
114012	Class 12	40mm x 6m	5 per bundle	59.55	65.50
115012	Class 12	50mm x 6m	3 per bundle	95.45	105.00
111515	Class 15	15mm x 6m	5 per bundle	42.27	46.50
114018	Class 18	40mm x 6m	5 per bundle	168.18	185.00
114015	Solarpipe - Black	40mm x 6m	5 per bundle	71.36	78.50
115013	Solarpipe - Black	50mm x 6m	3 per bundle	82.73	91.00
627020	Conduit	20mm x 3m		20.91	23.00
627025	Conduit	25mm x 3m		24.09	26.50
650162	Conduit 90o Elbow - Grey	20mm Conduit Bend 20mm		7.73	8.50

SWEEP ELBOW



Waterco's 50mm PVC Sweep Elbow is a specially designed PVC pipe plumbing elbow that offers a long radius bend to enhance the flow of water. It is particularly useful in improving the hydraulic efficiency of pools, especially when paired with energy-efficient pumps.



SWEEP ELBOW



Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
121553	Sweep Elbow - Black	50mm	30	14.55	16.00
121552	Sweep Elbow - White	50mm	30	14.55	16.00

FITTINGS ELBOW 90°



Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
121315	Elbow 90°	15mm		3.27	3.60
121320	Elbow 90°	20mm		3.36	3.70
121325	Elbow 90°	25mm	220	3.55	3.90
121340	Elbow 90°	40mm	90	4.73	5.20
121350	Elbow 90°	50mm	60	6.82	7.50
121343	Street Elbow 90°	40mm	100	8.45	9.30
121365	Street Elbow 90°	65mm		50.91	56.00

FITTINGS ELBOW 45°



Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
121015	Elbow 45°	15mm		3.27	3.60
121020	Elbow 45°	20mm		3.36	3.70
121025	Elbow 45°	25mm	300	3.55	3.90
121040	Elbow 45°	40mm	120	4.73	5.20
121050	Elbow 45°	50mm	90	6.82	7.50

MALE VALVE ADAPTOR (External Thread)



Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
12220	Male Valve Adaptor	20mm		6.82	7.50
12225	Male Valve Adaptor	25mm		9.00	9.90
12240	Male Valve Adaptor	40mm	200	11.55	12.70
12250	Male Valve Adaptor	50mm		23.64	26.00

PVC Pressure Pipe and Fittings



FEMALE FAUCET ADAPTOR (Internal Thread)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
12320		20mm		11.82	13.00
12325		25mm		12.91	14.20
12340		40mm	100	14.09	15.50
12350		50mm		30.45	33.50



MALE VALVE SOCKET (External Thread)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
121720		20mm		5.91	6.50
121725		25mm		7.64	8.40
121740		40mm	180	11.55	12.70
121750		50mm		15.91	17.50
121765		65mm		84.09	92.50



FEMALE FAUCET SOCKET (Internal Thread)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
121820		20mm		9.55	10.50
121825		25mm		12.91	14.20
121840		40mm	180	14.09	15.50
121850		50mm	120	29.55	32.50



TEE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
121915		15mm		3.36	3.70
121920		20mm		3.55	3.90
121925		25mm	150	4.36	4.80
121940		40mm	70	6.45	7.10
121950		50mm	40	9.73	10.70
121965		65mm		64.55	71.00



REDUCING TEE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
1219252		25 x 20mm	6.82	7.50
1219402		40 x 20mm	15.91	17.50
1219403		40 x 25mm	15.91	17.50
1219504		50 x 40mm	20.45	22.50



FAUCET TEE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
1221401		40 x 15mm BSP	14.55	16.00
1221402		40 x 20mm BSP	15.91	17.50
1221403		40 x 25mm BSP	15.91	17.50



COUPLING / JOINERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
12715		15mm		2.18	2.40
12720		20mm		2.36	2.60
12725		25mm	400	2.55	2.80
12740		40mm	180	4.36	4.80
12750		50mm	120	5.91	6.50
12765		65mm		26.82	29.50
1276350	Coupling 2 1/2" / 65mm	65mm		127.27	140.00



CAP / END CAP

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
12615		15mm		2.18	2.40
12620		20mm		2.36	2.60
12625		25mm	500	2.55	2.80
12640		40mm	250	3.73	4.10
12650		50mm	150	5.27	5.80
AC700	Internal Caps	25mm		1.91	2.10
AC703	Internal Caps	40mm		4.82	5.30

PVC Pressure Pipe and Fittings

REDUCING BUSH

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
125251	White	25 x 15mm		4.09	4.50
125252	White	25 x 20mm		4.09	4.50
12543	White	40 x 25mm	450	5.91	6.50
12555	White	50 x 40mm	220	6.64	7.30
12565	White	65 x 50mm		22.73	25.00
12555BLK	Black	50 x 40mm	220	6.82	7.50

REDUCING COUPLING

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
128252	White	25 x 20mm		5.45	6.00
12842	White	40 x 20mm		12.27	13.50
12843	White	40 x 25mm		12.91	14.20
12553	White	50 x 25mm		12.91	14.20
12855	White	50 x 40mm	150	12.91	14.20

SCREWED PLUG

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
122340	White	40mm	23.64	26.00

BLACK FITTING - ELBOW

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
121342	Elbow 90°	40mm	90	4.09	4.50
121352	Elbow 90°	50mm	60	8.64	9.50
121042	Elbow 45°	40mm	120	4.09	4.50
121052	Elbow 45°	50mm	90	8.64	9.50

BLACK FITTING - OTHER

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
12742	Coupling	40mm	180	4.36	4.80
12752	Coupling	50mm	120	5.91	6.50
121942	Tee	40mm	70	7.73	8.50
121952	Tee	50mm	40	13.27	14.60
12642	Cap	40mm	250	6.45	7.10
12652	Cap	50mm	150	10.45	11.50
1222411	Barrel Union (Threaded - Black)	40mm		31.36	34.50

BARREL UNION

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
122225	Barrel Union (Standard)	25mm	19.55	21.50
122240	Barrel Union (Standard)	40mm	23.64	26.00
122250	Barrel Union (Standard)	50mm	35.45	39.00
122280	Barrel Union (Standard)	80mm	84.09	92.50
122241	Barrel Union (Threaded)	40mm	31.36	34.50
1222510	Barrel Union (Threaded) Black	50mm	36.36	40.00

PIPE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
118009	Class 9	80mm x 6m	200.00	220.00
111009	Class 9	100mm x 6m	331.82	365.00
116512	Class 12	65mm x 6m	250.00	275.00
118012	Class 12	80mm x 6m	263.64	290.00
111012	Class 12	100mm x 6m	422.73	465.00

FITTINGS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
121380	90° Elbow	80mm	50.91	56.00
1213100	90° Elbow	100mm	84.09	92.50
121080	45° Elbow	80mm	95.45	105.00
1210100	45° Elbow	100mm	127.27	140.00
121980	Tee	80mm	58.64	64.50
1219100	Tee	100mm	104.55	115.00
12780	Coupling	80mm	22.73	25.00
127100	Coupling	100mm	44.09	48.50
12586	Reducing Bush - Black	80 x 50mm	22.73	25.00
125107	Reducing Bush	100 x 80mm	50.91	56.00

Plumbing Products



SOLVENT CEMENTS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
13003	PVC Glue Type N (Clear) - CL3	500ml	18	24.09	26.50
13004	PVC Priming Fluid (Clear) - CL3	500ml	24	20.91	23.00
13104	PVC Priming Fluid (Red) - CL3	500ml	24	20.91	23.00
13202	PVC Glue Type P (Clear) -CL3	500ml	24	34.55	38.00
13203	PVC Glue Type P (Green) - CL3	500ml	24	34.55	38.00
85460	Prosil N60 Silicone NC - Black	300grams	20	422.73	465.00



FLEXIBLE PVC HOSES

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
13011	PVC Pressure Flexi Hose	25mm x 15m Roll	313.64	345.00
13012	PVC Pressure Flexi Hose	40mm x 15m Roll	359.09	395.00
13013	PVC Pressure Flexi Hose	50mm x 15m Roll	600.00	660.00



RUBBER COUPLINGS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
13021	Rubber Connector	50mm x 50mm	12.91	14.20
13022	Rubber Connector-Reducing	50mm x 40mm	12.55	13.80
13023	Rubber Connector	40mm x 40mm	10.82	11.90
13024	Rubber Connector-Reducing	40mm x 32mm	10.64	11.70
13025	Rubber Connector	32mm x 32mm	10.27	11.30
13027	Rubber Elbow (90°)	40mm	16.36	18.00
13028	Rubber Elbow (90°)	50mm	20.00	22.00



HOSE CLAMPS - STAINLESS STEEL

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
13031	Stainless Steel Hose Clamp	25mm	7.36	8.10
13032	Stainless Steel Hose Clamp	40mm	3.27	3.60
13033	Stainless Steel Hose Clamp	50mm	7.27	8.00
66200	Hose Cuff	32mm	18.18	20.00
66205	Hose Cuff	38mm	19.09	21.00



GALVANISED SADDLES

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
13041	Galvanised Saddle (50 per box)	40mm	3.09	3.40
13042	Galvanised Saddle (50 per box)	50mm	3.18	3.50
13043	Galvanised Saddle - black (50 per box)	40mm	3.18	3.50
13044	Galvanised Saddle - black (50 per box)	50mm	3.27	3.60



EXPANSION PLUGS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
13085	Expansion Plugs	25mm	24.09	26.50
13086	Expansion Plugs	32mm	25.00	27.50
13087	Expansion Plugs	40mm	27.73	30.50
13088	Expansion Plugs	50mm	29.55	32.50



SCREEN - FOOT VALVE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
14420	Thread	20mm	32.27	35.50



IN-LINE STRAINER

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
14560	In-Line Strainer	277.27	305.00



PLUMBING ACCESSORIES

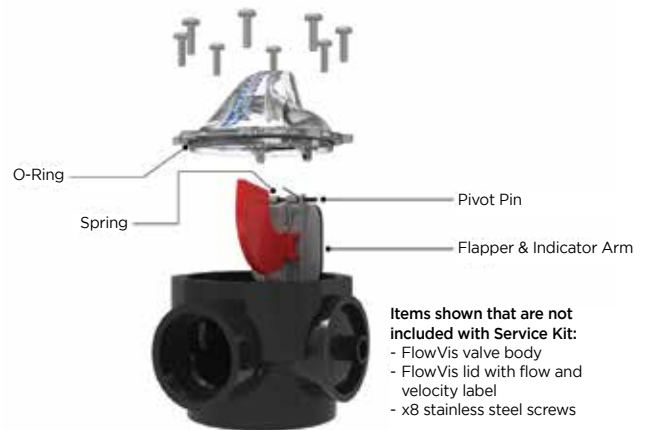
Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
13051	Teflon Tape	12mm x 10m Roll	3.27	3.60
13056	Emerkit Blister Pack - 2 sets	150g per set	28.64	31.50

Valves



FlowVis VALVE

FlowVis® is a revolution in reliable flow measurement. It is the most advanced precision flow meter designed specifically for pools, spas, fountains, and water features. The FlowVis is ideal to install in conjunction with a variable/multi speed pumps. This will enable accurate pump operating speed adjustments to ensure sufficient water flows to the pools filtration, sanitising and heating equipment.



FLOWVIS VALVE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
132312	FlowVis Valve 50/65mm	50/65mm	481.82	530.00
132313	FlowVis Valve 40 mm	40 mm	645.45	710.00
132314	FlowVis Service Kit		427.27	470.00



COMPACT BALL VALVE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
14025	Socket	25mm	36	28.64	31.50
14040	Socket	40mm	18	50.45	55.50
14050	Socket	50mm	12	61.82	68.00



NON-RETURN (SWING CHECK)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
14640	Swing Check Valve	40mm	18	57.73	63.50
14650	Swing Check Valve	50mm	18	68.18	75.00



PUSH/PULL VALVES 250 kPa

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
147400	Push / Pull Valve	40mm	40	55.91	61.50
147500	Push / Pull Valve	50mm	30	72.27	79.50



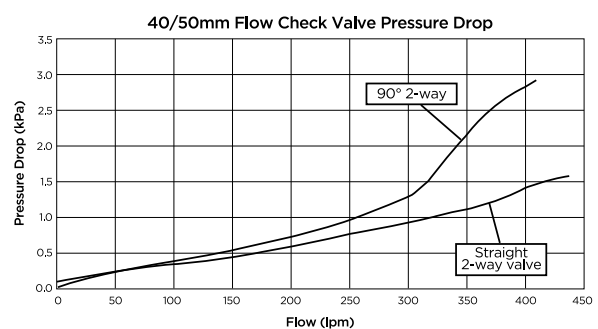
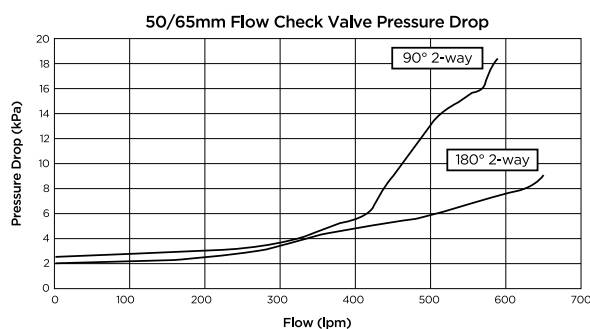
FLOW CHECK VALVE - Spring Loaded

Waterco's Flow Check valves have been designed to be simple to install, inspect and service.

- Ideal for both inlet and return lines.
- Eliminate the loss of prime on the suction side of a pump.
- Prevent the drain down of water towards pumps and filters.
- Prevent water flow in an unwanted direction.

FLOW CHECK VALVE - Spring Loaded

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
14641	Flow Check Valve 180 deg Straight	40/50mm	20	76.82	84.50
146419	Flow Check Valve 90 deg Elbow	40/50mm	20	72.27	79.50
14651	Flow Check Valve 180 deg Straight	50/65mm	20	89.09	98.00
146519	Flow Check Valve 90 deg Elbow	50/65mm	20	89.09	98.00



Valves



FULFLO VALVES

Fulflo 40mm two way or three way valves feature a Teflon™ encapsulated seal that offers reliable sealing and smooth operation without the need for lubrication.

The Fulflo valve body is manufactured with strong & durable PVC and is compatible with all PVC pipe that will ensure a quick setting and strong sealing bond. The Fulflo's handle, locking ring, lid & diverter are constructed from glass filled Polypropylene for improved durability.

FULFLO VALVES 200 kPa - with Teflon encapsulated seals

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
14842	2 Way Valve	40mm	24	57.73	63.50
14843	3 Way Valve	40mm	24	61.82	68.00



FPI VALVES 400kPa

Waterco FPI Valves are designed for optimal hydraulic flow and engineered to be maintenance free.

- Teflon™ seals*
- Quick installation
- UPVC and ABS construction
- Available in 2 and 3 way configurations
- 316 grade stainless steel components
- 400 to 600kPa pressure rated

FPI VALVES 400 kPa

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
148503	2 Way Valve threaded with half unions (6 Bar)	25/32mm	20	68.18	75.00
148505	2 Way Valve slip fit (6 Bar)	25/32mm	20	60.00	66.00
148500	3 Way Valve threaded with half unions (6 Bar)	25/32mm	20	78.64	86.50
148502	3 Way Valve slip fit (6 Bar)	25/32mm	20	57.73	63.50
14856	2 Way Valve (4 bar)	50/65mm	20	78.64	86.50
14860	3 Way Valve 360° (4 bar)	50/65mm	20	82.27	90.50
14862	2 Way Valve (ALT)	40/50mm	20	70.91	78.00
14863	3 Way Valve 360° (ALT)	40/50mm	20	76.82	84.50
14892	2 Way Valve threaded with half unions (4 bar)	65/80mm	20	168.18	185.00
14893	3 Way Valve threaded with half unions (4 bar)	65/80mm	20	186.36	205.00
148564	2 Way Valve Actuated Type (4 bar)	50/65mm	20	90.91	100.00
148584	3 Way Valve Actuated Type (4 bar)	50/65mm	20	100.00	110.00

Valve Actuators



(36526071)

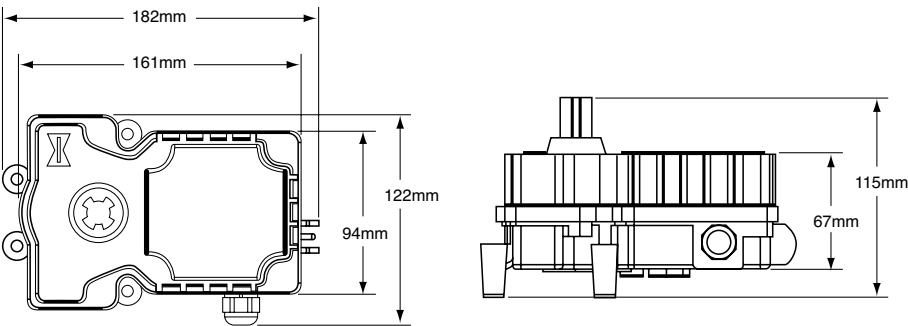
FPI VALVE ACTUATOR

Provides automatic control of valves for water features, pool/spa combinations, solar collectors and pool cleaners.

- Designed to operate 2-way and 3-way FPI valves
- Adjustable cam rotates diverter valves to multiple degree settings
- Retro-fits into all pool/spa control systems

Specifications

Voltage	24 VAC
Amps	0.65
Torque	250 inch pounds (288 kilograms force centimeter)
Material	Housing - Noryl; Gears - steel
Grease	MoS2 Lubricant
Cord length	15' (457.2cm)
Rated	Outdoor use



INTELLIVALVE™ VALVE ACTUATOR

The IntelliValve™ Valve Actuator allows you to set the correct flow for water features. Its intuitive controls and LED position indicator lights makes set up and operation fast and push-button easy. Thirteen (13) bright LEDs provide a clear visual indication of the valve position from fully open to fully closed and everywhere in between. Simply use the left/right and Save buttons to set the perfect flow rate.

- Built-in interface allows quick and simple setup of water flow.
- Sealed, maintenance-free design is weatherproofed for maximum reliability and extended service life.
- 24-volt operation for use with standard automation systems.
- Adjustable in 3.75-degree increments within the maximum 180-degree swing
- Suitable for 40, 50 and 65mm valve sizes.

VALVE ACTUATORS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
36526071	FPI Valve Motorised Actuator	545.45	600.00
36526521485	IntelliValve Valve Actuator	777.27	855.00
3652613	Power Adaptor 24V 1A	62.73	69.00
3652612	Power Adaptor 24V 2A	89.09	98.00

MultiCyclone Centrifugal Filters



MULTICYCLONE 70XL

The MultiCyclone 70XL is an evolution of Waterco's MultiCyclone technology. Waterco has specially created a commercial version by increasing its number of hydrocyclones to cater for the higher flow rates and redesigned to cope with the demanding requirements of commercial installations.

The MultiCyclone 70XL has been specially created to handle larger water capacities for commercial and industrial applications.

- Maximum flow rate of 90m³/hr
- Suitable for new and existing commercial installations

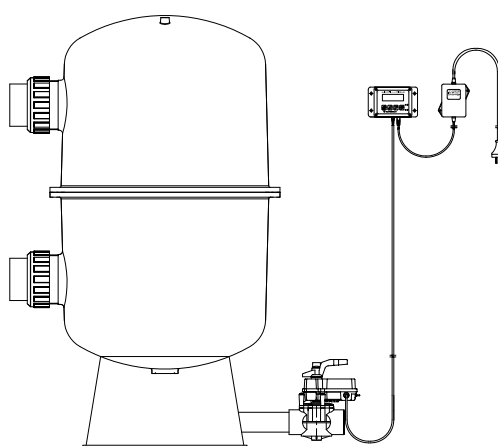
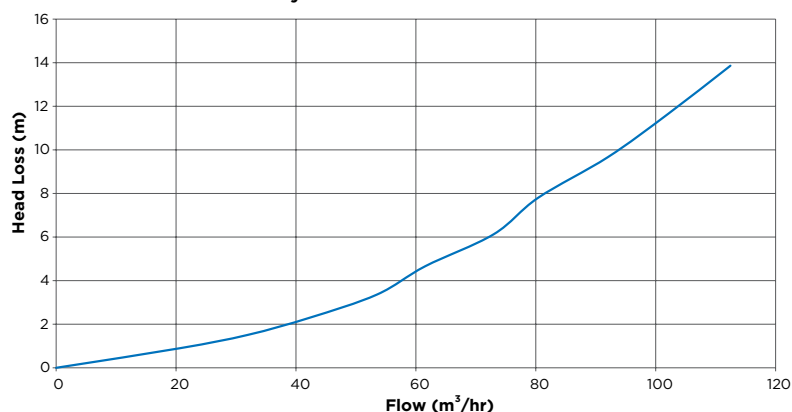
Specifications

Model	Connection Ports	Minimum Flow	Maximum Flow	Maximum Pressure
MultiCyclone 70XL Commercial	100mm	36m ³ /hr	90m ³ /hr	3.5Bar/50psi/350kPa

Dimensions (mm)

Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
MultiCyclone Commercial Pre-Filter	710 mm	623.3 mm	542.5 mm	498.9 mm	400 mm	543.6 mm	498.9 mm	780.7 mm	1353.4 mm

MultiCyclone 70XL Head Loss Curve



MultiCyclone 12/16 Auto Purge System 1 actuator

MULTICYCLONE 70XL CENTRIFUGAL FILTER

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
200394	MultiCyclone 70 XL	100mm	5,154.55	5,670.00
239070	MultiCyclone XL70 Auto Purge System 1 act		1,372.73	1,510.00

Minimise filter maintenance and save water



MULTICYCLONE 16 GEN 2

CENTRIFUGAL PRE-FILTRATION

Waterco's award-winning MultiCyclone uses the most advanced centrifugal technology to ensure high water quality and clarity.

An Australian innovation, the MultiCyclone is a pre-filtration device, designed to capture up to 90 per cent of the incoming dirt load prior to the main filter, which significantly reduces filter cartridge maintenance and saves backwash water.



MultiCyclone Centrifugal Filters



MULTICYCLONE 12 & 16 GEN 2

Waterco's award winning MultiCyclone is a brilliant pre-filtration device that works on the basis of centrifugal water filtration and is designed with no moving parts and no filter media to clean or replace.

- Minimises filter maintenance and saves water
- No filter media to clean or replace
- Suitable for new and existing installations

Specifications

Model	Hydrocyclones	Connection Ports	Minimum Flow	Maximum Flow	Maximum Pressure
MultiCyclone 12	12	40mm	40lpm	300lpm	350kPa (50psi)
MultiCyclone 16 Gen 2	16	50mm	50lpm	500lpm	350kPa (50psi)

MULTICYCLONE CENTRIFUGAL FILTER

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
200371	MultiCyclone 12	40mm	459.09	505.00
200502	MultiCyclone 16 GEN2	50mm	595.45	655.00
200370	MultiCyclone 16 to be discontinued	50mm	595.45	655.00
200385	MultiCyclone PRO	50mm	845.45	930.00
2003850	MultiCyclone PRO 7 Bar	50mm	918.18	1,010.00
239073	MultiCyclone 12/16 Auto Purge System 1 actuator		1,154.55	1,270.00
239072	MultiCyclone 12/16 Auto Purge System 2 actuators		1,686.36	1,855.00



MULTICYCLONE PLUS/ULTRA

MultiCyclone Plus/Ultra combines centrifugal and cartridge filtration into one streamline housing, creating an ultra compact filtration system that can be vertically installed on a pool pump.

- Dual stage filtration
- Ultra compact
- Ease of maintenance

Specifications

Model	Hydrocyclones	Connection Ports	Minimum Flow	Maximum Flow	Filter Area	Maximum Pool Size	Maximum Pressure
MultiCyclone 12 Plus	12	40mm / 1 1/2"	40lpm	152lpm	3.7m ² / 40 sq.ft	73,000l	350kPa (50psi)
MultiCyclone 16 Plus	16	50mm / 2"	50lpm	152lpm	3.7m ² / 40 sq.ft	73,000l	350kPa (50psi)
MultiCyclone 12 Ultra	12	40mm / 1 1/2"	40lpm	225lpm	6.9m ² / 75 ft ²	108,000l	350kPa (50psi)
MultiCyclone 16 Ultra	16	50mm / 2"	50lpm	280lpm	6.9m ² / 75 ft ²	134,000l	350kPa (50psi)

Maximum flow is limited by the surface area of the filter cartridge.

MULTICYCLONE PLUS & ULTRA CENTRIFUGAL FILTER

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
200376	MultiCyclone 12 Plus C40 Cartridge	40mm	736.36	810.00
200377	MultiCyclone 16 Plus C40 Cartridge	50mm	850.00	935.00
200378	MultiCyclone 12 Ultra C75 Cartridge	40mm	845.45	930.00
200379	MultiCyclone 16 Ultra C75 Cartridge	50mm	959.09	1,055.00
MultiCyclone DUO				
200601	MultiCyclone DUO 250SQFT	50mm	2,245.45	2,470.00
701052	MultiCyclone DUO 250SQFT Cartridge Element	250 sq.ft	595.45	655.00
MultiCyclone Accessories				
200372	MultiCyclone Stand MKII & GEN 2 - suitable for Plus & Ultra		109.09	120.00
2003730	MultiCyclone stand over pump		250.00	275.00

Effortless pool perfection with our centrifugal dual filtration system.



w MULTICYCLONE DUO

Enjoy crystal-clear pool water with minimal effort

Our innovative filter combines the centrifugal filtration of MultiCyclone and cartridge filtration in a compact design, offering superior performance and convenience.

Experience the ultimate in pool filtration efficiency and enjoy more time swimming and less time on filter maintenance.



MultiCyclone Centrifugal Filters

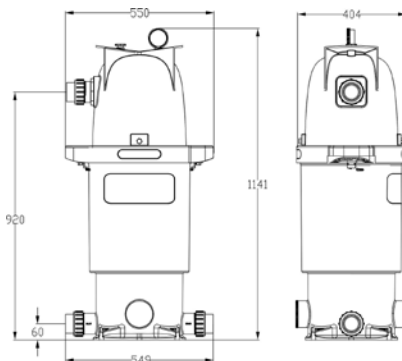


MULTICYCLONE DUO

Our innovative filter combines the centrifugal filtration of MultoCyclone and cartridge filtration in a compact design, offering superior performance and convenience.

Experience the ultimate in pool filtration efficiency and enjoy more time swimming and less time on filter maintenance.

Dimensions



Specifications

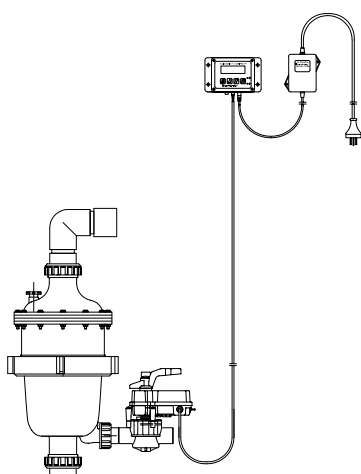
Description	Connection Ports	Min. Flow	Max. Flow	Filter Area	Max. Working Pressure	Max. Temp.
MULTICYCLONE DUO 250	50mm / 2"	50lpm (3m³/hr)	500lpm (30m³/hr)	23.2m² (250ft²)	350kPa (50psi)	40°C



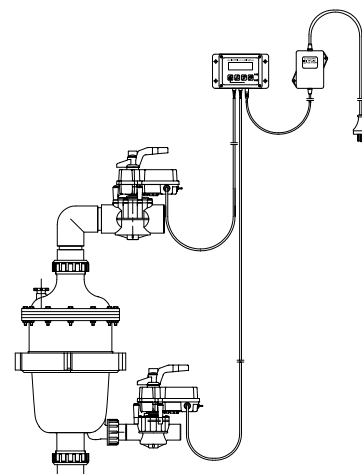
MULTICYCLONE AUTO PURGE SYSTEM

The MultiCyclone Auto Purge System is designed to automatically control the purging of captured debris collected by Waterco's residential or commercial MultiCyclone's and uses the latest controller system for easy operation.

- Setable 1 to 99 day purging cycle interval
- Setable 3 to 180 second purging duration
- Setable 5 to 60 second valve rotating time, 25sec default



MultiCyclone 12/16 Auto Purge System 1 actuator



MultiCyclone 12/16 Auto Purge System 2 actuators

MULTICYCLONE AUTO PURGE SYSTEM

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
239073	MultiCyclone 12/16 Auto Purge System 1 actuator	1,154.55	1,270.00
239072	MultiCyclone 12/16 Auto Purge System 2 actuators	1,686.36	1,855.00

Pump & Filtration Skid Pack

OPAL SKID PACK BASE C/W PUMP & FILTER SECURING BOLTS

- Supatuf ECO-V 100
- MultiCyclone 16
- Opal 180 (2.5bar)
- ElectroChlor Mounting Bracket
- Complete Plumbing kit (50mm 2 way valve, 50mm black pvc pipe and 90° elbows)
- Opal Skid Pack Base c/w pump & filter securing bolts
- Note: Excludes Chlorinator and Cell. (Purchased Separately)



PUMP & FILTRATION SKID PACK

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
379180100160	Opal Skid Pack	4,022.73	4,425.00
	Includes:		
	Opal Skid Pack Base c/w pump & filter securing bolts		
	Supatuf ECO-V 100		
	MultiCyclone 16		
	Opal 180 (2.5bar)		
	ElectroChlor Mounting Bracket		
	Complete Plumbing kit (50mm 2 way valve, 50mm black pvc pipe and 90° elbows)		
	Note: Excludes Chlorinator and Cell. (Purchased Separately)		
6440263	ElectroChlor Mounting Bracket	59.09	65.00

Bag & Cartridge Filters

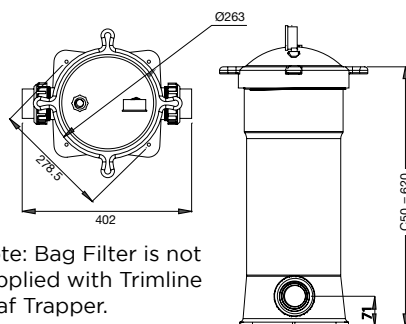


TRIMLINE LEAF TRAPPER - Bags are not included

The Trimline Leaf Trapper incorporates a high quality and durable bag filter that enables high volume leaf & debris capture. The lid is clear for quick visual inspection of the Leaf Trapper's filter bag. The Trimline Leaf Trapper is ideal for installation in areas of high leaf & debris collection prior to a pool's finer filtration system. It is compact & economical, perfect for negative edge pools and in floor cleaning systems.

- Large filter bag
- One piece mould construction
- Able to withstand up to 350kPa (50psi)

Dimensions (mm)



Note: Bag Filter is not supplied with Trimline Leaf Trapper.

Trimline Leaf Trapper Specification

LEAF TRAPPER SPECIFICATIONS	
Max Flow Rate	340lpm
Required clearance for servicing	530mm
Maximum pressure	350kPa
Maximum temperature	40°C

FILTER BAG SPECIFICATIONS	
Surface Area	0.17m ²
Diameter	178mm
Length	419mm

FILTER BAG PRODUCT CODE		
36519265	Manufactured with Nylon	800 microns

TRIMLINE LEAF TRAPPER - Bag not included

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
3761053	Trimline C50 Leaf Trapper - without filter bag	795.45	875.00
36519265	800 Micron Filter Bag	51.82	57.00

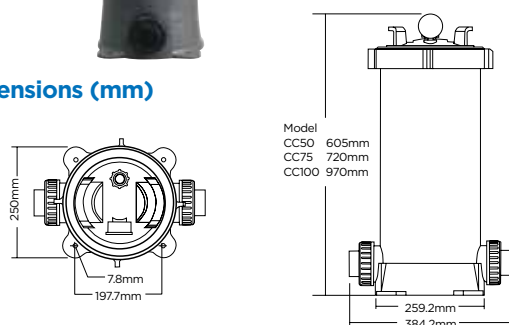


TRIMLINE CARTRIDGE FILTERS

Trimline Cartridge Filters are compact, economical filters designed to effectively filter out suspended solids from your pool.

The Pleated Filter Cartridges are fabricated from pleated reusable polyester fabric. The media has been pleated in order to maximise the cartridge dirt holding capacity and extend the time between cleaning.

Dimensions (mm)



Specifications

Product Description	Filter Area		Max. Flow Rate		Working Pressure		Pool Size		Overall Weight
	m ²	ft ²	lpm	m ³ /hr	kPa	psi	L	m ³	kg
Trimline CC50	4.6	50	190	11.4	350	50	68,400	68.4	8.6
Trimline CC75	6.9	75	280	16.8	350	50	100,800	100.8	10.5
Trimline CC100	9.3	100	380	22.8	350	50	136,800	136.8	14.0

TRIMLINE CARTRIDGE FILTERS (10 year conditional tank warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
21450	Trimline CC50	(3.5 Bar) 536.36	590.00
21475	Trimline CC75	(3.5 Bar) 659.09	725.00
214100	Trimline CC100	(3.5 Bar) 827.27	910.00
62048	Trimline Filter Cartridge CC50	136.36	150.00
62049	Trimline Filter Cartridge CC75	177.27	195.00
62050	Trimline Filter Cartridge CC100	209.09	230.00

The Ultimate Pool

Clarity and Convenience



Opal Ultra 350

W OPAL ULTRA

Experience effortless pool ownership with the cutting-edge Opal Ultra cartridge filter, designed for the next generation. Its innovative design and larger dirt-holding capacity minimise the need for frequent filter cleanings, giving you more time to enjoy your pool.



Extra-Large
capacity



Secure Lock
mechanism



Effortless
access



Versatile
inlet ports



SAVE ENERGY



SAVE MONEY



SAVE TIME

enviropo
SAVE TIME, WATER AND ENERGY.



SCAN ME

Bag & Cartridge Filters



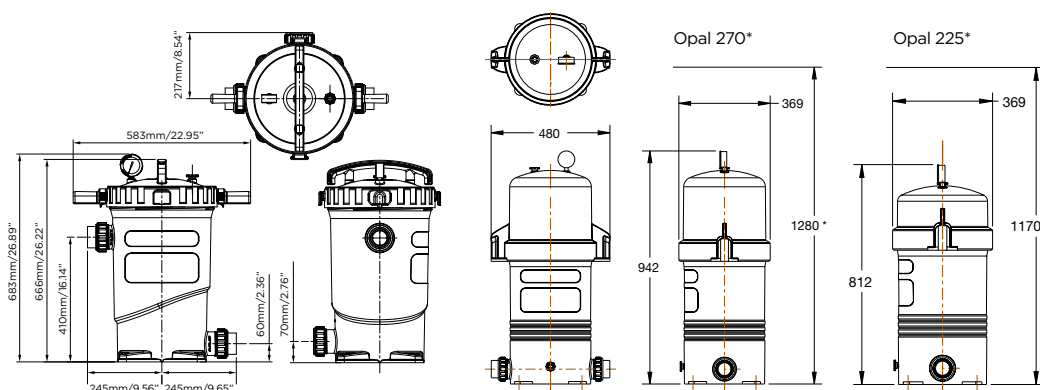
OPAL CARTRIDGE FILTERS

Opal cartridge filters are designed to house an extra large filter cartridge, maximising its dirt holding capacity and minimising filter maintenance. The filter's ergonomic lid allows easy access to the filter cartridge for removal, cleaning and installation in a matter of minutes.

Specifications

Model	Filter Area		Max Flow Rate lpm	Working Pressure		Max Pool Size L
	m ²	ft ²		kPa	psi	
Opal 135	12.5	135	510	250	50	183,600
Opal 180	16.7	180	510	250	50	183,600
Opal 225	20.9	225	510	250	50	183,600
Opal 270	25.1	270	510	250	50	183,600

Dimensions



Opal 135/180

Note: Opal 135/180 Minimum Clearance Height to Remove Cartridge Element 1052mm.

* Minimum Clearance Height to Remove Cartridge Element (mm)



OPAL ULTRA CARTRIDGE FILTERS

Experience effortless pool ownership with the cutting-edge Opal Ultra cartridge filter, designed for the next generation. Its innovative design and larger dirt-holding capacity minimise the need for frequent filter cleanings, giving you more time to enjoy your pool.

Specifications

Description	Connection Ports	Min. Flow	Max. Flow	Filter Area	Max. Working Pressure	Max. Pool Size	Max. Temp.
OPAL ULTRA 350	50mm / 2"	50lpm (3m ³ /hr)	510lpm (30m ³ /hr)	32.5m ² (350ft ²)	350kPa (50psi)	183,600lt (40,386 gal)	40°C

OPAL CARTRIDGE FILTERS (10 year conditional warranty)

OPAL CARTRIDGE FILTERS (10 year conditional warranty)					
Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2171355	Opal Cartridge Filter 2.5 Bar	To be discontinued	135 sq.ft	918.18	1,010.00
2171805	Opal Cartridge Filter 2.5 Bar	To be discontinued	180 sq.ft	1,059.09	1,165.00
21713552	Opal Cartridge Filter 2.5 Bar Gen2		135 sq.ft	918.18	1,010.00
21718052	Opal Cartridge Filter 2.5 Bar Gen2		180 sq.ft	1,059.09	1,165.00
2172252	Opal Cartridge Filter 2.5 Bar		225 sq.ft	1,172.73	1,290.00
2172702	Opal Cartridge Filter 2.5 Bar		270 sq.ft	1,422.73	1,565.00
2183505	Opal Ultra Cartridge Filter 3.5 Bar		350 sq.ft	1,963.64	2,160.00
701039	Opal Filter Cartridge Element		135 sq.ft	336.36	370.00
701038	Opal Filter Cartridge Element		180 sq.ft	427.27	470.00
701040	Opal Filter Cartridge Element		225 sq.ft	568.18	625.00
701041	Opal Filter Cartridge Element		90 sq.ft	227.27	250.00
701041+ 701038	Opal Filter Cartridge Element		270 sq.ft	654.55	720.00
701052 + 701050	Opal Ultra Cartridge Element		350 sq.ft	895.45	985.00

Bag & Cartridge Filters



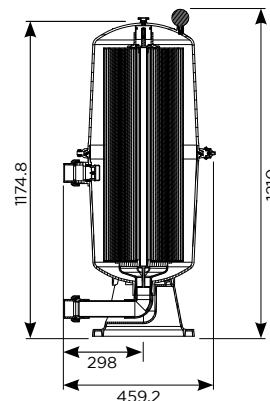
FULFLO TRI CARTRIDGE FILTERS

Fulflo Tri-Cartridge Filter designed to effectively filter out suspended solids from your pool. Fulflo Tri-Cartridge filter is filter houses three individual pleated filter cartridges, maximising its dirt holding capacity and minimising filter maintenance, leading to significant water savings.

Specifications

Model No.	Filter Area sq.ft.	Filter Area m ²	Design Flow Rate lpm	Max. Pool Size L	Max. Working kPa
2165500	500	46	510	183,600	350kPa

Dimensions



FULFLO TRI CARTRIDGE FILTERS (5 year conditional warranty) 3.5 Bar pressure rating

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2165500	Fulflo Tri-Cartridge Filter C500	500 sq.ft	3,090.91	3,400.00
622810	Fulflo C300 Filter Cartridge [3 cartridges required]		318.18	350.00
622820	Fulflo C400 Filter Cartridge [3 cartridges required]		368.18	405.00
622830	Fulflo C500 Filter Cartridge [3 cartridges required]		418.18	460.00



FULFLO PERL FILTERS

Built to endure the rigours and pressures of the outdoor environment, Fulflo Perl filter housings are made from specially engineered polymers that have been tested for durability and strength.

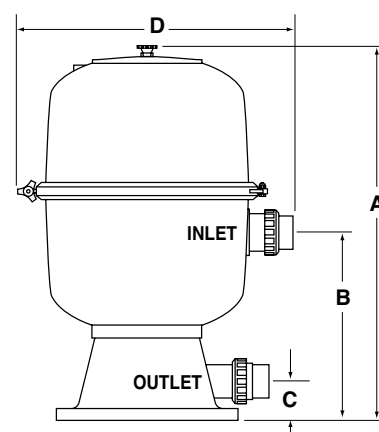
The heart of the Fulflo Perl filter is the septum, comprising 10 polypropylene covered grids. These grids are spaced far enough apart to prevent the Aquaperl clogging while still allowing backwashing to be 100% effective.

Specifications

Model Number	P2048
Filter Area (m ²)	4.4
Average Flow Rate (lpm)	484
Max. Pool Size (L)	174,000
Filter Media (kg)	2.15

Dimensions (mm)

Model	A	B	C	D
P2048	1250mm	615mm	95mm	500mm



FULFLO PERL FILTERS (5 year conditional warranty) 3.5 Bar pressure rating

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
23048	Fulflo Perl 48 c/w 50mm MPV	48 sq.ft	3,350.00	3,685.00

Filter Cartridges



PLEATED FILTER CARTRIDGES

The Pleated Filter Cartridges are fabricated from pleated reusable polyester fabric.

The media has been pleated to a large surface area in order to maximise the cartridge dirt holding capacity and extend the time between cleaning.

Material : Polyester Fabric material, Vinyl Plastisol end caps, Polypropylene core

Operating Temperature : 4°C to 50°C

Maximum Pressure Drop : 20kPa backwashing to be 100% effective.

REPLACEMENT FILTER CARTRIDGES

Part Number	Product Description	Height (mm)	Diameter (mm)	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Waterco Fulflo Nally					
62281	Astra 100 sq ft cartridge only	230	305	295.45	325.00
62282	Astra 180 sq ft cartridge only	500	305	345.45	380.00
62283	Astra 200 sq ft cartridge only	430	305	386.36	425.00
Opal					
701041	90 Cartridge only	218	262	227.27	250.00
701032	110 Cartridge only	431	262	250.00	275.00
701033	120 Cartridge only	431	262	277.27	305.00
701039	135 Cartridge only	431	262	336.36	370.00
701034	150 Cartridge only	431	262	359.09	395.00
701038	180 Cartridge only	431	262	427.27	470.00
701040	225 Cartridge only	549	262	568.18	625.00
701052 + 701050	Opal Ultra Cartridge Element			895.45	985.00
62040	C25 (also Waterco trimline)	247	185	95.45	105.00
62042	C50 old style also trimline	496	185	136.36	150.00
62044	C75 old style also trimline	747	185	168.18	185.00
Waterco					
62040	C25 Trimline cartridge only (30 micron)	247	185	95.45	105.00
62042	C50 Trimline cartridge only (30 micron)	496	185	136.36	150.00
62048	CC50 Trimline compact cartridge (30 micron)	385	185	136.36	150.00
62044	C75 Trimline cartridge only (30 micron)	747	185	168.18	185.00
62049	CC75 Trimline compact cartridge (30 micron)	496	185	177.27	195.00
62050	CC100 Trimline compact cartridge (30 micron)	747	185	209.09	230.00
62047	CC150 Trimline compact cartridge (30 micron)	747	185	295.45	325.00
62009	Niche filter 75sq ft cartridge (30 micron)	600	125	177.27	195.00
62010	Niche filter 50sq ft cartridge (30 micron)	340	127	145.45	160.00
Fulflo Tri Cartridges					
622810	100sq ft TC300	798	158	318.18	350.00
622820	134sq ft TC400	798	158	368.18	405.00
622830	167sq ft TC500	798	158	418.18	460.00
MultiCyclone Cartridges					
62451	40 sq ft cartridge only	197	160	127.27	140.00
62453	75 sq ft cartridge only	380	160	177.27	195.00
701052	MultiCyclone DUO 250SQFT Cartridge Element			595.45	655.00

Domestic Granular Filters



EXOTUF TOP MOUNT SAND FILTERS

Designed to cope with the cyclic pressures of the modern day swimming pool, Exotuf filter vessels are precision injection moulded for superior strength and dependability.

Exotuf filters are ideal for pools equipped with in floor cleaning systems and high powered pumps.

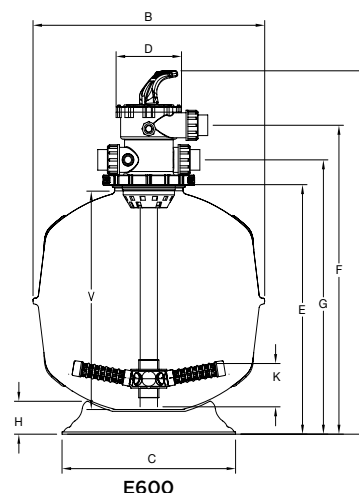
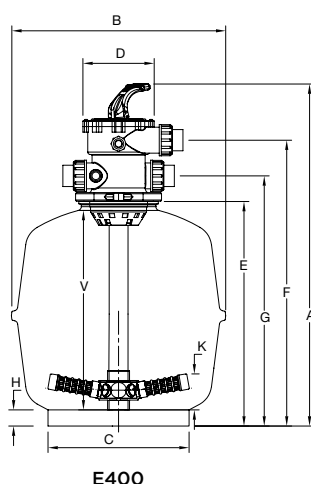
- Granular media filtration
- Pressure rated:
E400 at 250kPa
E500, E600 & E602 at 350kPa
- Multiport valve for ease of use
- Corrosion and UV resistant

Technical Specification

Model No.	Valve Size	Inner Dia.	Filter Area	Bed Depth	Max. Flow*	Max. Pool Size	Min. Backwash	Media Volume	Glass Pearl	Eco Pure 0.5-1.0	Sand 16/30	Zeolite 1 - 2.2
	mm	mm	sq.m ²	mm	lpm	L	lpm	L	Kg	Kg	Kg	Kg
E400	40	400	0.13	160	100	36,200	94	27	44	32	40	33
E500	40	500	0.20	250	157	56,500	131	62	100	74	90	75
E600	40	600	0.28	250	226	81,000	189	89	144	107	130	107
E602	50	600	0.28	250	226	81,000	189	89	144	107	130	107

Dimensions (mm)

Model	Valve Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	V	K
E400	40	822	460	280	182	535	679	588	34	480	89
E500	40	905	550	484	182	618	762	671	88	522	108
E600	40	942	650	484	182	655	799	708	88	560	115
E602	50	1001	650	484	220	677	855	755	88	553	115



EXOTUF TOP MOUNT SAND FILTERS - 40mm clamp MPVs

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
22601660	Exotuf E400 Filter Clamp Type c/w 40mm MPV Clamp Type	16"	718.18	790.00
22602060	Exotuf E500 Filter Clamp Type c/w 40mm MPV Clamp Type	20"	872.73	960.00
22602460	Exotuf E600 Filter Clamp Type c/w 40mm MPV Clamp Type	24"	1,000.00	1,100.00
22602466	Exotuf E602 Filter Clamp Type c/w 50mm MPV Clamp Type	24"	1,263.64	1,390.00

MICRON

Climate Care Certified Filtration

Micron ECO Filters

The Micron S600 and S602 models come with a clamp band feature, which allows for versatile installation in any direction or position.

One significant advantage of the new S600 & S602 models is the use of injection moulding for manufacturing the inner tank. By using injection moulding, Waterco can achieve a higher level of precision and uniformity in the inner tank's construction.

Micron S600 and S602 models maintain Waterco's high-quality standards and durability, and can operate at an increased pressure of 350kPa

Glass Pearls

The Micron ECO Filter range is supported by the water saving ability of Glass Pearls. The water saving ability of Glass Pearls are due to their spherical smooth shape, Glass Pearls require up to 20% less backwash water than sand, saving time and water.



Micron ECO fish tail lateral system



Glass Pearls superior filter media

Domestic Granular Filters



MICRON ECO TOP MOUNT FILTERS

Micron ECO filters embody the latest in fibreglass winding technology. Micron fibreglass vessels are reinforced with multiple layers of continuous strands of fibreglass filaments. Micron ECO media filter features an internal hydraulically efficient system, which facilitates energy and water savings.

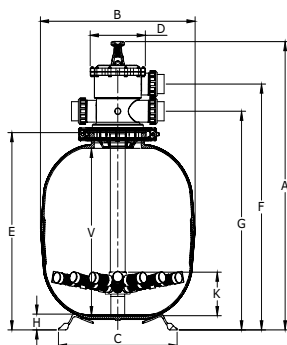
- Water savings of up to 30%
- 50mm Multiport Valve, reducing water flow resistance
- Ideal for low powered and energy efficient pumps
- Fish Tail lateral system - hydraulically balanced flow and backwashing
- Pressure rated up to 350kPa*
- Corrosion and UV resistant

* S600 & S602 Rated 350KPA and all other Micron models 250kPa.



Micron Top Mount Technical Specification

Filter Model	Valve Size	Inner Diameter	Filter Area	Bed Depth	Max. Flow	Max. Pool Size**	Backwash flowrate	Media Volume	Glass Pearl Media	Eco Pure 0.5-1.0	Sand 16/30	Zeoplus 1-2.2
	mm	mm	m ²	mm	lpm	L	lpm	L	Kg	Kg	Kg	Kg
S600 INJ	40	600	0.28	295	226	81,000	189	106	171	127	155	127
S602 INJ	50	600	0.28	295	226	81,000	189	106	171	127	155	127
S702	50	700	0.38	340	308	111,000	257	154	249	185	225	185
S800	50	800	0.50	420	402	145,000	335	233	376	279	340	279
S900	50	900	0.64	420	509	183,000	424	322	520	386	470	386



Micron Top Mount Dimension (mm)

Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	V	K
S600INJ	972	622	484	180	735	845	787	88	620	136
S602INJ	1050	624	484	220	727	902	804	58	615	160
S702	1072	723	620	220	722	892	792	90	652	122
S800	1157	810	620	220	807	977	877	90	713	111
S900	1234	910	620	220	884	1054	954	90	785	163

MICRON ECO TOP MOUNT FILTERS with Fish Tail Laterals

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
22026	S600 c/w 40mm MPV Clamp Band	24"	1,327.27	1,460.00
220256	S602 c/w 50mm MPV Clamp Band	24"	1,586.36	1,745.00
22029	S702 c/w 50mm MPV	28"	1,954.55	2,150.00
22032	S800 c/w 50mm MPV	32"	2,654.55	2,920.00
22036	S900 c/w 50mm MPV Clamp Band	36"	3,390.91	3,730.00

Micron "INJ" Clamp Band Kits

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
622590	Micron Clamp Band 6" Kit For S600		89.09	98.00
6220210	Micron Clamp Band 6" Kit For S602/S750/S900		150.00	165.00

Domestic Granular Filters



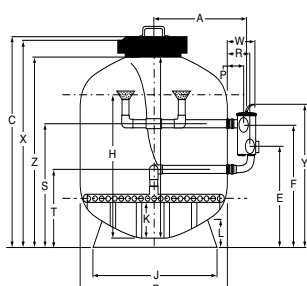
MICRON SIDE MOUNT MEDIA FILTERS

Waterco's digitally controlled filament winding machine faultlessly winds continuous strands of high quality fibreglass filament under controlled tension filament to create a seamless one-piece vessel with refined consistency and superior quality. There are no welds or seams or special tank linings which can corrode or electrolyse.

Specifications

Filter Model	Valve Size		Bed Depth	Inner Diameter		Filter Area	Max. Flow*	Max. Pool Size	Backwash FlowRate	Media Volume	Glass Pearl 0.6-0.8	Eco Pure 0.5-1.0	Sand 16/30	ZeoPlus 1-2.2
	mm	In		mm	In									
SM600	40	1.5	360	600	23.6	0.28	226	81,000	189	113	183	136	165	136
SM600	50	2.0	360	600	23.6	0.28	226	81,000	189	113	183	136	165	136
SM750	50	2.0	400	750	29.6	0.44	353	127,000	295	195	315	234	285	234
SM900	50	2.0	440	900	35.5	0.64	509	183,000	424	301	487	362	440	362

Dimensions (mm)



Model	A	B	C	W	R	P	E	F	K	V	H	L	X	Y	Z	J	S	T
SM600	526	622	906	306	249	171	520	574	105	690	601	87	873	718	800	484	520	317
SM600 c/w 50mm	530	622	906	306	249	171	520	574	105	690	601	87	873	718	800	484	520	317
SM750	613	772	976	334	262	191	541	643	113	763	652	90	943	800	870	620	541	337
SM900	689	923	1086	334	262	191	591	693	113	860	750	90	1053	850	980	620	591	387

MICRON SIDE MOUNT MEDIA FILTERS with MPV With 8" Neck Ring & Multiport Valve

2.5 Bar pressure rating

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
22082415	SM600e INJ 8" neck c/w 40mm MPV	24"	1,836.36	2,020.00
22082416	SM602g INJ 8" neck c/w 50mm MPV	24"	2,290.91	2,520.00
220830152	SM750 8" neck c/w 50mm MPV	30"	3,063.64	3,370.00
220836152	SM900 8" neck c/w 50mm MPV	36"	4,472.73	4,920.00
220836152	SM900 "INJ" 10" neck c/w 50mm MPV	36"	4,472.73	4,920.00

MICRON SIDE MOUNT MEDIA FILTERS Tanks only Without Multiport Valve

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
22000824	SM600 w/o MPV - 40mm ports, 8" neck filter	24"	1,609.09	1,770.00
22005824	SM600 w/o MPV - 50mm ports, 8" neck filter	24"	1,918.18	2,110.00
22000830	SM750 w/o MPV - 50mm ports, 8" neck filter	30"	2,654.55	2,920.00
22000836	SM900 w/o MPV - 50mm ports, 8" neck filter	36"	4,045.45	4,450.00

MICRON SIDE MOUNT SAND FILTERS "INJ" Without Multiport Valve

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2200082408	SM600 "INJ" w/o MPV - 40mm ports, 8" neck filter	24"	1,609.09	1,770.00
2200582408	SM600 "INJ" w/o MPV - 50mm ports, 8" neck filter	24"	1,918.18	2,110.00
2200083008	SM750 "INJ" w/o MPV - 50mm ports, 8" neck filter	30"	2,654.55	2,920.00
2200083610	SM900 "INJ" w/o MPV - 50mm ports, 10" neck filter	36"	4,045.45	4,450.00



MOULDED SKID BASES - both sizes suit all Cartridge Filters

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
455568	Moulded Skid Base suit T500 to be discontinued	104.55	115.00

Domestic Granular Filters



AQUABIOME SKIDS

Aquabiome has been engineered specifically for ponds and water gardens. Aquabiome provides mechanical and biological filtration in a single housing. Its ability to support dense populations of nitrifying bacteria, its reliability and easy maintenance, makes Aquabiome especially suitable for high density recirculation systems.

Effective

Excellent Nitrification and mechanical filtration.

Efficient

Hydraulically efficient filter design, balanced slotted laterals to maximize water flow and filtration.

Durable

Corrosion resistant and UV stabilised for outdoor installation.

Air-Backwash

Air assisted hydraulic backwash, saving time and water.

Superior Quality

Aquabiome fibreglass filters embody the latest in fibreglass winding technology.

Specifications

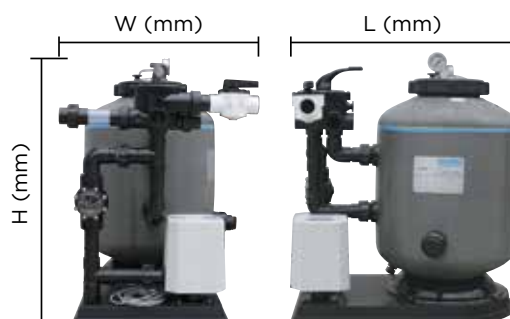
Aquabiome	ASM400	ASM600	ASM900
Nominal Diameter mm/inch	400 / 16	600 / 24	900 / 35
Filter Surface Area m ² /ft ²	0.13 / 1.4	0.3 / 3.2	0.64 / 7.15
Media Volume Ls	43	117	303
Media Weight kg	21.5	58.5	151.5
Biofilter Surface Area m ² /ft ²	47.3 / 509	128.7 / 1385	333.3 / 3588
Inlet / Outlet Connections	40mm / 1½"	40mm / 1½"	50mm / 2"
Min - Max Flow Rate			
lpm	52 - 101	120 - 226	255 - 509
m ³ /hr	3.1 - 6.1	7.2 - 13.5	15.3 - 30.5
Max Pond Size Ls	13,000	36,000	90,000
Feed Rate kg / lbs per day	0.32 / 0.71	0.9 / 1.98	2.4 / 5.29
Total Ornamental Fish weight* kg / lbs	10.7 / 23.6	30 / 66.1	80 / 176.4
Total Aquaculture Fish weight* kg / lbs	32 / 70.5	90 / 198	240 / 529
Tank Diameter mm / inch	421 / 16.5"	622 / 24.5"	923 / 36.3"
Overall Height mm / inch	856 / 33.7"	880 / 34.6"	1115 / 43.9"
Valve Size mm / inch	40 / 1½"	40 / 1½"	50 / 2"
Bed Depth mm / inch	290 / 11.4"	360 / 14.2"	440 / 17.3"

* Maximum fish stocking weight depends on the percentage of body weight fed daily.

- Ornamental fish weight based on feeding rate of 3% of body weight.
- Aquaculture fish weight based on feeding rate of 1% of body weight.

Dimensions (mm)

Aquabiome	L (mm)	W (mm)	H (mm)
SM400	815	650	886
SM600	1040	650	925
SM900	1328	930	1110



AQUABIOME SKIDS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
220008165	Aquabiome SM400 (43 litres of Aquabiome media required)	3,418.18	3,760.00
220008245	Aquabiome SM600 (117 litres of Aquabiome media required)	3,790.91	4,170.00
220008365	Aquabiome SM900 (303 litres of Aquabiome media required)	7,277.27	8,005.00

Domestic Granular Filters



BIOLOGICAL FILTRATION

Biological filtration is the most effective method of removing toxins (ammonia) and breaking it down into nitrites and then into nitrates which provide food to your aquatic plants (referred to as the Nitrogen Cycle). This is accomplished by using naturally occurring bacteria and giving it a place to live in the Biofilter media where it is exposed to large quantities of food and oxygen.

AQUABIOME MEDIA

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
3532520	Aquabiome media (20kg/40L bag)	per bag	368.18	405.00



VORTEX CHAMBER SKIMMER

These units are the most popular vortex chambers largely due to their high quality construction and design features. Manufactured from fibreglass with a gel coated internal finish, along with the addition of woven fibreglass matting, ensuring a chamber of the highest quality and strength.

The large base ensures that the unit remains stable and the 50mm/2" x 100mm/4" pipe work means that the incoming pond water is sent swirling in the chamber and settling large particle matter to the bottom where it can be discharged through a waste valve.

The vortex chambers are available in 3 sizes to suit 11,000, 18,000 and 36,000L ponds.

VORTEX CHAMBER SKIMMER

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
3778900	Vortex Chamber Skimmer 2500 Small	736.36	810.00
3778901	Vortex Chamber Skimmer 4000 Medium	986.36	1,085.00

WATERCO
water, the liquid of life

w MICRON
COMMERCIAL FIBREGLASS



**Proven Strength
and Durability**

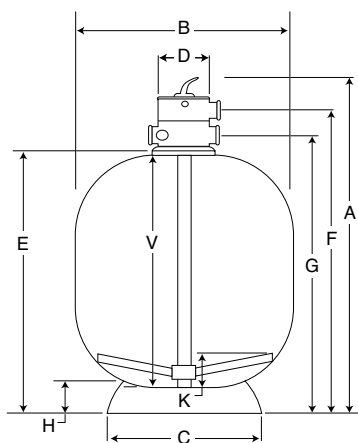
Setting new global benchmarks in durability, versatility, reliability and longevity, Waterco's Micron fibreglass filters are the preferred choice for commercial and industrial operations that demand superior water quality.

Commercial Granular Filters

Note: Prices do not include delivery charges



Lateral under drain system



MICRON COMMERCIAL FILAMENT WOUND FILTERS

Manufactured from the highest grade of non corrosive materials and employing the latest in fibreglass winding technology, Micron fibreglass filters are designed and built for many years of trouble free operation. Micron commercial fibreglass filters are available in top mount, side mount and horizontal configurations from filter areas of 0.87m² to 10.0m².

- Precision fibreglass winding
- UV and corrosion resistant
- Hydraulically balanced laterals
- Pressure rated at 250kPa (36psi), 400kPa (58psi), 600kPa (87psi) and up to 800kPa (116psi)
- Optional sight glasses and lateral manholes
- Optional vinyl ester tanks for commercial/industrial applications

Waterco's digitally controlled filament winding machine faultlessly winds continuous strands of high quality fibreglass filament under controlled tension filament to create a seamless one-piece vessel with refined consistency and superior quality. There are no welds or seams or special tank linings which can corrode or electrolyse.

Specifications

Filter Model	Port Size	Bed Depth	Inner Diameter	Filter Area	Velocities and Flows				Media Volume	Sand		ECOPURE Glass		Glass Pearls 0.6-0.8	
					30m ³ /hr/m ²	36m ³ /hr/m ²	40m ³ /hr/m ²	50m ³ /hr/m ²		kgs		kgs		kgs	
	mm	mm	mm	m ²	m ³ /hr		m ³ /hr		Litres	sub lateral gravel	Sand (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel	ECO PURE Glass (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel	Glass Pearl (above lateral)
S1050	65	510	1050	0.87	26	31	35	43	503	100	635	100	522	100	702
S1200	65	580	1200	1.13	34	41	45	#57	736	129	946	129	777	129	1046
S1200	80	580	1200	1.13	34	41	45	57	760	171	939	171	772	171	1038
S1400	80	670	1400	1.54	46	55	62	#77	1229	202	1593	202	1309	202	1762

Exceed recommended maximum flow rates

* Recommended maximum flow rates for port size: 65mm/75mm(EU), 760 lpm, 45.6m³/hr
80mm/90mm(EU), 1080 lpm, 64.8m³/hr

Dimension (mm) - S series - Models with 12" & 16" Neck

Model	Valve Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	V	K
S1050 12"Neck	65	1490	1077	1045	264	1025	1309	1183	176	940	163
S1200 12"Neck	65	1615	1210	1045	264	1215	1441	1315	176	1040	173
S1200 16"Neck	80	1941	1232	1045	301	1450	1669	1561	176	1200	200
S1400 16"Neck	80	2020	1440	1200	301	1530	1748	1640	220	1275	200

All figure tolerance 1%
Subject to alteration in actual production

Model	Filter Shipping Weight (2.5bar)	Shipping Volume (m ³)
S1050 12"Neck	60	1.20
S1200 12"Neck	70	1.91
S1200 16"Neck	100	1.91
S1400 16"neck	150	3.18

MICRON TOP MOUNT SAND FILTERS (2.5 Bar)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2204265	S1050 c/w 65mm MPV & Barrel Unions	42"	5,909.09	6,500.00
2204865	S1200 c/w 65mm MPV & Barrel Unions	48"	6,809.09	7,490.00
22014816	S1200 16 inch neck, c/w 80mm MPV & Barrel Unions	48"	9,263.64	10,190.00
22015616	S1400 16 inch neck, c/w 80mm MPV & Barrel Unions	56"	11,636.36	12,800.00

4 bar available on request

Commercial Granular Filters

Note: Prices do not include delivery charges

SM series (400-670mm bed depths)

COMMERCIAL SIDE MOUNT SAND FILTERS (SM series)

Specifications



Filter Model	Port Size	Bed Depth	Inner Diameter	Filter Area	Velocities and Flows				Media Volume	Sand		ECOPURE Glass		Glass Pearls 0.6-0.8	
					30m³/hr/m²	36m³/hr/m²	40m³/hr/m²	50m³/hr/m²		kgs		kgs		kgs	
					m³/hr	m³/hr	m³/hr	m³/hr		sub lateral gravel	Sand (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel	ECO PURE Glass (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel	Glass Pearl (above lateral)
SM900	80	440	900	0.64	19	23	25	#32	301	42	398	42	327	42	441
SM1050	80	470	1050	0.87	26	31	34	43	432	55	575	55	472	55	636
SM1200	65	580	1200	1.13	34	41	45	#57	705	98	932	98	766	98	1031
SM1200	80	580	1200	1.13	34	41	45	57	705	98	932	98	766	98	1031
SM1400	80	670	1400	1.54	46	55	62	#77	1130	183	1467	183	1206	183	1623
SM1600	100	670	1600	2.01	60	#72	#80	#101	1483	244	1921	244	1579	244	2125

Exceed recommended maximum flow rates

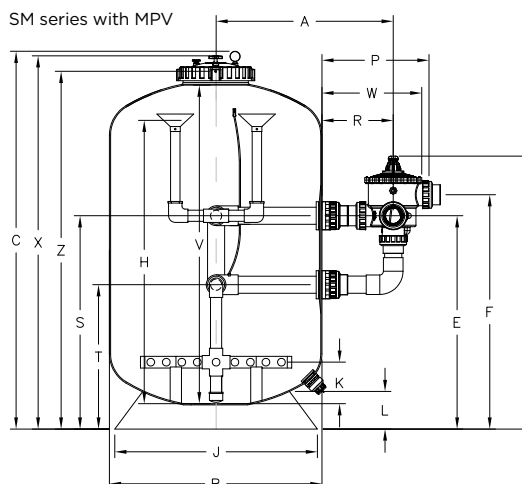
* Recommended maximum flow rates for port size: 50mm/63mm(EU), 510 lpm, 30.6 m³/hr
65mm/75mm(EU), 760 lpm, 45.6m³/hr
80mm/90mm(EU), 1080 lpm, 64.8m³/hr
100mm/110mm(EU), 1800 lpm, 108m³/hr

Dimension (mm) - SM Series - Models with 12" and 16" Neck

Model	Port Size	Valve Size	A	B	C	W	R	P	E	F	K	V	H	L	X	Y	Z	J	S	T
SM900 12"Neck	80	80	689	923	1140	389	298	193	670	796	113	900	750	90	1108	980	1032	620	670	370
SM1050 12"Neck	80	80	796	1077	1273	389	298	193	772	898	120	985	880	176	1241	1082	1165	1045	772	472
SM1200 12"Neck	65	65	873	1232	1520	389	298	193	916	1042	190	1191	1022	176	1488	1226	1412	1045	916	616
SM1200 16"Neck	80	80	1170	1232	1550	510	363	548	952	1062	190	1158	1022	176	1477	1334	1405	1045	952	596
SM1400 16"Neck	80	80	1083	1442	1645	510	363	548	926	1036	190	1279	1065	218	1572	1308	1500	1202	926	570
SM1600 16"Neck	100	-	-	1644	1927	-	-	-	-	-	205	1537	1220	218	1854	-	1782	1202	1139	707

All figure tolerance 1%
Subject to modification

Model	Filter Shipping Weight (2.5bar)	Shipping Volume
SM900	43 kg	1.1 m³
SM1050	150kg	1.3m³
SM1200	160 kg	2.14 m³
SM1400	250 kg	3.36 m³
SM1600	300 kg	4.89 m³



MICRON SIDE MOUNT SAND FILTERS - excludes MPV (2.5 Bar)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
220036801	SM900 w/o 80mm MPV	36"	6,072.73	6,680.00
22004265121	SM1050E 12" NK (65mm)	42"	6,218.18	6,840.00
22004280161	SM105E 16"NK (80mm)	42"	6,490.91	7,140.00
22004865121	SM1200E 12"NK (65mm)	48"	7,590.91	8,350.00
22004880161	SM1200 16"NK (80mm)	48"	8,736.36	9,610.00
22005680161	SM1400 16 "NK (80mm)	56"	11,645.45	12,810.00
220064100161	SM1600E 16"NK (100mm)	64"	13,454.55	14,800.00

Commercial Granular Filters

Note: Please contact your local branch for pricing.

SMD Series (1000mm bed depth)

COMMERCIAL SIDE MOUNT DEEP BED FILTERS (SMD Series)

1000mm filter bed depth ranges from 2.5 up to 10bar



Large double yoke lid with lifting eye
Pressure gauge OR ARV option
Quick connect unions (Up to and including SMD2000)
Water purge and sand dump port
Fish Tail lateral configuration for maximum hydraulic performance
Large stable base



SMD series, 1m deep bed filters

The effect of deep media bed improves the filtration efficiency over standard High-rate filters by providing enhanced in-depth filtration and increased dirt capacity. In addition, the greater bed depth permits efficient use of mixed bed filter media and water treatment media such as granular activated carbon.

The filter's 1000mm media bed ensures that finer dirt particles and colloidal substances are retained to a far greater level than a filter with a shallower bed depth.

- 1m bed depth
- Ultra smooth bobbin finish
- Available in 2.5 bar, 4 bar, 6 bar, 8 bar and up to 10 bar pressure ratings
- Vinylester resin coating available
- Quick connect unions
- Nozzle plate available upon request

Specifications

Filter Model	Port Size	Bed Depth	Inner Diameter	Filter Area	Velocities and Flows				Media Volume	Sand		ECOPURE Glass		Glass Pearls 0.6-0.8	
					30m³/hr/m²	36m³/hr/m²	40m³/hr/m²	50m³/hr/m²		kgs		kgs		kgs	
	mm	mm	mm	m²	m³/hr		m³/hr		Litres	sub lateral gravel	Sand (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel	ECO-PURE Glass (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel	Glass Pearl (above lateral)
SMD750	50	1000	750	0.44	13	16	18	22	459	34	636	34	522	34	703
SMD900	50	1000	900	0.64	19	23	25	32	658	42	918	42	755	42	1016
SMD900	65	1000	900	0.64	19	23	25	32	726	154	906	154	745	154	1002
SMD900	80	1000	900	0.64	19	23	25	32	699	114	906	114	745	114	1003
SMD1050	65	1000	1050	0.87	26	31	35	43	973	178	1242	178	1021	178	1374
SMD1050	80	1000	1050	0.87	26	31	35	43	966	178	1232	178	1013	178	1363
SMD1200	65	1000	1200	1.13	34	41	45	#57	1219	155	1625	155	1336	155	1797
SMD1200	80	1000	1200	1.13	34	41	45	57	1178	98	1622	98	1333	98	1794
SMD1200	100	1000	1200	1.13	34	41	45	57	1192	140	1600	140	1315	140	1770
SMD1400	80	1000	1400	1.54	46	55	62	77	1723	311	2204	311	1812	311	2438
SMD1400	100	1000	1400	1.54	46	55	62	77	1637	202	2188	202	1799	202	2420
SMD1600	80	1000	1600	2.01	60	#72	#80	#101	2171	280	2890	280	2376	280	3197
SMD1600	100	1000	1600	2.01	60	72	80	101	2096	189	2871	189	2360	189	3176
SMD1600	150	1000	1600	2.01	60	72	80	101	2123	280	2820	280	2318	280	3120
SMD1800	100	1000	1800	2.54	76	92	102	#127	2880	331	3874	331	3184	331	4285
SMD1800	150	1000	1800	2.54	76	92	102	127	2904	654	3586	654	2947	654	3966
SMD2000	100	1000	2000	3.14	94	#113	#126	#157	3521	647	4493	647	3693	647	4970
SMD2000	150	1000	2000	3.14	94	113	126	157	3490	647	4448	647	3656	647	4921

Exceed recommended maximum flow rates

* Recommended maximum flow rates for port size: 50mm/63mm(EU), 510 lpm, 30.6m³/hr
100mm/110mm(EU), 1800 lpm, 108m³/hr
65mm/75mm(EU), 760 lpm, 45.6m³/hr
150mm/160mm(EU), 3420 lpm, 205.2m³/hr
80mm/90mm(EU), 1080 lpm, 64.8m³/hr

Commercial Granular Filters

Note: Please contact your local branch for pricing

Dimension (mm) - SMD Series

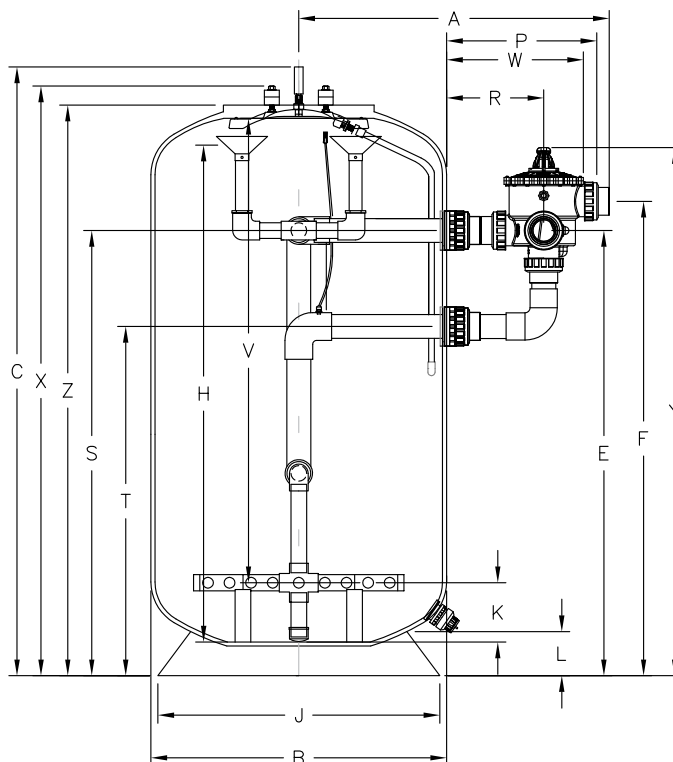
Model	Port Size	Valve Size	A	B	C	W	R	P	E	F	K	V	H	L	X	Y	Z	J	S	T
SMD750	50	50	613	772	1660	334	262	191	1226	1328	113	1420	1363	120	1585	1485	1560	678	1226	1023
SMD900	50	50	689	923	1733	334	262	191	1274	1376	113	1450	1363	155	1833	1533	1763	735	1274	1071
SMD900	65	65	719	923	1918	389	298	193	1300	1426	223	1580	1473	155	1833	1610	1763	735	1300	1000
SMD900	80	80	824	923	1918	510	363	548	1406	1516	190	1580	1440	155	1833	1788	1763	735	1406	1050
SMD1050	50	50	754	1110	1930	334	262	191	1265	1367	220	1605	1470	176	1845	1524	1775	1045	1265	1062
SMD1050	65	65	796	1110	1930	389	298	193	1044	1170	220	1605	1470	176	1845	1354	1775	1045	1044	744
SMD1050	80	80	918	1110	1930	510	363	548	1100	1210	220	1605	1470	176	1845	1482	1775	1045	1100	744
SMD1200	50	50	830	1229	1935	334	262	191	1285	1387	113	1590	1363	176	1850	1544	1780	1045	1285	1082
SMD1200	65	65	873	1229	1935	389	298	193	1098	1224	190	1590	1440	176	1850	1408	1780	1045	1098	798
SMD1200	80	80	977	1229	1935	510	363	548	1154	1264	150	1590	1400	176	1850	1536	1780	1045	1154	798
SMD1200	100	-	-	1229	1935	943	474	629	760	422	180	1590	1430	176	1850	-	1780	1045	1192	760
SMD1400	80	80	1083	1442	1955	510	363	548	1204	1314	250	1615	1500	218	1870	1586	1800	1202	1204	848
SMD1400	100	-	-	1442	1955	943	474	629	810	472	200	1615	1450	218	1870	-	1800	1202	1242	810
SMD1600	80	80	1184	1644	1994	510	363	548	1151	1261	220	1615	1500	218	1909	1533	1839	1202	1151	795
SMD1600	100	-	-	1644	1994	-	-	-	-	-	180	1615	1430	218	1909	-	1839	1202	1189	757
SMD1600	150	-	-	1644	1994	-	-	-	-	-	220	1615	1470	218	1909	-	1839	1202	1200	717
SMD1800	100	-	-	1839	1985	-	-	-	-	-	225	1710	1475	315	1900	-	1830	1755	1183	751
SMD1800	150	-	-	1839	1985	-	-	-	-	-	320	1710	1570	315	1900	-	1830	1755	1168	685
SMD2000	100	-	-	2042	2063	-	-	-	-	-	300	1765	1550	245	1978	-	1908	1755	1190	758
SMD2000	150	-	-	2042	2063	-	-	-	-	-	300	1765	1550	245	1978	-	1908	1755	1215	732

All figure tolerance 1%

Subject to alteration in actual production

SMD series

Model	Filter Shipping Weight (2.5bar)	Shipping Volume
SMD750	58 kg	1.20 m ³
SMD900	155 kg	1.80 m ³
SMD1050	162 kg	2.13 m ³
SMD1200	175 kg	2.80 m ³
SMD1400	270 kg	3.99 m ³
SMD1600	330 kg	5.28 m ³
SMD1800	429 kg	6.67 m ³
SMD2000	500 kg	7.86 m ³



Commercial Granular Filters

Note: Please contact your local branch for pricing.

SMDD Series (1200mm bed depth)

COMMERCIAL SIDE MOUNT DEEP BED FILTERS (SMDD)

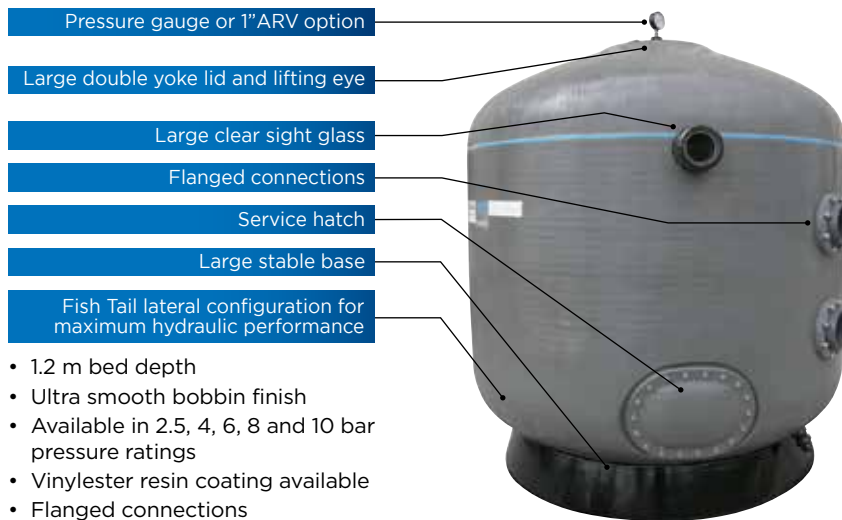
1200mm filter bed depth ranges from 2.5 to 10bar

SMDD series, 1.2m deep bed Filters

The effect of deep media bed improves the filtration efficiency over standard High-rate filters by providing enhanced in-depth filtration and increased dirt capacity. In addition, the greater bed depth permits efficient use of mixed bed filter media and water treatment media such as granular activated carbon.

The filter's 1200mm media bed ensures that finer dirt particles and colloidal substances are retained to a far greater level than a filter with a shallower bed depth.

Micron Side Mount Deep Bed Sand Filter - SMDD Model



- 1.2 m bed depth
- Ultra smooth bobbin finish
- Available in 2.5, 4, 6, 8 and 10 bar pressure ratings
- Vinyl ester resin coating available
- Flanged connections
- Nozzle plate version (SPDD)

Specifications



SMDD series 1200mm bed depth

Filter Model	Port Size	Bed Depth	Inner Diameter	Filter Area	Velocities and Flows				Media Volume	Sand		ECOPURE Glass		Glass Pearls 0.6-0.8	
					30m³/hr/m²	36m³/hr/m²	40m³/hr/m²	50m³/hr/m²		kgs		kgs		kgs	
					m³/hr	m³/hr	m³/hr	m³/hr		sub lateral gravel	Sand (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel	ECO-PURE Glass (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel	Glass Pearl (above lateral)
SMDD750	50	1200	750	0.44	13	16	18	22	545	34	761	34	625	34	841
SMDD900	50	1200	900	0.64	19	23	25	#32	784	42	1103	42	907	42	1220
SMDD900	65	1200	900	0.64	19	23	25	32	784	154	991	154	814	154	1096
SMDD900	80	1200	900	0.64	19	23	25	32	822	114	1086	114	893	114	1202
SMDD1050	65	1200	1050	0.87	26	31	35	43	1144	178	1492	178	1226	178	1650
SMDD1050	80	1200	1050	0.87	26	31	35	43	1140	178	1487	178	1222	178	1645
SMDD1200	65	1200	1200	1.13	34	41	45	#57	1442	155	1950	155	1603	155	2157
SMDD1200	80	1200	1200	1.13	34	41	45	57	1401	98	1947	98	1600	98	2154
SMDD1200	100	1200	1200	1.13	34	41	45	57	1414	140	1925	140	1582	140	2130
SMDD1400	80	1200	1400	1.54	46	55	62	77	2031	311	2654	311	2182	311	2936
SMDD1400	100	1200	1400	1.54	46	55	62	77	1945	202	2638	202	2168	202	2918
SMDD1600	80	1200	1600	2.01	60	#72	#80	#101	2548	244	3476	244	2857	244	3845
SMDD1600	100	1200	1600	2.01	60	72	80	101	2524	232	3453	232	2838	232	3819
SMDD1600	150	1200	1600	2.01	60	72	80	101	2575	280	3480	280	2861	280	3850
SMDD1800	100	1200	1800	2.54	76	92	102	#127	3192	289	4371	289	3592	289	4835
SMDD1800	150	1200	1800	2.54	76	92	102	127	3408	654	4321	654	3551	654	4779
SMDD2000	100	1200	2000	3.14	94	#113	#126	#157	4147	647	5408	647	4445	647	5982
SMDD2000	150	1200	2000	3.14	94	113	126	157	4171	733	5357	733	4403	733	5926
SMDD2200	150	1200	2200	3.80	114	137	152	190	5223	1130	6495	1130	5338	1130	7184
SMDD2350	150	1200	2350	4.34	130	156	173	#217	5808	1064	7416	1064	6096	1064	8204
SMDD2500	150	1200	2500	4.91	147	177	196	#255	6538	1136	8409	1136	6912	1136	9302
SMDD3000	200	1200	3000	7.07	212	254	283	353	9589	2326	11674	2326	9595	2326	12914

Exceed recommended maximum flow rates

* Recommended maximum 50mm/63mm(EU), 510 lpm, 30.6m³/hr
flow rates for port size: 65mm/75mm(EU), 760 lpm, 45.6m³/hr
80mm/90mm(EU), 1080 lpm, 64.8m³/hr

100mm/110mm(EU), 1800 lpm, 108m³/hr
150mm/160mm(EU), 3420 lpm, 205.2m³/hr
200mm/200mm(EU), 6720 lpm, 403.2m³/hr

Commercial Granular Filters

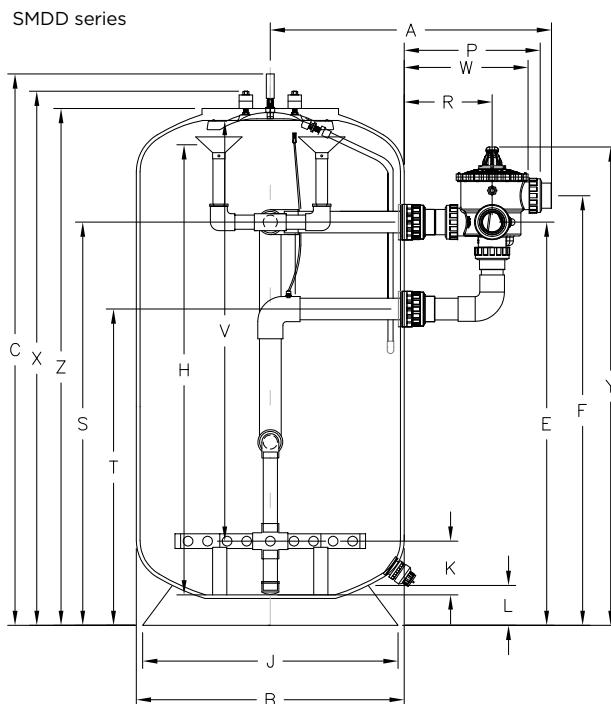
Note: Please contact your local branch for pricing.

Dimension (mm) - SMDD Series

Model	Port Size	Valve Size	A	B	C	W	R	P	E	F	K	V	H	L	X	Y	Z	J	S	T
SMDD750	50	50	613	772	2112	334	262	191	1586	1688	113	1775	1713	120	2027	1845	1918	678	1586	1383
SMDD900	50	50	689	923	2268	334	262	191	1619	1721	113	1795	1713	155	2183	1878	2113	735	1619	1416
SMDD900	65	65	719	923	2268	389	298	193	1624	1750	223	1930	1823	155	2183	1934	2113	735	1624	1324
SMDD900	80	80	824	923	2268	510	363	548	1680	1790	190	1930	1780	155	2183	2062	2113	735	1680	1324
SMDD1050	50	50	766	1110	2270	334	262	191	1600	1702	220	1950	1820	176	2185	1859	2115	1045	1600	1397
SMDD1050	65	65	796	1110	2270	389	298	193	1594	1720	220	1950	1820	176	2185	1904	2115	1045	1594	1294
SMDD1050	80	80	918	1110	2270	510	363	548	1650	1760	220	1950	1820	176	2185	2032	2115	1045	1650	1294
SMDD1200	50	50	842	1229	2243	334	262	191	1512	1614	113	1900	1713	176	2158	1771	2088	1045	1512	1309
SMDD1200	65	65	873	1229	2243	389	298	193	1609	1735	190	1900	1790	176	2158	1919	2088	1045	1609	1309
SMDD1200	80	80	977	1229	2243	510	363	548	1665	1775	150	1900	1750	176	2158	2047	2088	1045	1665	1309
SMDD1200	100	-	-	1229	2243	-	-	-	-	-	180	1900	1780	176	2158	-	2088	1045	1315	883
SMDD1400	80	80	1083	1442	2313	510	363	548	1618	1728	250	1970	1850	218	2228	2000	2158	1202	1618	1262
SMDD1400	100	-	-	1442	2313	-	-	-	-	-	200	1970	1800	218	2228	-	2158	1202	1330	898
SMDD1600	80	80	1184	1644	2285	510	363	548	1330	1492.7	205	1950	1805	218	2200	1765	2130	1202	1383	1027
SMDD1600	100	-	-	1644	2285	-	-	-	-	-	200	1950	1800	218	2200	-	2130	1202	1421	989
SMDD1600	150	-	-	1644	2285	-	-	-	-	-	220	1950	1820	218	2200	-	2130	1202	1383	900
SMDD1800	100	-	-	1839	2260	-	-	-	-	-	210	2010	1810	315	2175	-	2105	1755	1298	866
SMDD1800	150	-	-	1839	2260	-	-	-	-	-	320	2010	1920	315	2175	-	2105	1755	1383	900
SMDD2000	100	-	-	2042	2398	-	-	-	-	-	300	2100	1900	245	2313	-	2243	1755	1310	878
SMDD2000	150	-	-	2042	2398	-	-	-	-	-	320	2100	1920	245	2313	-	2243	1755	1310	827
SMDD2200	150	-	-	2245	2415	-	-	-	-	-	380	2090	1980	245	2330	-	2260	1755	1386	903
SMDD2350	150	-	-	2390	2485	-	-	-	-	-	355	2118	1955	340	2330	-	2330	2037	1500	1017
SMDD2500	150	-	-	2575	2510	-	-	-	-	-	355	2190	1955	340	2405	-	2405	2037	1494	1011
SMDD3000	200	-	-	3045	2890	-	-	-	-	-	465	2490	2065	417	2785	-	2785	2660	1688	1205

All figure tolerance 1%
Subject to modification

Model	Filter Shipping Weight (2.5bar)	Shipping Volume
SMDD750	66 kg	1.14 m ³
SMDD900	172 kg	2.06 m ³
SMDD1050	181 kg	2.97 m ³
SMDD1200	223 kg	3.48 m ³
SMDD1400	275 kg	5.32 m ³
SMDD1600	352 kg	6.93 m ³
SMDD1800	377 kg	7.64 m ³
SMDD2000	590 kg	10.2 m ³
SMDD2200	800 kg	12.41 m ³
SMDD2350	916 kg	13.82 m ³
SMDD2500	1033 kg	16.64 m ³



Commercial Granular Filters

Note: Please contact your local branch for pricing.



Micron SPDD Nozzle Plate Filters

Micron SPDD filters are fitted with a plate and nozzle system, which ensures uniform flow for both filtering and backwashing, ensuring maximum performance through the media bed.



Nozzle Plate under drain system



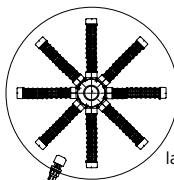
Internal Nozzle Plate Service Hatch

SPDD Nozzle Plate Filters (1200mm bed depth and AS4020 option)

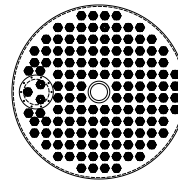
MICRON NOZZLE PLATE SIDE MOUNT DEEP BED FILTERS

1200mm filter bed depth ranges from 2.5 to 10bar

The nozzle plate system also allows the introduction of pressurised air directly into the bottom of the filter media. Uniform introduction of air and water through the nozzle plate provides vigorous agitation and filter media bed expansion required for an effective air/water backwash leading to reduced backwashing times and reduced volumes of water. Save up to 25% of backwash water.



Conventional lateral configuration



Nozzle plate configuration

Specifications

Filter Model	Port Size	Bed Depth	Inner Diameter	Filter Area	Velocities and Flows				Media Volume	Sand	ECOPURE Glass	Glass Pearls 0.6-0.8
					30m³/hr/m²	36m³/hr/m²	40m³/hr/m²	50m³/hr/m²				
					m³/hr	m³/hr	m³/hr	m³/hr				
	mm	mm	mm	m²					Litres	kgs	kgs	kgs
SPDD900	80	1200	900	0.64	19	23	25	32	750	1095	900	1211
SPDD1050	80	1200	1050	0.87	26	31	35	43	1017	1485	1221	1463
SPDD1200	80	1200	1200	1.13	34	41	45	57	1322	1930	1586	2135
SPDD1200	100	1200	1200	1.13	34	41	45	57	1322	1930	1586	2135
SPDD1400	80	1200	1400	1.54	46	55	62	#77	1808	2640	2170	2920
SPDD1400	100	1200	1400	1.54	46	55	62	77	1808	2640	2170	2920
SPDD1600	80	1200	1600	2.01	60	#72	#80	#101	2380	3475	2856	3844
SPDD1600	100	1200	1600	2.01	60	72	80	101	2366	3455	2840	3822
SPDD1800	100	1200	1800	2.54	76	92	102	#127	2993	4370	3592	4834
SPDD1800	150	1200	1800	2.54	76	92	102	127	2966	4330	3559	4790
SPDD2000	100	1200	2000	3.14	94	#113	#126	#157	3705	5410	4447	5984
SPDD2000	150	1200	2000	3.14	94	113	126	157	3671	5360	4405	5929
SPDD2200	150	1200	2200	3.80	114	137	152	190	4473	6530	5367	7223
SPDD2350	150	1200	2350	4.34	130	156	174	#217	5089	7430	6107	8219
SPDD2500	150	1200	2500	4.91	147	177	196	#245	5760	8410	6912	9303
SPDD3000	200	1200	3000	7.07	212	255	283	353	7997	11675	9596	12914
SPDD3000	250	1200	3000	7.07	212	255	283	353	8010	11695	9612	12937

Exceed recommended maximum flow rates

* Recommended maximum flow rates for port size: 50mm/63mm(EU), 510 lpm, 30.6m³/hr
65mm/75mm(EU), 760 lpm, 45.6m³/hr
80mm/90mm(EU), 1080 lpm, 64.8m³/hr
250mm/280mm(EU), 8930 lpm, 535.8m³/hr
100mm/110mm(EU), 1800 lpm, 108m³/hr
150mm/160mm(EU), 3420 lpm, 205.2m³/hr
200mm/200mm(EU), 6720 lpm, 403.2m³/hr

Commercial Granular Filters

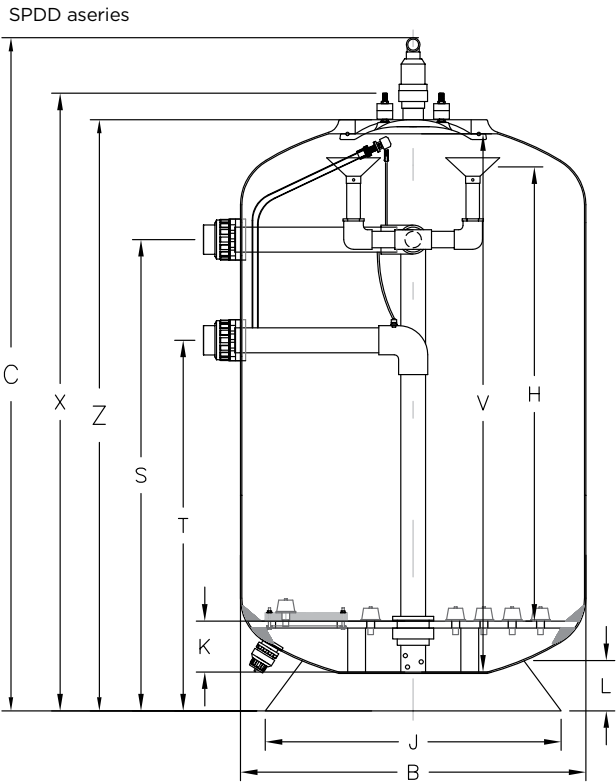
Note: Please contact your local branch for pricing.

Dimension (mm) - SPDD Series

Model	Port Size	B	C	K	V	H	L	X	Z	J	S	T
SPDD900	80	923	2368	190	1930	1780	155	2183	2113	735	1680	1324
SPDD1050	80	1110	2370	220	1950	1820	176	2185	2115	1045	1650	1294
SPDD1200	80	1229	2343	180	1900	1750	176	2158	2088	1045	1665	1309
SPDD1200	100	1229	2343	180	1900	1780	176	2158	2088	1045	1315	883
SPDD1400	80	1442	2413	200	1970	1860	218	2228	2158	1202	1618	1262
SPDD1400	100	1442	2413	200	1975	1800	218	2228	2158	1202	1330	898
SPDD1600	80	1644	2385	205	1950	1805	218	2200	2130	1202	1383	1027
SPDD1600	100	1644	2385	200	1950	1800	218	2200	2130	1202	1421	989
SPDD1800	100	1839	2360	210	2010	1810	315	2175	2105	1755	1298	866
SPDD1800	150	1839	2360	320	2010	1920	315	2175	2105	1755	1383	900
SPDD2000	100	2042	2498	300	2100	1900	245	2313	2243	1755	1310	878
SPDD2000	150	2042	2498	320	2100	1920	245	2313	2243	1755	1310	827
SPDD2200	150	2245	2500	355	2090	1946	245	2315	2245	1755	1386	903
SPDD2350	150	2390	2585	355	2118	1955	340	2330	2330	2037	1500	1017
SPDD2500	150	2575	2660	355	2190	1955	340	2405	2405	2037	1494	1011
SPDD3000	200	3040	3061	465	2495	2065	419	2871	2760	2660	1746	1146
SPDD3000	250	3040	3061	504	2495	2091	419	2871	2760	2660	1746	1210

All figure tolerance 1%
Subject to modification

Model	Filter Shipping Weight (2.5bar)	Shipping Volume
SPDD1050	199 kg	2.94 m³
SPDD1200	245 kg	3.70 m³
SPDD1400	303 kg	5.27 m³
SPDD1600	387 kg	6.87 m³
SPDD1800	415 kg	7.57 m³
SPDD2000	649 kg	10.0 m³
SPDD2350	1008 kg	13.91 m³



Commercial Granular Filters

Note: Please contact your local branch for pricing.



Micron Horizontal Filters

The Micron Horizontal Filter is a space-saving high performer; its compact horizontal design allows installation with minimum waste of space. The shape of the Micron horizontal filter is both attractive and functional. The spherical ends are designed to give uniform flow from both inlet and outlet collection assemblies. Micron Horizontal filters are available with a 500mm (M) filter media bed and a 1200mm (MD) filter media bed.

MICRON COMMERCIAL HORIZONTAL FILAMENT WOUND FILTERS

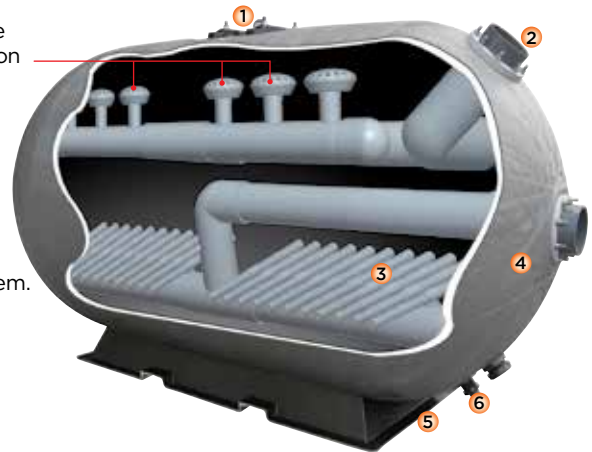
Micron Horizontal vessels are also available with a nozzle plate. The nozzle plate provides even distribution of air scouring and backwashing.

For the ultimate filtration solution of large filter bed area and effective backwashing, Micron Horizontal Nozzle Plate vessels are the perfect choice.

Micron Horizontal's lateral system reduces backwash run times, saves water and produces flatter more uniform filter media bed after backwashing.

Micron Horizontal filters include hydraulically efficient distribution manifolds, ensuring balanced circulation and filtration.

- 1 Elliptical positive sealing manways.
- 2 Flanged port of up to 10".
- 3 Hydraulically balanced distribution and lateral system.
- 4 Fibreglass wound tank, UV and corrosion resistant.
- 5 Large stable filter base for stable floor mounting.
- 6 Manual drain.



Commercial Granular Filters

Note: Please contact your local branch for pricing.



Specifications - Micron Horizontal Filters - M Series

Filter Model	Port Size	Bed Depth	Inner Diameter	Filter Area	Velocities and Flows				Media Volume	Sand or ECOPURE Glass		Glass Pearls 0.6-0.8	
					30m³/hr/m²	36m³/hr/m²	40m³/hr/m²	50m³/hr/m²		kgs		kgs	
					m³/hr		m³/hr		Litres	sub lateral gravel	above lateral media	sub lateral gravel	Above lateral glass pearl
M2500	100	500	1480	2.50	75	90	100	#125	1452	435	1685	435	1864
M3750	100	500	1486	3.75	#113	#135	#150	#188	2370	691	2769	691	3063
M3750	150	500	1486	3.75	113	135	150	188	2370	691	2769	691	3063
M5000	150	500	1486	5.00	150	180	200	#259	3192	1064	3596	1064	3977

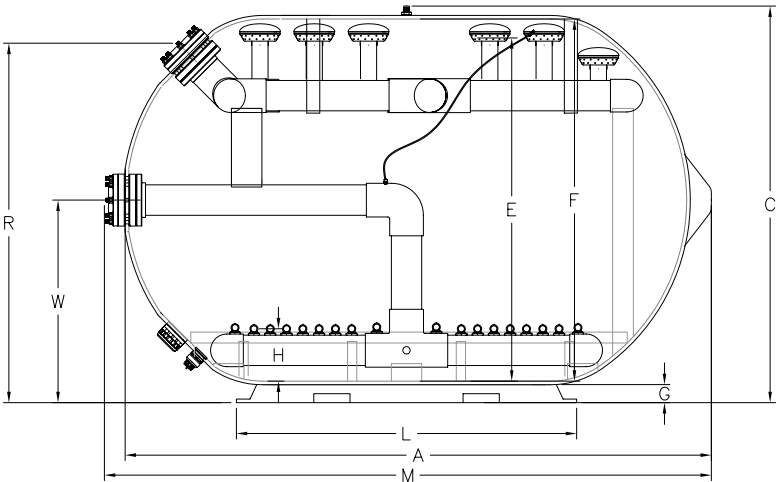
Exceed recommended maximum flow rates
* Recommended maximum flow rates for port size: 100mm/110mm(EU), 1800 lpm, 108m³/hr
150mm/160mm(EU), 3420 lpm, 205.2m³/hr

Dimension (mm) - M Series

Model	Port Size	A	C	W	R	L	E	F	G	H	M
M2500	100	2245	1620	740	1300	1400	1005	1260	150	255	2327
M3750	100	3230	1620	740	1300	2520	1005	1260	150	255	3312
M3750	150	3230	1620	740	1300	2520	945	1260	150	275	3312
M5000	150	4220	1620	740	1300	3570	945	1260	150	275	4301

All figure tolerance 1%
Subject to modification

Horizontal deep bed filter - M & MD series



Model	Filter Shipping Weight (2.5bar)	Shipping Volume
M2500	170 kg	4.6 m³
M3750	270 kg	6.5 m³
M5000	410 kg	9.2m³

Commercial Granular Filters

Note: Please contact your local branch for pricing.



Specifications - Micron Horizontal Deep Bed Filters - MD Series

Filter Model	Port Size	Bed Depth	Inner Diameter	Filter Area	Velocities and Flows				Media Volume	Sand		ECOPURE Glass		Glass Pearls 0.6-0.8	
					30m³/hr/m²	36m³/hr/m²	40m³/hr/m²	50m³/hr/m²		kgs		kgs		kgs	
					m³/hr		m³/hr			Litres	sub lateral gravel	Sand (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel	ECO-PURE Glass (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel
MD5000	150	1200	2000	5.0	150	180	200	#250	5788		774	7676	774	6309	774
MD5500	150	1200	2000	5.5	165	198	#220	#275	6356	847	8433	847	6931	847	9329
MD6500	200	1200	2000	6.5	195	234	260	325	7548	1066	9954	1066	8182	1066	11011
MD8000	200	1200	2000	8.0	240	288	320	400	9795	1402	12898	1402	10601	1402	14628
MD10000	250	1200	2000	10.0	300	360	400	500	12116	1964	15726	1964	12926	1964	17396

Exceed recommended maximum flow rates

* Recommended maximum flow rates for port size: 150mm/160mm(EU), 3420 lpm, 205.2m³/hr
200mm/200mm(EU), 6720 lpm, 403.2m³/hr
250mm/280mm(EU), 8930 lpm, 535.8m³/hr

*design backwash velocity

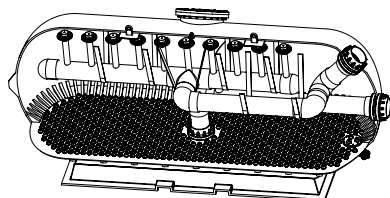
Model	Filter Shipping Weight (2.5bar)	Shipping Volume
MD5000	879 kg	11.7 m³
MD5500	590 kg	17.0 m³
MD6500	1110 kg	18.3 m³
MD8000	1450 kg	22.0 m³
MD10000	2110 kg	26.7 m³

Dimension (mm) - MD Series

Model	Port Size	A	C	W	R	L	E	F	G	H	M
MD5000	150	2920	2190	1120	1988	1630	1889	2000	230	289	3026
MD5500	150	3252	2190	1120	1988	1880	1889	2000	230	289	3330
MD6500	200	3765	2190	1120	2020	2405	1890	2000	230	290	3890
MD8000	200	4516	2190	1120	2020	3155	1890	2000	230	290	4640
MD10000	250	5500	2190	1150	2050	4055	1890	2000	230	330	5650

All figure tolerance 1%

Subject to modification



Waterco manufactures horizontal nozzle plate filters with up to 10m² filter area and 1,200mm filter media bed depth - the largest fibreglass filter to receive AS/NZS 4020:2005 certification from the Australian Water Quality Centre.

Specifications - Micron Horizontal Deep Bed - MPD Series

Filter Model	Port Size	Bed Depth	Inner Diameter	Filter Area	Velocities and Flows				Media Volume	Sand	ECOPURE Glass	Glass Pearls 0.6-0.8
					30m³/hr/m²	36m³/hr/m²	40m³/hr/m²	50m³/hr/m²				
					m³/hr		m³/hr					
	mm	mm	mm	m²					Litres	kgs	kgs	kgs
MPD6500	200	1200	2000	6.50	195	234	260	325	7055	10300	8466	11393
MPD80000	200	1200	2000	8.00	240	288	320	400	8699	12700	10438	14048
MPD10000	250	1200	2000	10.00	300	360	400	500	10959	16000	13151	17699

* Recommended maximum flow rates for port size: 200mm/200mm(EU), 6720 lpm, 403.2m³/hr
250mm/280mm(EU), 8930 lpm, 535.8m³/hr

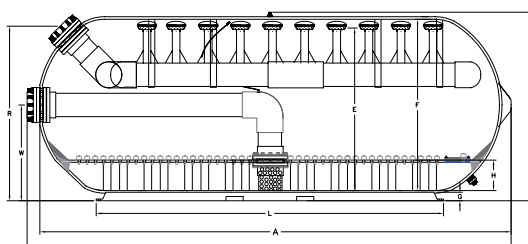
Dimension (mm) - MPD Series

Model	Port Size	A	C	W	R	L	E	F	G	H	M
MPD6500	200	3765	2190	1120	2020	2405	1890	2000	230	286	3890
MPD8000	200	4516	2190	1120	2020	3155	1890	2000	230	330	4640
MPD10000	250	5500	2190	1150	2050	4055	1890	2000	230	330	5650

All figure tolerance 1%

Subject to modification

Horizontal deep bed filter - MPD series



Commercial Granular Filters

Note: Please contact your local branch for pricing.



Designed for water treatment and commercial swimming pool facilities, built using the latest in gel coated fibreglass technology.

- Durable
- Easy to maintain
- Flanged tank port connections
- Perfect for retrofit
- Easy transport
- Flexible configurations available
- Sight glass available



HYDRON SPLIT TANKS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size
	Filter only	
223912008014	Hydron Split Filter 1200h 3"FL LCN	48"
223914008014	Hydron Split Filter 1400h 4"FL LCN	56"
223916008014	Hydron Split Filter 1600h 4"FL LCN	64"
223918008014	Hydron Split Filter 1800h 6"FL LCN	72"

Ideal for retrofitting

Hydron Split tank can be delivered in two parts and assembled on site in the plant room. The two halves seal perfectly using a double o'ring and are held together by a flange using bolts and nuts. The filter is specifically designed to fit through existing standard size plant room doors.

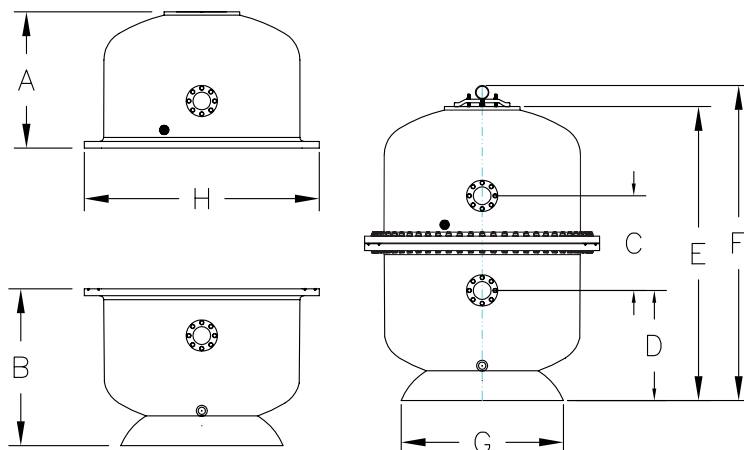
Technical Specifications

Filter Model	Port Size	Bed Depth	Inner Diameter	Filter Area	Velocities and Flows				Media Volume	Sand		ECOPURE Glass		Glass Pearls 0.6-0.8	
	mm	mm	mm	m ²	30m ³ /hr/m ²	36m ³ /hr/m ²	40m ³ /hr/m ²	50m ³ /hr/m ²	Litres	kgs		kgs		kgs	
					m ³ /hr		m ³ /hr			sub lateral gravel	Sand (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel	ECO-PURE Glass (above lateral)	sub lateral gravel	Glass Pearl (above lateral)
SMDT 1200	80	1200	1200	1.13	34	41	45	57	1401	98	1947	98	1600	98	2154
SMDT 1400	100	1200	1400	1.54	46	55	62	77	1945	202	2638	202	2168	202	2918
SMDT 1600	100	1200	1600	2.01	60	72	80	101	2524	232	3453	232	2838	232	3819
SMDT 1800	150	1200	1800	2.54	76	92	102	127	3408	654	4321	654	3551	654	4779

*design backwash velocity for sand or glass media

Dimensions (mm)

Model	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
SMDT 1200	1010	1095	700	749	2088	2245	1045	1521
SMDT 1400	1008	1165	700	814	2170	2330	1200	1737
SMDT 1600	995	1130	700	829	2130	2285	1200	1943
SMDT 1800	1105	1100	700	789	2188	2355	1760	2105



Commercial Granular Filters

Note: Prices do not include delivery charges



COMMERCIAL STRAINER

The Hydro5000 Commercial strainer is a corrosion resistant thermoplastic strainer designed for aquatic facilities, water parks and large commercial swimming pools.

Hydro5000 commercial strainer's main body is constructed from an injection moulded glass reinforced thermoplastic. It's seamless one piece consists of no welds or seams or special tank linings which can corrode or electrolyse.

Hydro5000 strainers weigh less than a 1/3 the weight of its steel counterparts without any compromise in strength and durability.

HYDRO5000 COMMERCIAL STRAINER

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2409058	Hydro5000 Commercial Strainer Suction 6" ANSI Flange / Discharge 6" ANSI Flange	6"/6"	1,454.55	1,600.00
2409057	Hydro5000 Commercial Strainer Suction 4" JIS Flange / Discharge 6" ANSI Flange	4"/6"	1,454.55	1,600.00
2409056	Hydro5000 Commercial Strainer Suction 4" Threaded / Discharge 6" ANSI Flange	4"/6"	1,454.55	1,600.00
2408055	Hydro5000 Commercial Strainer Suction 6" ANSI Flange / Discharge 4" JIS Flange	6"/4"	1,454.55	1,600.00
2408054	Hydro5000 Commercial Strainer Suction 4" Threaded / Discharge 4" JIS Flange	4"/4"	1,454.55	1,600.00



DUAL PRESSURE GAUGE

Waterco's Dual Pressure Gauge Panel is an extremely versatile pressure measurement and test instrument. It can simultaneously display the output of two pressure gauges, so that you can accurately monitor the filter's pressure drop.

DUAL PRESSURE GAUGE

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
621640	Dual Pressure Gauge Panel Pewter MK2	395.45	435.00

Commercial Accessories



COMPLETE ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION KIT

(Commercial Side Mount Filters 3"/4"/6")

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2292203140	3" (80mm) Pipework/Valve Array Complete Installation Kit - 14" (356mm) Port Distance	3"/80mm	4,790.91	5,270.00
2292204170	4" (100mm) Pipework/Valve Array Complete Installation Kit - 17" (432mm) Port Distance	4"/100mm	5,636.36	6,200.00
2292206190	6" (150mm) Pipework/Valve Array Complete Installation Kit - 19" (483mm) Port Distance	6"/150mm	9,290.91	10,220.00
12161507	6" (150mm) AS/NZ Flange Adapter Kits - 19" (483mm) Port Distance	6" ANSI to 150mm AS/NZ	345.45	380.00

Includes;

- valves, fittings, pipe sections cut to size
- pipe support stand kit (2*1800mm)
- backwash pipe
- dual pressure gauge

NOTE: ANSI pipe/flange type

3" (80mm) and 4" 100mm fit AS/NZ pipe

For 6" AS/NZ pipe connections 12161507 is also required

**Filter not included*



PIPEWORK/VALVE ARRAY WITH PIPE SUPPORT STAND

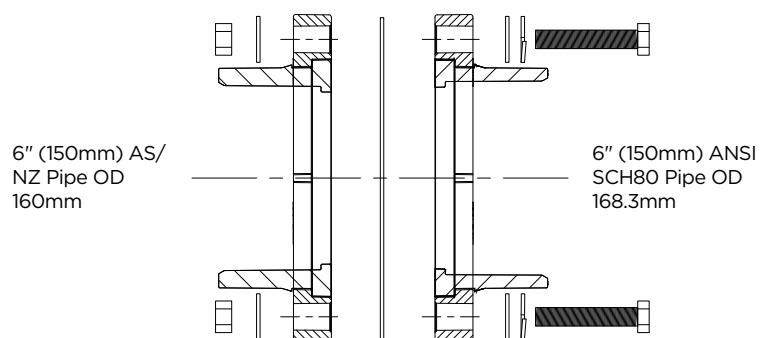
(Commercial Side Mount Filters 3"/4"/6")

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
229220314	3" (80mm) Single Filter 5 Valve Battery Clamp Kits - 14" (356mm) Port Distance	3"/80mm	4,718.18	5,190.00
229220417	4" (100mm) Single Filter 5 Valve Battery Clamp Kits - 17" (432mm) Port Distance	4"/100mm	5,572.73	6,130.00
229220619	6" (150mm) Single Filter 5 Valve Battery Clamp Kits - 19" (483mm) Port Distance	6"/150mm	9,481.82	10,430.00
12161507	6" (150mm) AS/NZ Flange Adapter Kits - 19" (483mm) Port Distance	6" ANSI to 150mm AS/NZ	345.45	380.00

NOTE: ANSI pipe/flange type

3" (80mm) and 4" 100mm fit AS/NZ pipe

For 6" AS/NZ pipe connections 12161507 is also required



12161507 - 6" ANSI to 6" AS/NZ flange adapter kit

Commercial Accessories



PIPE SUPPORT STANDS FOR VALVE ARRAY

(Adjustable Pipe Stand Support, 3"/4"/6", 1100mm, & 1800 Version Of Each)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
622507	Adjustable Pipe Stand Support With Single Clamp 3" (80mm) X 1100mm H	3"/80mm	227.27	250.00
622464	Adjustable Pipe Stand Support With Single Clamp 4" (100mm) X 1100mm H	4"/100mm	231.82	255.00
622465	Adjustable Pipe Stand Support With Single Clamp 6" (150mm) X 1100mm H	6"/150mm	254.55	280.00
622508	Adjustable Pipe Stand Support With Double Clamp 3" (80mm) X 1800mm H	3"/80mm	313.64	345.00
622466	Adjustable Pipe Stand Support With Double Clamp 4" (100mm) X 1800mm H	4"/100mm	327.27	360.00
622467	Adjustable Pipe Stand Support With Double Clamp 6" (150mm) X 1800mm H	6"/150mm	372.73	410.00

Powder coated steel construction, c/w welded and pre-drilled base plate

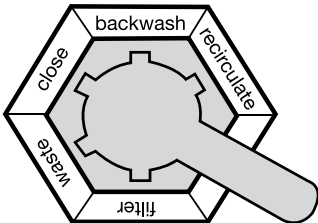


BACKWASH SIGHT GLASS (Dual Flange Clear Backwash Pipe 3"/4"/6")

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
12160759	3" (80mm) Dual Flange Clear Backwash Pipe	3"/80mm	286.36	315.00
12161009	4" (100mm) Dual Flange Clear Backwash Pipe	4"/100mm	354.55	390.00
12161509	6" (150mm) Dual Flange Clear Backwash Pipe	6"ANSI	431.82	475.00

NOTE: ANSI pipe/flange type
3" (80mm) and 4" 100mm fit AS/NZ pipe
For 6" AS/NZ pipe connections 12161507 is also required

Multiport Valves



WATERCO MULTIPORT VALVES

Constructed from heavy duty ABS and GFPP, Waterco Multiport valves are designed for maximum performance and working pressures.

- 6-position multiple valve positions
- Top and Side Mount configurations
- Rated at 400kPa

MULTIPORT VALVE MAIN FUNCTIONS

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| Filter | - downward flow through the filter bed to outlet |
| Backwash | - upward flow through the filter bed to waste |
| Rinse | - downward flow through the filter bed to waste |
| Waste | - bypass the filter bed to waste |
| Re-circulate | - bypass the filter bed to outlet |
| Closed | - no flow to the filter |

Model	Max flow rate	Body	Lid	Handle	Rotor	Hardware	Union Nut	Union Tail
40mm MPV	320	ABS	ABS	ABS	GF Noryl	SS304	ABS	PVC
50mm MPV	510	ABS	ABS	ABS	GF Noryl	SS304	ABS	PVC
65mm MPV	780	ABS	GFPP	ABS	GF Noryl	SS304	ABS	PVC
80mm MPV	1080	GFPP	GFPP	ABS	GF Noryl	SS304	ABS	PVC



Part Number	Description	Filters	List Price	Price Incl. GST
MPV 40mm Threaded Top Mount				
228042	TM 40mm MPV c/w BU	Micron S500 Filter	340.91	375.00
		Micron S600		
		Micron S700		
		SD up to SD700		
		Micron TMF600		
		Thermoplastic T400 Threaded		
		Thermoplastic T450 Threaded		
		Thermoplastic T500 Threaded		
		Thermoplastic T500 Threaded		
		Hydron F400 Threaded		
		Hydron F450 Threaded		
		Hydron F500 Threaded		
		Hydron F600 Threaded		
		Hydron F700 Threaded		
		Micron S600 Premium Filter		
		Micron S700 Premium Filter		
		DeepBed SD600 w 4" neck		
		DeepBed SD500 w 4" neck		
		Micron S600 Premium Filter		
		Micron S700 Premium Filter		
		DeepBed SD600 w 4" neck		

Multiport Valves



Part Number	Description	Filters	List Price	Price Incl. GST
MPV 40mm Clamp Top Mount				
22804455	TM 40mm 6" Clamp MPV MK3	Exotuf E400 Exotuf E600 Exotuf E500	359.09	395.00
2280422	TM 40mm MPV Clamp w BU 8 Bolt Long	Thermoplastic T450 Clamp type Thermoplastic T500 Clamp type	331.82	365.00
2280422	TM 40mm 6" Clamp MPV	Thermoplastic T600 Clamp type Exotuf E400 Clamp Exotuf E450 Clamp	331.82	365.00
22804221	TM 40mm MPV Clamp w B/U 6 Bolt Short	Exotuf E500 Clamp Micron S600e 6" Clamp Band	240.91	265.00
22804416	TM 40mm MPV Thread MK3		259.09	285.00
22804456	MPV 40mm TM 6"Clamp Type MK3 WCO(Alt)	Micron S600e 6"Clamp Filter	359.09	395.00
2280262	TM 40mm 5 way valve	DeepBed SD400 w 4" neck DeepBed SD500 w 4" neck DeepBed SD600 w 4" neck	350.00	385.00
MPV 40mm Side Mount				
2290421	SM 40mm MPV SM 40mm MPV SM 40mm MPV SM 40mm MPV	Micron SM400 8" neck Micron SM450 8" neck Micron SM500 8" neck w 40mm Micron SM600 8" neck w 40mm	236.36	260.00
2290491	SM 40mm MK2 MPV c/w P.Kit	Micron SM600 8" neck w 50mm	331.82	365.00
22904210	MPV Kit 40mm c/w Sweep Elbow	Micron SM400 8" neck w 40mm Micron SM450 8" neck w 40mm Micron SM500 8" neck w 40mm Micron SM600 8" neck w 40mm	340.91	375.00
2390495	DE SM 40mm MPV c/w P.Kit	Astra DE P2027	359.09	395.00
2290421	SM 40mm MPV	SMDD600 8" neck w 40mm	236.36	260.00
2290421	SM 40mm MPV	Micron SMD600 8" w 40mm port	236.36	260.00
2290491	SM 40mm MK2 c/w P Kit	SMSM600	331.82	365.00
22905130	SM 50mm MPV	Exotuf Plus SME602	318.18	350.00
MPV 50mm Top Mount				
228053	TM 50mm MPV c/w BU	Hydron F702 Filter	504.55	555.00
228058	TM 50mm 8" Clamp MK2	Exotuf Plus E702 Exotuf Plus E602 Exotuf E602 Micron S602e 8" Clamp	531.82	585.00
228053	TM 50mm MPV c/w BU	Exotuf E602 Micron S602 Micron S702 Micron S750 Micron S800 Micron S900 Micron S1200 Micron TMF600 DeepBed SD750 Deepbed SD900	504.55	555.00
MPV 50mm Side Mount				
229052	SM 50mm MPV	Aquabiome 900	345.45	380.00
2290512	SM 50mm MPV SM 50mm MPV SM 50mm MPV SM 50mm MPV	Micron SM700 8" neck w 50mm Micron SM750 8" neck Micron SM800 8" neck Micron SM900 8" neck	377.27	415.00
22905120	MPV Kit 50mm c/w Sweep Elbow	Micron SM700 8" neck w 50mm Micron SM750 8" neck w 50mm Micron SM800 8" neck w 50mm Micron SM900 8" neck w 50mm	504.55	555.00
2290512	SM 50mm MPV	Micron SMD750 8" w 50mm port	377.27	415.00
2290512	SM 50mm MPV	SMDD750 8" neck w 50mm SMDD900 8" neck w 50mm SMDD1050 w 50mm connection	377.27	415.00
23905832	DE SM 50mm MPV c/w P.Kit	Astra DE P2036	504.55	555.00
23905932	DE SM 50mm MPV c/w P.Kit	Astra DE P2048	504.55	555.00

Multiport Valves



Part Number	Description	Filters	List Price	Price Incl. GST
MPV 65mm Top Mount				
2280600	TM 65mm MPV w B Union	Micron S1050 w 12" neck Micron S1200 w 12" neck	895.45	985.00

MPV 65mm Side Mount

22905010	SM/SMD/SMDD 65mm MPV c/w P.Kit	Micron SM1050 65mm w 12" neck Micron SM1200 65mm w 12" neck	1,022.73	1,125.00
2290501	SM 65mm MPV		736.36	810.00

MPV 80mm Side Mount

2290820	SM 80mm MPV c/w P.Kit	SMDD900 w 80mm connection SMDD1050 w 80mm connection SMDD1200 w 80mm connection SMDD1400 w 80mm connection	1,727.27	1,900.00
2290820	SM 80mm MPV c/w P.Kit	Micron SM1050 w 80mm Micron SM1200 w 80mm Micron SM1400 w 80mm Micron SM1600 w 80mm	1,727.27	1,900.00

MPV 80mm Top Mount

228800	TM 80mm MPV w B Union	Micron SD1200 - 16" neck Micron SD1400 - 16" neck	1,440.91	1,585.00
--------	-----------------------	--	----------	----------

MPV 100mm Side Mount

2291005	SM 100mm MPV c/w P.Kit	Micron SM1600 w 100mm Micron SM1800 w 100mm Micron SM2000 w 100mm	3,481.82	3,830.00
---------	------------------------	---	----------	----------



SWEEP ELBOW KITS FOR MICRON SIDE MOUNT SAND FILTERS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
121558	Sweep elbow kit 40mm	38.18	42.00
121559	Sweep elbow kit 50mm	51.82	57.00



PRESSURE GAUGES

Part Number	Product Description	Diameter	List Price	Price Incl. GST
62109	Dry rear Mount 250 kPa	53mm	38.18	42.00
62161	Dry Bottom Mount 250 kPa	52.5mm	38.18	42.00
621630	Rear Mount 400 kPa	68.5mm	38.18	42.00
621632	Bottom Mount 400 kPa	68.5mm	45.45	50.00
621637	Bottom Mount 800 kPa	53mm	45.45	50.00
621625	Dry bottom mount 400kPa	53mm	20.91	23.00



PRESSURE GAUGE PRESSURE INDICATOR RINGS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
6216320	Pressure Gauge Indicator Ring 63mm	Suits 621630 & 621632 8.18	9.00
3216380	Pressure Gauge Indicator Ring 50mm	Suits 62109, 62161, 621637 & 621625 7.73	8.50



Filtration and Purification Media



FILTER SAND

Filter sand is naturally occurring, graded and washed silicon dioxide. An inert media, it is hard and durable and has a long service life.

Nominal size : 0.6 – 1.2mm, 0.6 – 1.2mm

Bulk density : 1,500kg/m³

Package size : 20kg and 25kg



GLASS PEARLS

Manufactured from pure glass, Glass Pearls are a new generation of filter media, capable of providing water of superior clarity.

Its spherical shape results in low coefficient of friction, reducing backwash requirements, saving pool owners both time and water.

- 3 micron filtration
- High purity
- Time saving
- 20% less backwash water
- Safe and smooth
- 0.6mm to 0.8mm in size

Package size : 20kg bag



ECOPURE CRUSHED GLASS

Waterco's Glass filter media is manufactured from recycled glass, it is an environmentally friendly and viable alternative to sand. Plus it offers finer filtration than sand.

Nominal size : 0.5 - 1.0mm

Package size : 20kg bag



ZEOPUS

ZeoPlus is a naturally occurring mineral rock, found in areas where there has been historic volcanic activity. Its microporous structure and ammonia removal properties will significantly improve the quality of your swimming pool water.

Nominal size : 1.0 – 2.2mm

Bulk density : Around 1200kg/m³

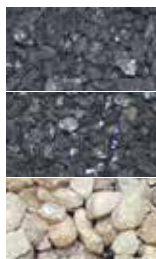
Package size : 20kg bag

WATERCO FILTER MEDIA

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Pallet Qty	Price Per Bag	Price Incl. GST
Sand					
35303	Waterco Sand (0.6 - 1.2mm)	20kg	58	38.18	42.00
35305	Waterco Sand (0.5 - 1.3mm) (QLD only)	20kg	58	41.82	46.00
35308	Waterco Sand (16/30) (WA only)	25kg	40	39.09	43.00
Glass					
35320011	Glass Pearls 0.6 - 0.8mm	20kg	48	90.00	99.00
35320014	Ecopure Crushed Glass 0.5 - 1.0mm	20kg	50	45.45	50.00
ZeoPlus					
35350106	Waterco ZeoPlus (NSW)	20kg	48	47.27	52.00
353501046	Waterco ZeoPlus (QLD)	20kg	48	51.82	57.00
353501056	Waterco ZeoPlus (SA)	20kg	48	53.64	59.00
35350107	Waterco ZeoPlus (WA)	20kg	48	53.64	59.00

Filtration and Purification Media

MEDIA



Part Number	Product Description	Bag quantity	Price Per Bag	Price Incl. GST
353300092	Carbon	25kg / 54.4L	450.00	495.00
35340101	Anthracite	22kg / 32.5L	168.18	185.00
35300111	Sand (16/30, 0.5-1.0mm)	25kg / 17.1L	63.64	70.00
35300121	Sand (8/16, 1.0-2.0mm)	20kg / 13.7L	45.45	50.00
35350671	Gravel (6/8)(1/4x1/8, 2-5mm) (WA only)	25kg / 17.1L	56.36	62.00
35350672	Gravel (3 - 6mm)	20kg/13.7L	43.64	48.00
35354441	Gravel (6/8) (1/2x1/4, 6-12mm)	20kg / 14.7L	43.64	48.00
3530010	Garnet (0.2-0.6mm)	25kg / 10.5L	172.73	190.00



AQUAPERL

AquaPerl® is a new, lightweight filter media for swimming pools, engineered to use in diatomaceous earth (D.E.) filters. It is a direct replacement for D.E. filter media.

AquaPerl is superior to D.E. in removing dirt and oil contaminants from swimming pools for the following reasons:

- AquaPerl's higher solids and oil holding capacity results in longer filtration cycles.
- AquaPerl's lower density allows for a uniform precoat thickness and deposition on element, resulting in quick and complete backwashing and filter aid regeneration

Nominal size : 5 micron

Bulk density : 210kg/m³

Package size : 4.5kg and 10kg Bag

MEDIA

Part Number	Product Description	Bag quantity	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Aquaperl				
3511053	Aquaperl (Carton Pack)	4.5kg	69.09	76.00
3511113	Aquaperl (Carton Pack)	10kg	113.64	125.00
Regenerating Salt				
3521923	25kg Special Coarse Salt - Ezysoft water softener salt	25kg Bag	43.64	48.00
35219201	20kg Special Coarse Salt - WA softener salt	20kg Bag	29.09	32.00
Special coarse salt for regenerating softeners/purifiers.				

HYDROSTORM ECO-V

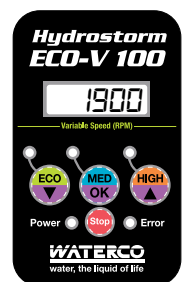
Energy Saving Variable Speed Pump



- Slash Energy Use By Up To 88%.
- Ultra Quiet Operation.
- Enhanced Water Clarity.

Equipped with an energy saving variable speed motor, Hydrostorm ECO-V pump is capable of lowering its motor speed and lowering its energy consumption.

Fine tune the pump's motor speed to perfectly match your pool's flow requirements, maximising energy savings and minimising pump noise.



Pumps

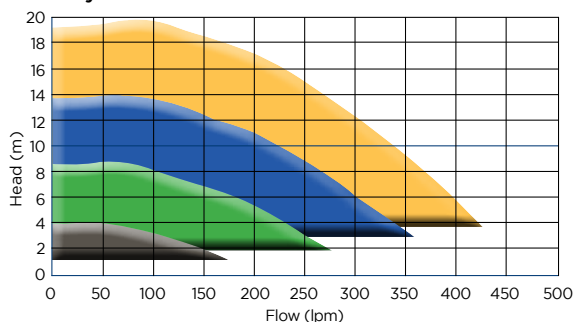


HYDROSTORM ECO-V PUMPS

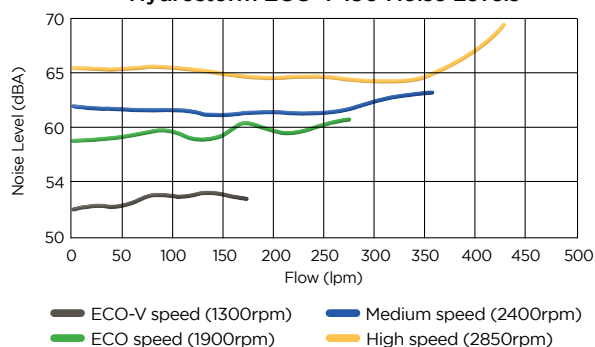
Hydrostorm ECO-V pumps are designed to have all the extra power you need to cope with modern day swimming pool designs, but is equipped with an energy saving variable speed motor that offers the finest adjustment in operating speed with 25 RPM increments, allowing fine tuning of the pump's motor speed to perfectly match the flow requirements of the swimming pool, maximising energy savings and minimising pump noise

- Energy Rating of 5 Stars.
- Variable permanent magnet brushless DC motor.
- Ultra quiet operation.

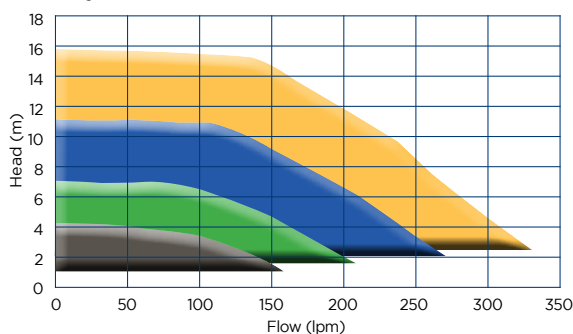
Hydrostorm ECO-V 150 Performance Curves



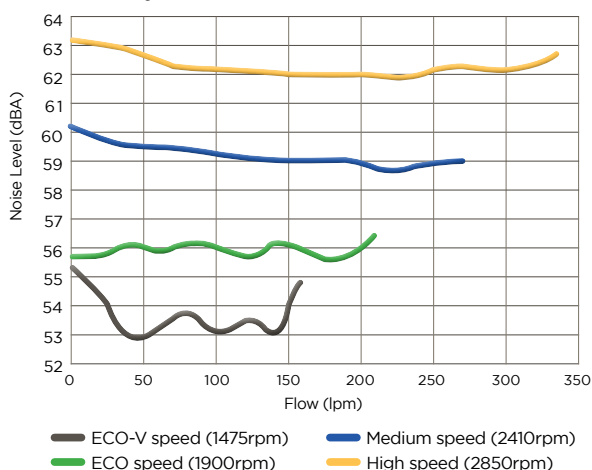
Hydrostorm ECO-V 150 Noise Levels



Hydrostorm ECO-V 100 Performance Curves



Hydrostorm ECO-V 100 Noise Levels



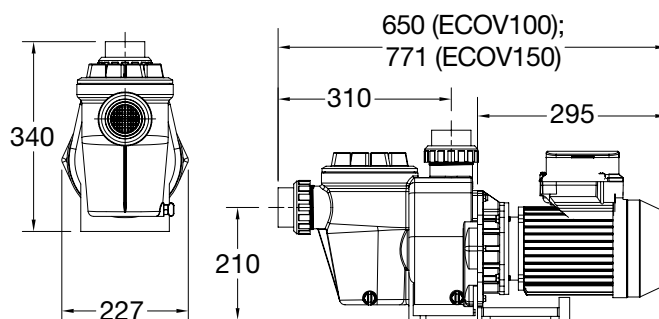
Specifications

Model	Length	Height	Width	Packaged Weight	Inlet/Outlet	Strainer Basket
	mm	mm	mm	kg	mm	mm
ECO-V 150	771	340	227	12	50	2.1
ECO-V 100	650	340	227	12	50	2.1



*ECO-V 100

Dimension (mm)



HYDROSTORM ECO-V PUMPS (3 year warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
24415090	Hydrostorm 150 ECO-V with Comm. Cable	1.50hp	2,500.00	2,750.00
2441509	Hydrostorm 150 ECO-V - 50mm Ports (1 phase)	1.50hp	2,445.45	2,690.00
24410094	Hydrostorm 100 ECO-VS - 50mm ports (RS485)	1.00hp	2,363.64	2,600.00
24410090	Hydrostorm 100 ECO-V with Comm. Cable	1.00hp	2,227.27	2,450.00
2441009	Hydrostorm 100 ECO-V - 50mm ports (1 phase)	1.00hp	2,172.73	2,390.00
851807	Communications Cable (Suits ECO-V 100 & ECO-V 150 Pumps)	ECO-V	113.64	125.00

Pumps

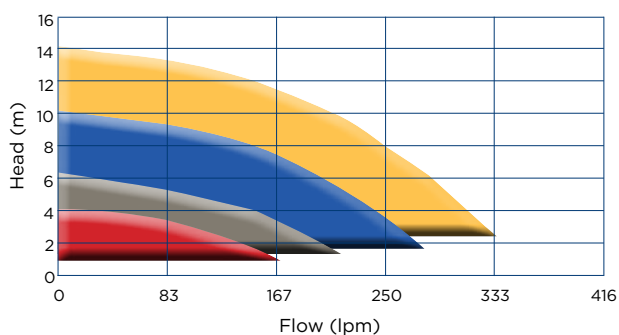


SUPATUF ECO-V 100 MK2 PUMP

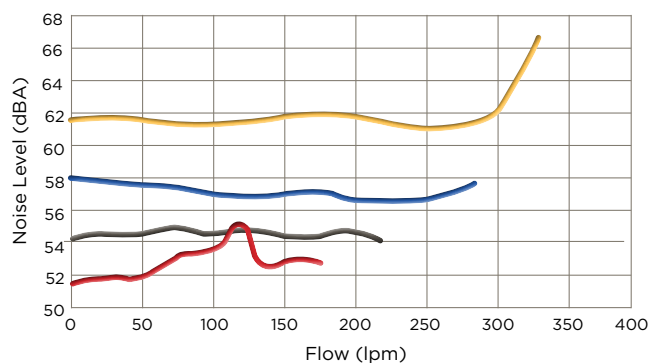
The Supatuf MK2 ECO-V 100 is a pump that features an energy-saving variable speed motor. This motor is designed to adjust its speed based on the required flow rate, allowing the pump to operate more efficiently and consume less energy compared to fixed-speed motors.

- Energy Rating of 5 Stars
- Innovative permanent magnet brushless DC motor
- Ultra quiet operation

Supatuf MK2 ECO-V 100 Performance Curves



Supatuf MK2 ECO-V 100 Noise Levels

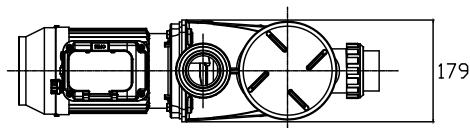
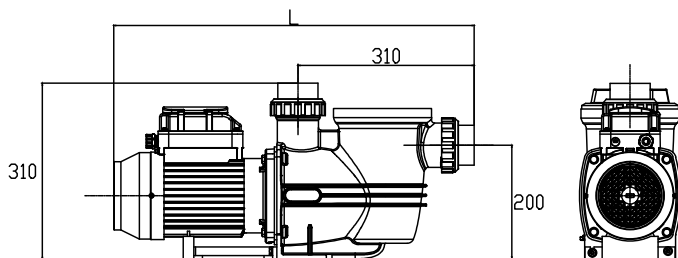


- ECO-V speed (1500rpm)
- ECO speed (1900rpm)
- Medium speed (2410rpm)
- High speed (2850rpm)

Specifications

Length	Height	Width	Packaged Weight	Inlet/Outlet	Strainer Basket
mm	mm	mm	kg	mm	mm
635	310	179	12	50/40	1.5

Dimensions (mm)



ECO-V speed (1500rpm)

Pump Total Head (m)	Flow Rate (lpm)	Motor Input (kW)	Amps	Noise Level (dBA)
1.7	157	0.16	1.1	52.5
2.2	139	0.16	1.1	51.0
2.7	121	0.16	1.1	53.5

Low speed (1900rpm)

Pump Total Head (m)	Flow Rate (lpm)	Motor Input (kW)	Amps	Noise Level (dBA)
2.4	202	0.29	2.1	54.5
3.3	181	0.29	2.1	54.2
4.7	137	0.28	2.0	54.5

Medium speed (2410rpm)

Pump Total Head (m)	Flow Rate (lpm)	Motor Input (kW)	Amps	Noise Level (dBA)
5.0	237	0.51	2.6	56.5
6.4	207	0.51	3.6	56.3
8.3	149	0.47	3.3	57.0

High speed (2850rpm)

Pump Total Head (m)	Flow Rate (lpm)	Motor Input (kW)	Amps	Noise Level (dBA)
7	283	0.84	5.8	61.7
10.5	213	0.80	5.6	61.5
12.7	141	0.71	5.0	61.8



SUPATUF ECO-V MK2 PUMP (3 year warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
24110009	Supatuf Pump 100 ECO-V MK2 40/50mm Ports (1 Phase)	1.00hp	1,909.09	2,100.00

Pumps



ALPHAFLO ECO-V 100 & 150 PUMPS

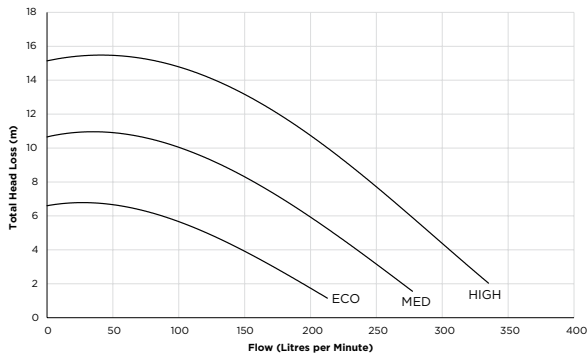
The New Alphaflo pool pump is equipped with a newly designed impeller and diffuser that improves water flow and reduces head loss. The pump body has also been specially designed to improve water flow and pump operating noise by reducing water turbulence. Plus a new heavy-duty pump bracket, which helps in absorbing motor vibration.

It is also equipped with an energy-saving variable speed motor that offers the finest adjustment in operating speed with 25 RPM increments, allowing fine-tuning of the pump's motor speed to perfectly match the flow requirements of the swimming pool, maximising energy savings.

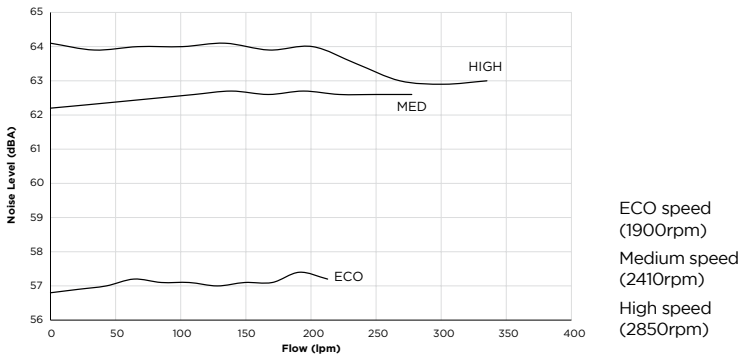
- Energy Rating of 5.5 Stars*
- Excellent Head & Flow capabilities

** Alphaflo ECO-V 100 5 Star & Aplhaflo ECO-V 150 5.5 Star energy ratings.*

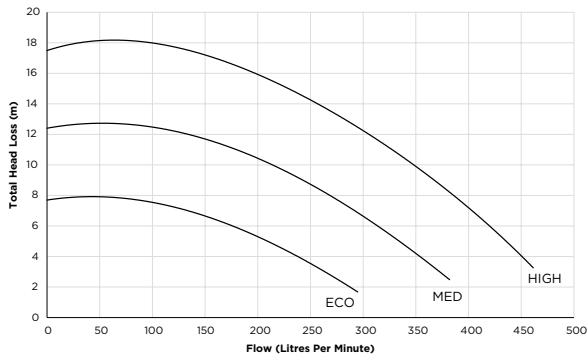
Alphaflo ECO-V 100 Performance Curves



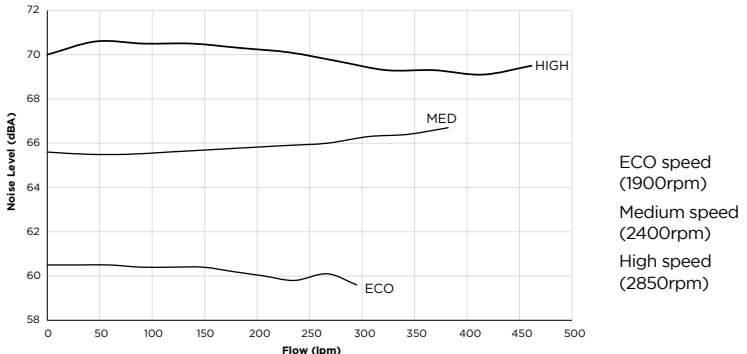
Alphaflo ECO-V 100 Noise Levels



Alphaflo ECO-V 150 Performance Curves



Alphaflo ECO-V 150 Noise Levels

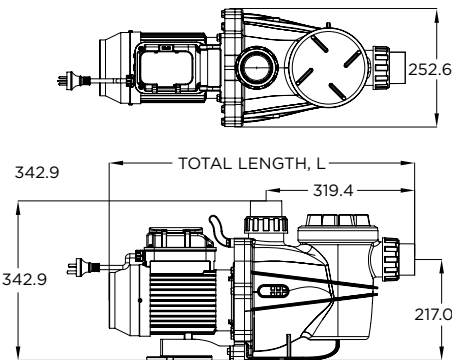


Specifications

Model	Length	Height	Width	Packaged Weight	Inlet/Outlet	Strainer Basket
	mm	mm	mm	kg	mm	lt
ECO-V 100	657	343	253	14	50	2.1
ECO-V 150	657	343	253	15.5	50	2.1



Dimension (mm)



ALPHAFLO ECO-V 100 & 150 (3 year warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2481009	Alphaflo 100 ECO-V 40/50mm Ports (1 Phase)	1.00hp	1,990.91	2,190.00
2481509	Alphaflo 150 ECO-V 40/50mm Ports (1 phase)	1.50hp	2,200.00	2,420.00
851807	Communications Cable (Suits ECO-V 100 & ECO-V 150 Pumps)	ECO-V	113.64	125.00

Pumps



TURBOFLO PUMPS

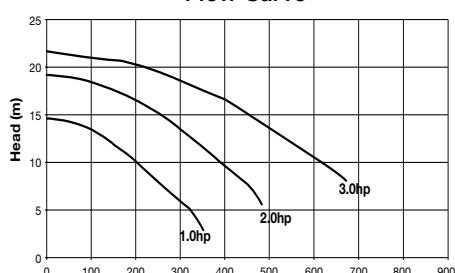
TurboFlo is a hydraulically efficient, high performance pump designed for pools and spas with high power requirements. It has an adjustable wet end which can be configured to suit up to 5 different plumbing conditions.

Technical Specifications

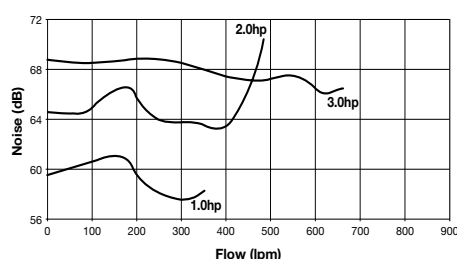
Model	Nominal Power (hp)	Motor Input (kW)	Amps	Phase	Total Length (mm)	Motor Frame (mm)	Weight (kg)	Inlet/Outlet
TurboFlo 100	1.00	0.94	4.1	1	445	71	10.4	50mm ports
TurboFlo 200	2.00	1.50	6.4	1	445	80	13.4	50mm ports
TurboFlo 300	3.00	2.10	9.1	1	483	90	16.9	50mm ports

Phase	Volts	Cycle	RPM
1	220-240	50	2860
3	380-420	50	2860

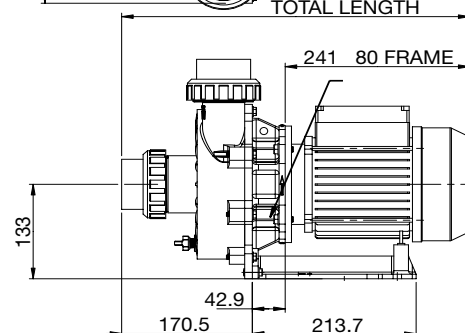
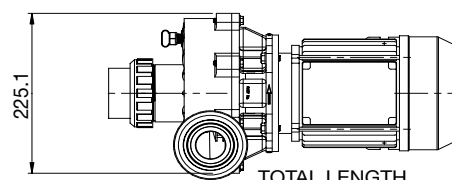
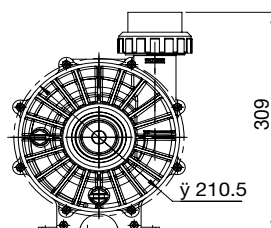
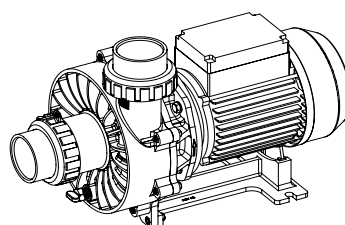
Flow Curve



Sound Levels



Dimensions



TURBOFLO PUMPS (3 year warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2462100	TurboFlo 100 - 50mm ports (1 phase)	1.00hp	940.91	1,035.00
2462200	TurboFlo 200 - 50mm ports (1 phase)	2.00hp	1,177.27	1,295.00
2462300	TurboFlo 300 - 50mm ports (1 phase)	3.00hp	1,463.64	1,610.00

TURBOFLO PUMPS (Marine Grade Seal)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
24621004	TurboFlo 100 - 50mm ports (1 phase) with marine grade seal	1.00hp	1,231.82	1,355.00
24622004	TurboFlo 200 - 50mm ports (1 phase) with marine grade seal	2.00hp	1,459.09	1,605.00

PUMP ACCESSORIES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
634086	Waterco universal pump lid tool bar	17.27	19.00

Pumps



TURBOFLO AQUA PUMPS

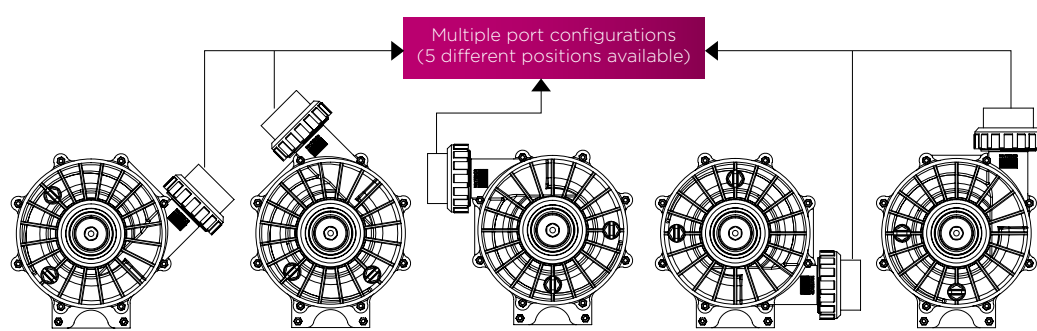
Turboflo Aqua is a hydraulically efficient, high-performance pump designed for KOI ponds that require a low speed, high powered pump.

Turboflo Aqua pumps are equipped with marine grade seals and manufactured for maximum reliability, efficiency and performance.

It has an adjustable wet end which can be configured to suit up to 5 different plumbing conditions.

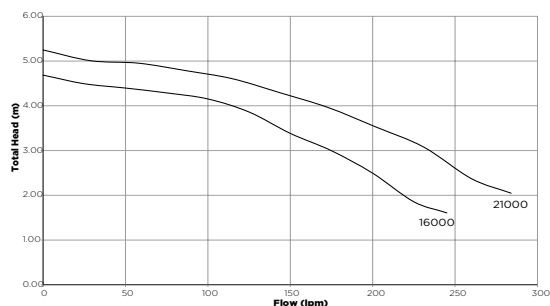
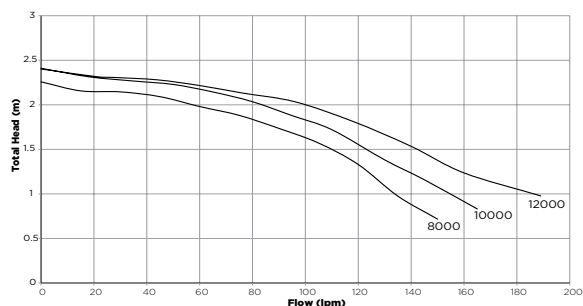
Technical Specifications

Model	Maximum Power (hp)	Motor Input (kW)	Amps	Phase	Total Length (mm)	Motor RPM	Weight (kg)
Turboflo Aqua 8000	0.129	0.096	0.42	1	427	1400	10.1
Turboflo Aqua 10000	0.135	0.100	0.44	1	427	1400	10.1
Turboflo Aqua 12000	0.14	0.010	0.46	1	427	1400	10.1
Turboflo Aqua 16000	0.283	0.211	0.96	1	427	1400	10.8
Turboflo Aqua 21000	0.336	0.250	1.13	1	427	1400	10.8

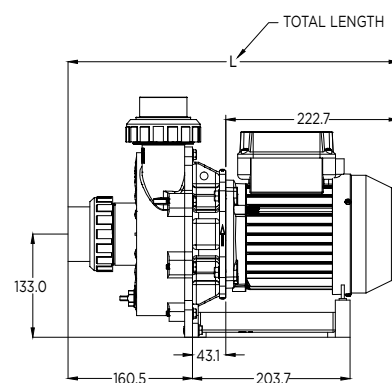
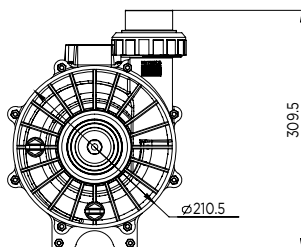
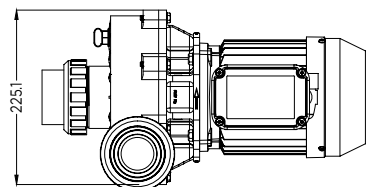
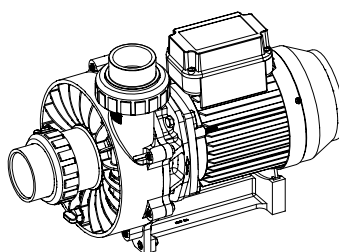


Phase	Volts	Cycle
1	220-240	50

Flow Curves



Dimensions



TURBOFLO AQUA PUMPS - 50mm ports (3 year warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
24620260	Turboflo Aqua 8000 pump	1,118.18	1,230.00
24620261	Turboflo Aqua 10000 pump	1,118.18	1,230.00
24620262	Turboflo Aquatic 12000 pump	1,181.82	1,300.00
24620263	Turboflo Aquatic 16000 pump	1,100.00	1,210.00
24620264	Turboflo Aquatic 21000 pump	1,727.27	1,900.00

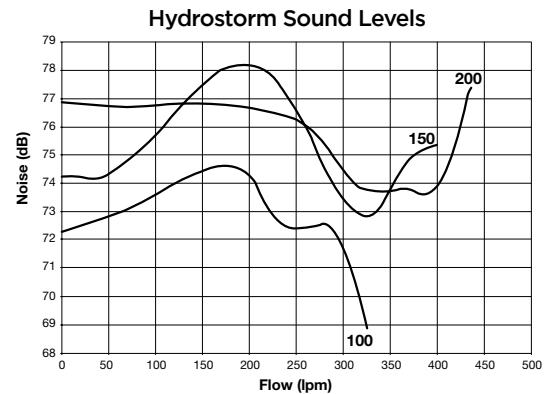
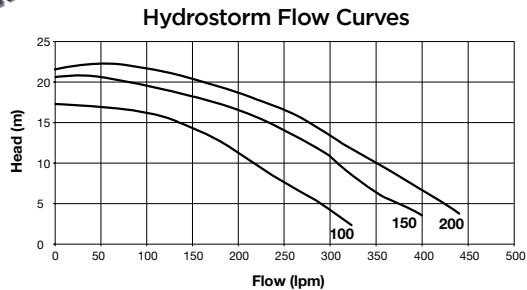
Pumps



HYDROSTORM PUMPS

The Hydrostorm is designed to have all the extra power you need to cope with modern day swimming pool designs.

- 2.1 L strainer basket.

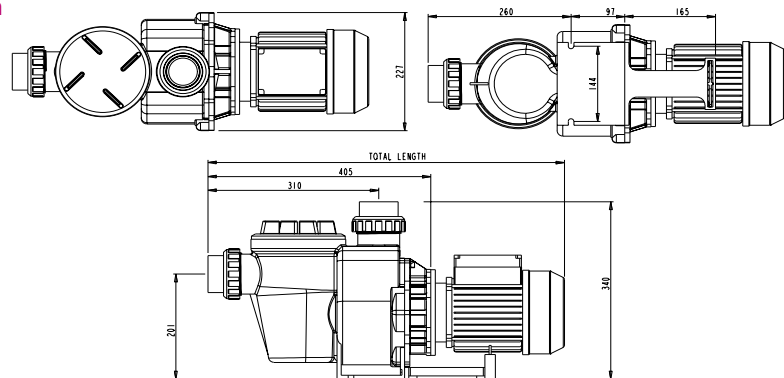


Technical Specifications

Model	Flow Rate (lpm)		Nom. hp	kW	Amps	Phase	Total Length (mm)	Motor Frame (mm)	Inlet/Outlet
	8m	10m							
Hydrostorm 100	250	225	1	0.91	4.00	1	600	71	50mm ports x / 50mm unions
Hydrostorm 150	350	315	1.5	1.31	5.80	1	647	80	50mm ports x / 50mm unions
Hydrostorm 200	370	350	2	1.46	6.60	1	647	80	50mm ports x / 50mm unions

Phase	Volts	Cycle	RPM
1	220-240	50	2860

Dimension



HYDROSTORM PUMPS - High Head - 50mm ports (3 year warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
244100	Hydrostorm 100 - 50mm ports (1 phase)	1.00hp	1,259.09	1,385.00
244150	Hydrostorm 150 - 50mm ports (1 phase)	1.50hp	1,386.36	1,525.00
244200	Hydrostorm 200 - 50mm ports (1 phase)	2.00hp	1,422.73	1,565.00

HYDROSTORM PUMPS - High Head (Marine Grade Seal)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2441004	Hydrostorm 100 - 50mm ports (1 phase) with marine grade seal	1.00hp	1,586.36	1,745.00
2441504	Hydrostorm 150 - 50mm ports (1 phase) with marine grade seal	1.50hp	1,718.18	1,890.00

Pumps

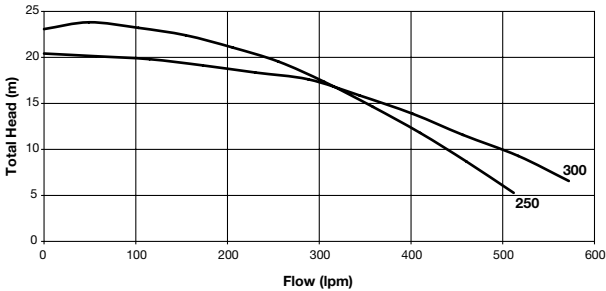


HYDROSTORM PLUS PUMPS

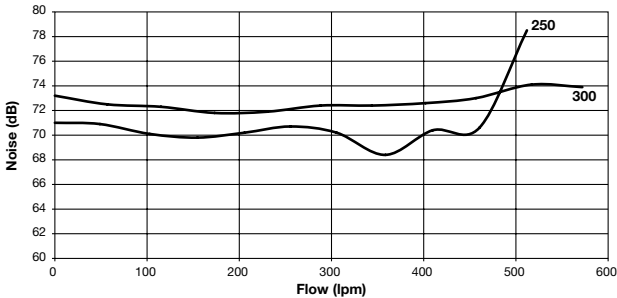
The Hydrostorm plus has all the proven features of the Hydrostorm with the addition of an innovative lid & lock ring for easier maintenance and a larger strainer basket for increased capacity.

- 2.25 L strainer basket.

Hydrostorm Plus Flow Curves



Hydrostorm Plus Sound Levels



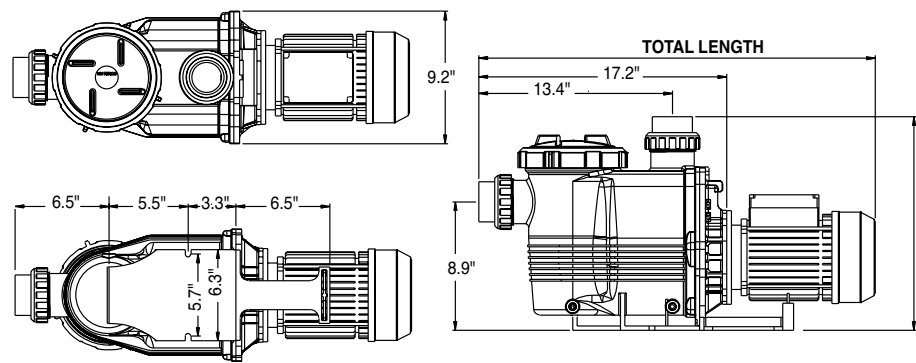
Technical Specifications

Model	Flow Rate (lpm)		Nom. hp	kW	Amps	Phase	Total Length (mm)	Motor Frame (mm)	Inlet/Outlet
	8m	10m							
Hydrostorm Plus 250	470	440	2.5	1.88	8.2	1	678	80	65mm ports x / 50mm unions
Hydrostorm Plus 300	540	500	3	2.02	9.3*	1	730	90	65mm ports x / 50mm unions

Please Note: Hydrostorm Plus 3 phase models are available on request. *15 Amp Power Lead Plug.

Phase	Volts	Cycle	RPM
1	220-240	50	2860

Dimension



HYDROSTORM PLUS PUMPS - High Head (3 year warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2405250	Hydrostorm Plus 250 - 50mm ports (1 phase)	2.50hp	1,650.00	1,815.00
2405300	Hydrostorm Plus 300 - 65mm ports (1 phase)	3.00hp	1,831.82	2,015.00

Pumps

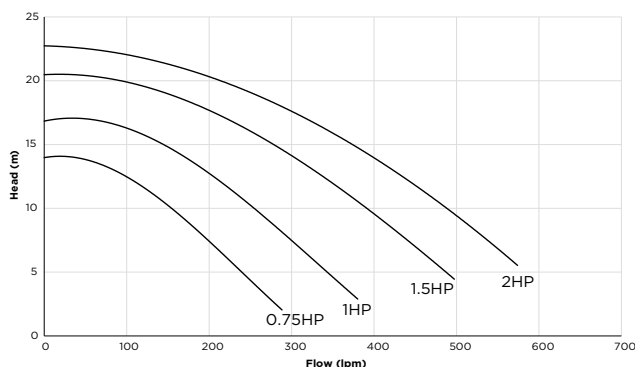


ALPHAFLO PUMPS

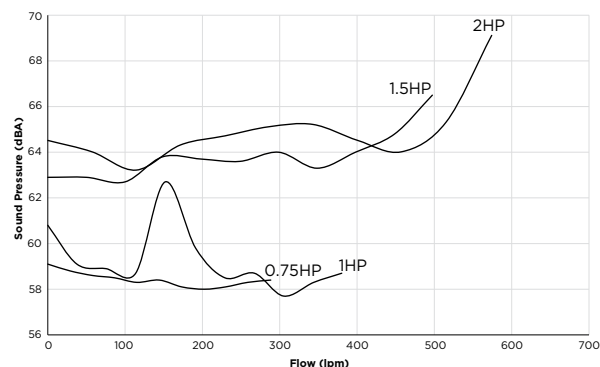
The New Alphaflo pool pump is equipped with a newly designed impeller and diffuser that improves water flow and reduces head loss. The pump body has also been specially designed to improve water flow and pump operating noise by reducing water turbulence. Plus a new heavy-duty pump bracket, which helps in absorbing motor vibration.

- Excellent Head & Flow capabilities.

Alphaflo Flow Curves



Alphaflo Sound Levels

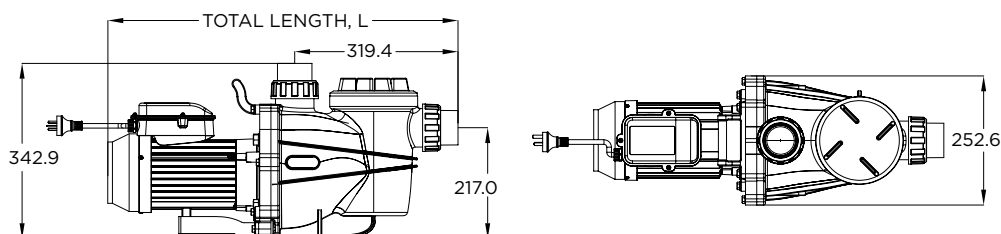


Technical Specifications

Model	Flow Rate (lpm)		Nom. hp	kW	Amps	Phase	Total Length (mm)	Motor Frame (mm)	Inlet/Outlet
	8m	10m							
Alphaflo 075	195	157	0.75	0.73	3.3	1	626	71	50mm ports x / 40/ 50mm unions
Alphaflo 100	295	258	1	1.06	4.7	1	626	71	50mm ports x / 40/ 50mm unions
Alphaflo 150	430	390	1.5	1.61	6.9	1	645	80	50mm ports x / 40/ 50mm unions
Alphaflo 200	530	490	2	2.05	9.0	1	685	80	50mm ports x / 40/ 50mm unions

Phase	Volts	Cycle	RPM
1	220-240	50	2860

Dimension



ALPHAFLO PUMPS - 50mm ports (3 year warranty)

Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
248075	Alphaflo 075 - 40/50mm ports (1 phase)	September 2025	0.75hp	1,013.64	1,115.00
248100	Alphaflo 100 - 40/50mm ports (1 phase)		1.00hp	1,100.00	1,210.00
248150	Alphaflo 150 - 40/50mm ports (1 phase)		1.50hp	1,200.00	1,320.00
248200	Alphaflo 200 - 40/50mm ports (1 phase)		2.00hp	1,290.91	1,420.00

Pumps

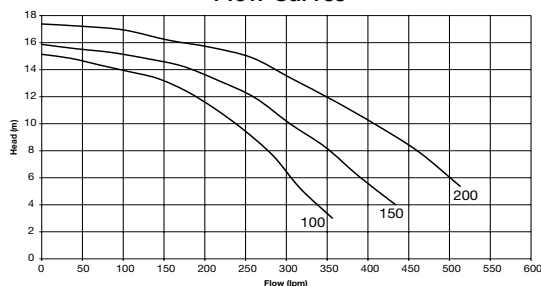


SUPATUF MK2 PUMPS

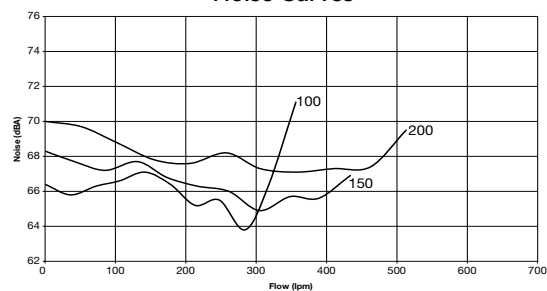
The Supatuf MK2 pump is ideal for large domestic swimming pools with ancillary systems such as heating, infloor cleaning, fountains, vacuum cleaning and swim jets.

- 2.1 L strainer basket.
- Protected by secondary seal.

Flow Curves



Noise Curves



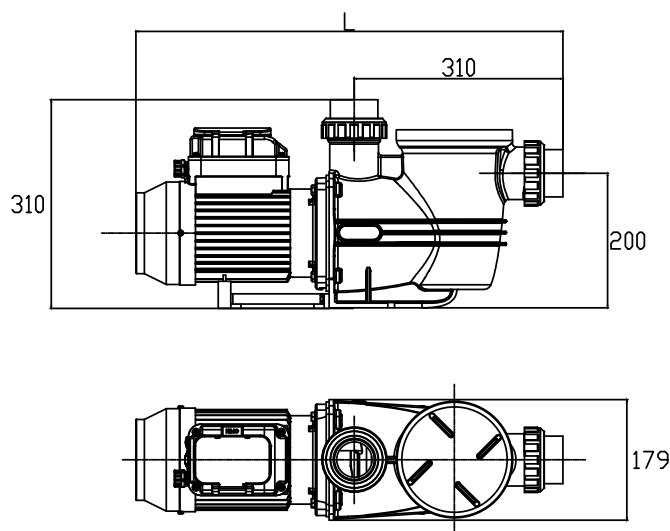
Specifications

Model	Flow Rate (lpm)		Nom. hp	kW	Amps	Total Length (mm)	Motor Frame (mm)
	8m	10m					
Supatuf MK2 100	275	240	1.00	0.84	3.70	602	71
Supatuf MK2 150	355	305	1.50	1.15	5.30	623	80
Supatuf MK2 200	465	410	2.00	1.50	7.20	663	80

Pump	Inlet / outlet	Strainer basket size
Supatuf MK2	50mm	2.1

Phase	Volts	Cycle	RPM
1	220-240	50	2860

Dimension



SUPATUF MK2 PUMPS - 50mm ports (3 year warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
24110002	Supatuf 100 - 50mm ports (1 phase) MK2	1.00hp	1,081.82	1,190.00
24115002	Supatuf 150 - 50mm ports (1 phase) MK2	1.50hp	1,172.73	1,290.00
2412000	Supatuf 200 - 50mm ports (1 phase) MK2	2.00hp	1,254.55	1,380.00

Pumps



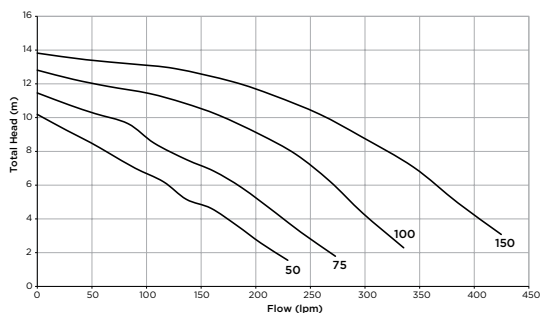
SUPASTREAM PUMPS

Supastream pumps are general purpose pumps designed for use in swimming pools and low pressure water re-circulation applications.

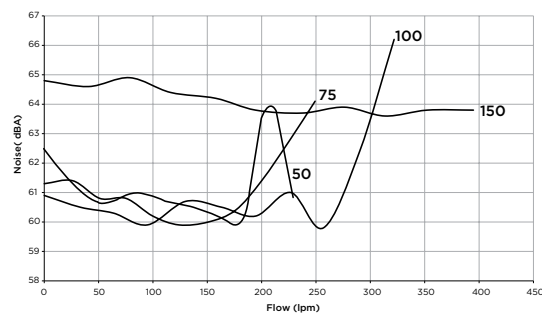
- 1.5 L strainer basket.
- Protected by secondary seal.

Pump	Inlet / outlet	Strainer basket size
Supastream 50	40mm	1.5
Supastream 75, 100 & 150	40/50mm	1.5

Flow Curves



Noise Levels



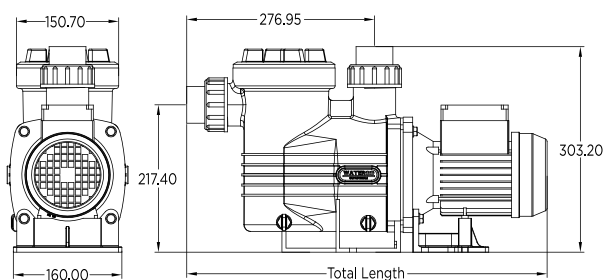
Specifications

Model	Flow Rate (lpm)		Nom. HP	kW	Amps	Total Length (mm)
	6m	8m				
Supastream 50	120	60	0.50	0.563	2.55	575
Model	Flow Rate (lpm)		Nom. HP	kW	Amps	Total Length (mm)
	8m	10m				
Supastream 75	119	63	0.75	0.626	2.82	575
Supastream 100	234	169	1.00	0.793	3.50	575
Supastream 150	320	263	1.50	1.056	4.76	596

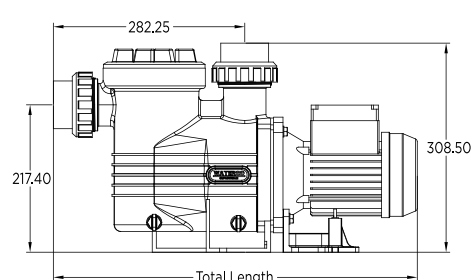
Dimension

Phase	Volts	Cycle	RPM
1	220-240	50	2810

Supastream 50



Supastream 75, 100 & 150



SUPASTREAM PUMPS - 40mm/50mm ports (3 year warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2403050	Supastream 050 - 40mm ports (1 phase)	0.50hp	736.36	810.00
240307550	Supastream 075 - 40mm/50mm ports (1 phase)	0.75hp	777.27	855.00
240310050	Supastream 100 - 40mm/50mm ports (1 phase)	1.00hp	813.64	895.00
240315050	Supastream 150 - 40mm/50mm ports (1 phase)	1.50hp	909.09	1,000.00

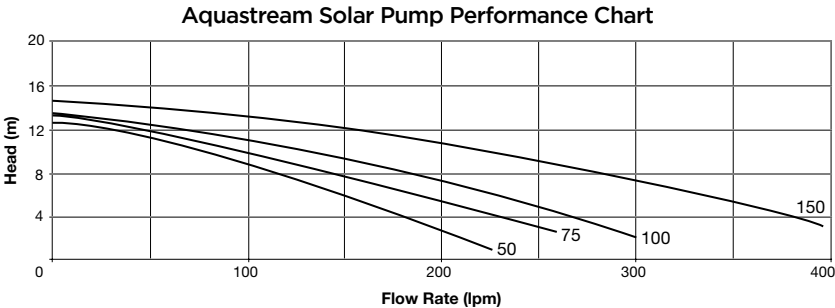
Pumps



AQUASTREAM MK2 SOLAR PUMPS

Aquastream solar pumps incorporate essential features required to make them compatible with solar pool heating systems.

- Protected by secondary seal.

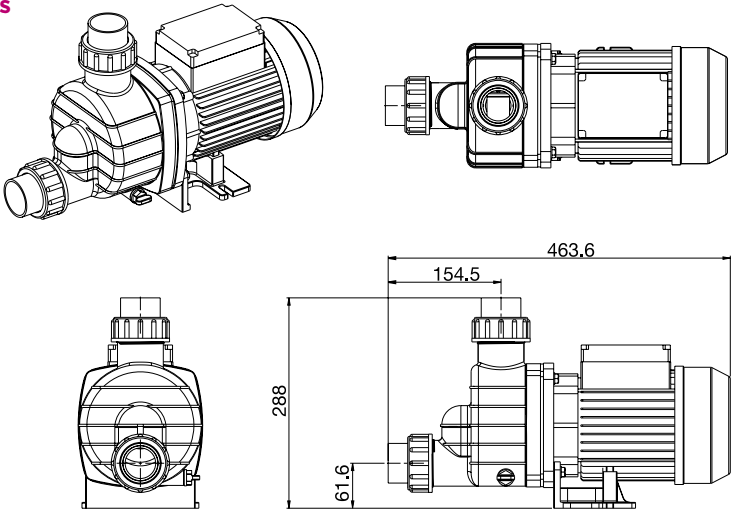


Specifications

Model	Nominal hp	kW	Amps	Total Length (mm)	Motor Frame (mm)	Inlet/Outlet
Aquastream Solar 50	0.5	0.58	2.5	465	63	40mm ports x / 40mm unions
Aquastream Solar 75	0.75	0.65	3.0	465	63	40mm ports x / 40mm unions
Aquastream Solar 100	1.00	0.76	3.33	465	63	40mm ports x / 40mm unions
Aquastream Solar 150	1.50	1.15	5.0	465	72	40mm ports x / 40mm unions

Phase	Volts	Cycle	RPM
1	220-240	50	2860

Dimensions



AQUASTREAM SOLAR PUMPS - 40mm ports (3 year warranty)

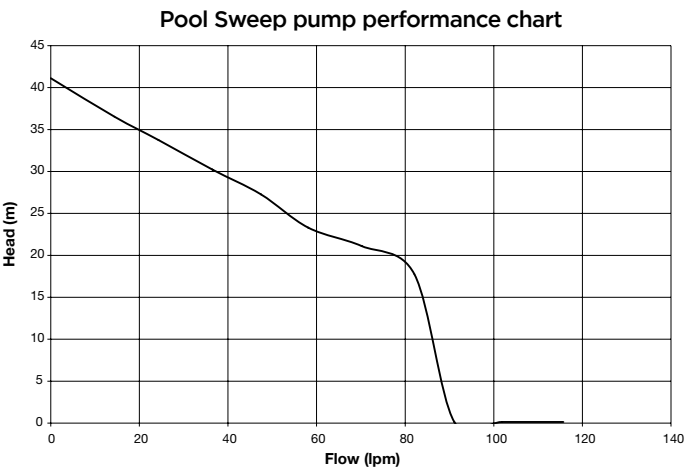
Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
24530500	Aquastream MK2 Solar 050 - 40mm ports (1 phase)	0.50hp	731.82	805.00
24530750	Aquastream MK2 Solar 075 - 40mm ports (1 phase)	0.75hp	763.64	840.00
24531000	Aquastream MK2 Solar 100 - 40mm ports (1 phase)	1.00hp	781.82	860.00
24531500	Aquastream MK2 Solar 150 - 40mm ports (1 phase)	1.50hp	877.27	965.00

Pumps



SWEEPMASTER PUMPS

Sweep master pumps are ideal for operating most pressure type swimming pool cleaners. Using state of the art engineering plastics in its construction, Sweepmaster pump is designed for durability and long life operation ensuring peace of mind. An optional plumbing hose kit enables a flexible connection from both inlet & outlet ports of the Sweepmaster Pump.



Specifications

Model	Nominal hp	kW	Amps	Phase	Volts	Cycle	RPM
Sweepmaster 150	1.5	1.2	5.1	1	240	50	2860

Lenght	Height	Width	Delivery Height	Suction Height	Weight
500mm	250mm	200mm	230mm	180mm	14kg



FLEXIBLE PLUMBING HOSE KIT

Specially developed for the Sweepmaster pump a flexible plumbing hose kit containing all the necessary components to enable an easy flexible hose connection from either inlet or outlet ports of the pump. The kit can be purchased separately or with the Sweepmaster pump.

SWEEPMASTER PUMPS (3 year warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
246803	Sweepmaster 150	1.50hp	1,254.55	1,380.00
2468030	Sweepmaster 150 w/flexible hose kit (246803 + 132306)	1.50hp	1,427.27	1,570.00
132306	Sweepmaster flexible hose kit		154.55	170.00

Commercial Pumps



HYDROSTAR MK4 PUMPS

The Hydrostar MK4 has been designed to provide a substantially quieter operation with even higher flow rates and higher head than the previous Hydrostar models. Waterco has optimised the pump's hydraulic efficiency by reshaping its internal profile.

Material

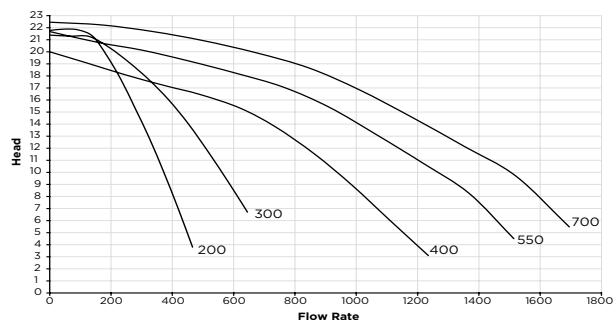
Motor Bracket	: GF Polypropylene
Pump Bracket	: GF Polypropylene
Pump Body O Ring	: NBR
Seal Assembly	: Alumina Ceramic/SS316/Carbon (Silicon Carbide optional)
Impeller	: GF Noryl

Technical Specifications

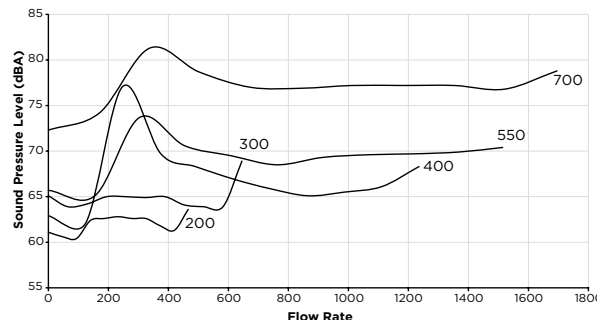
Model	Pump Input Power		Amps/Phase	Weight (kg)	Total Length (mm)	Motor Frame	Motor input (kW)	RPM
	(kW)	(hp)						
200 MK4 IE3	1.4	1.9	2.8	24	777	80	1.8	2860
300 MK4 IE3	2.0	2.7	4.2	28	822	90	2.6	2908
400 MK4 IE3	3.0	4.0	5.8	41	846	100	3.4	2890
550 MK4 IE3	4.3	5.7	8.1	50	867	112	5.0	2930
700 MK4 IE3	5.4	7.2	10.3	54	929	112	6.2	2917

Phase	Volts	Cycle	Motor IP Rating	Pump Rating
3	380 - 415	50	55	X5

Performance Chart

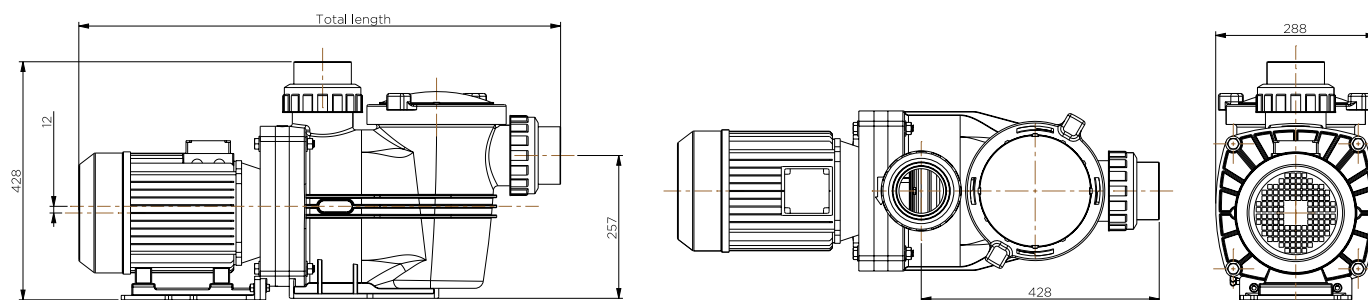


Sound Levels



Tested to ISO3744 standards.

Dimensions



HYDROSTAR MK4 PUMPS - with Marine Seals (full 2 year warranty, motor & wet end)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
24042003334	Hydrostar 200 MKIV IE3 - 80mm ports (3 phase) c/w marine seal	2.0hp	2,463.64	2,710.00
24043003384	Hydrostar 300 MKIV IE3 - 80mm ports (3 phase) c/w marine seal	3.0hp	2,836.36	3,120.00
24044003334	Hydrostar 400 MK4 IE3 - 80mm ports (3 phase) c/w marine seal	4.0hp	3,400.00	3,740.00
24045503334	Hydrostar 550 MK4 IE3 - 80mm ports (3 phase) c/w marine seal	5.7hp	3,800.00	4,180.00
24047003334	Hydrostar 700 MK4 IE3 - 80mm ports (3 phase) c/w marine seal	7.2hp	3,945.45	4,340.00

Commercial Pumps



HYDROSTAR PLUS PUMPS

Hydrostar Plus pumps are high performance corrosion resistant thermoplastic pumps equipped with 6" flanged inlet port & 4" flanged outlet port, purpose built for aquatic facilities, water parks and large commercial swimming pools.

The Hydrostar Plus pump's main body is constructed from an injection moulded glass reinforced thermoplastic. It's seamless one-piece consists of no welds or seams or special tank linings which can corrode or electrolyse.

Fibreglass thermoplastic does not rust or corrode and it's able to withstand damage from many types of water treatment chemicals. Its composite construction has facilitated the incorporation of a clear polycarbonate lid, enabling an instant view of its 16 L strainer basket.

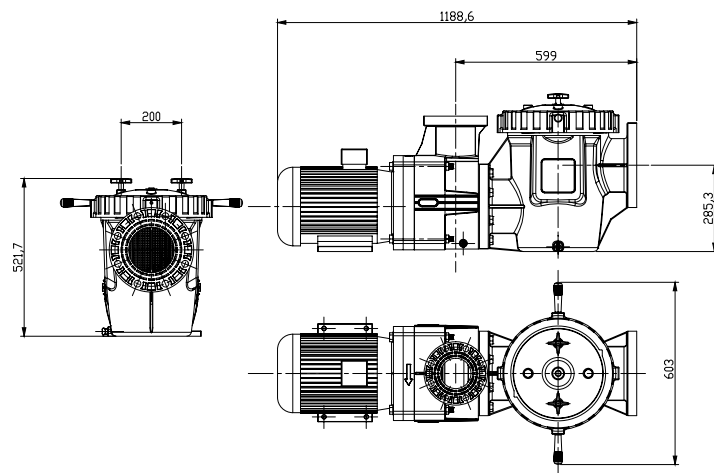
Technical Specifications

Model	Nom. hp	kW	Pmax (kW)	Qmax (m ³ /hr)	Amps/Phase	Total Length	Motor Frame
5.5kW/7.5HP	8.3	6.2	6.2	122.4	10.15	1190	132
7.5kW/10HP	11.4	8.5	8.5	152.4	14.35	1190	132
9.5kW/14HP	14.0	10.5	9.9	164.64	17.6	1218	132

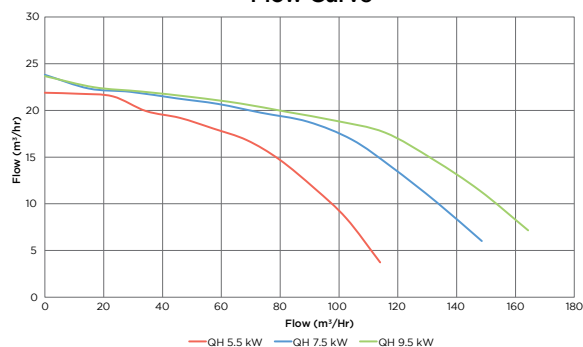
Phase	Volts	Cycle	RPM
3	380 - 415	50	2940

Available with 4" or 6" ports

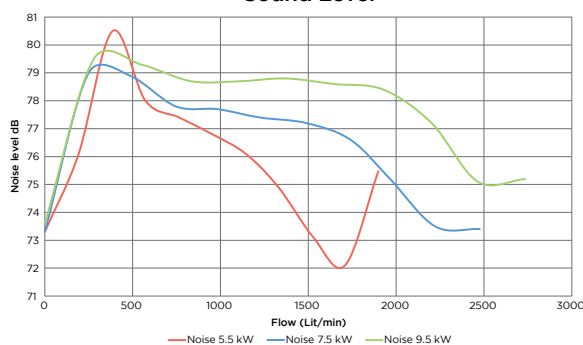
Dimensions



Flow Curve



Sound Level



Tested to ISO3744 standards.

HYDROSTAR PLUS PUMPS - with Marine Seals (full 2 year warranty, motor & wet end)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
24607504	Hydrostar Plus 5.5kW c/w Marine Seal	7.5hp/5.5kW	7,400.00	8,140.00
24610004	Hydrostar Plus 7.5kW c/w Marine Seal	10.0hp/7.5kW	8,236.36	9,060.00
24612504	Hydrostar Plus 9.5kW c/w Marine Seal	14.0hp/9.5kW	9,654.55	10,620.00
24615004	Hydrostar Plus 11kW c/w Marine Seal	15.0hp/11kW	10,818.18	11,900.00
12161002	Hydrostar Plus Flange Kits		918.18	1,010.00

WATERCO
water, the liquid of life

w HYDROSTAR PLUS 1450



Built for extended operation in high-flow applications like water parks, aquatic centers, and commercial pools.

Optimized Performance: 4-pole motor running at 1450 rpm for maximum flow efficiency.

Built to Last: Corrosion-resistant, glass-reinforced thermoplastic body outlasts traditional steel.

Easy Maintenance: Features a massive 17L strainer basket with a clear polycarbonate lid.

Commercial Pumps



HYDROSTAR PLUS 1450 PUMPS

Hydrostar Plus 1450 pumps are high performance corrosion resistant thermoplastic pumps equipped with 6" flanged inlet port & 4" flanged outlet port. The 4 poles pump motor runs at 1450 rpm making them ideal for large volume operations in aquatic facilities, water parks and large commercial swimming pools.

The Hydrostar Plus pump's main body is constructed from an injection moulded glass reinforced thermoplastic. It's seamless one-piece consists of no welds or seams or special tank linings which can corrode or electrolyse.

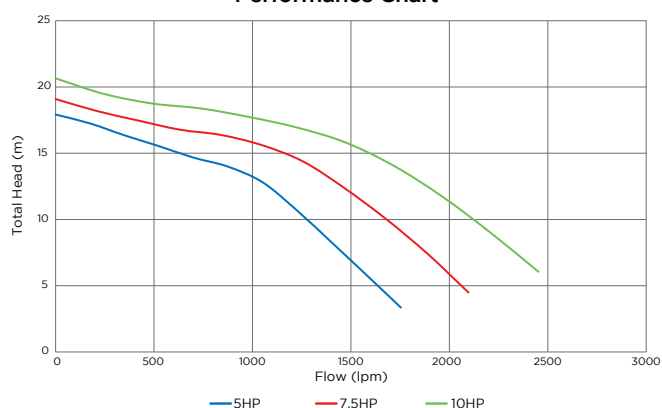
Technical Specifications

Model	Input Power		Amps	Weight (kg)	Total Length (mm)	Motor Input Power (kW)	Motor Imax (Amp)
	kW	HP					
3.7kW	4.16	5.57	8.7	89	1236	4.19	8.7
5.5kW	5.75	7.70	11.8	96	1274	6.14	11.8
7.5kW	7.76	10.40	16.3	112	1340	8.30	16.1

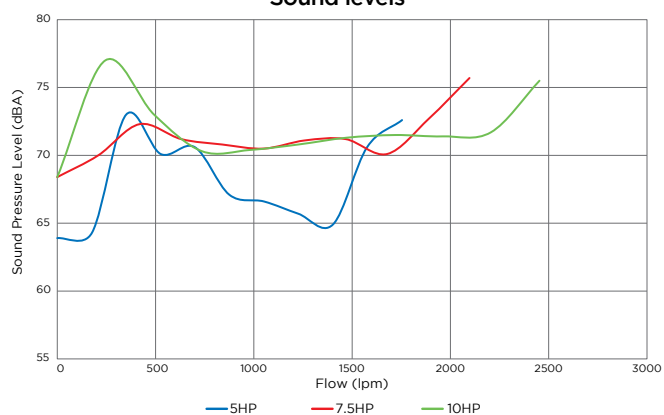
Phase	Volts	Cycle	RPM	Motor IP Rating	Pump IP Rating
3	400	50Hz	1450	IP55	X5

Dimensions (mm)

Performance Chart

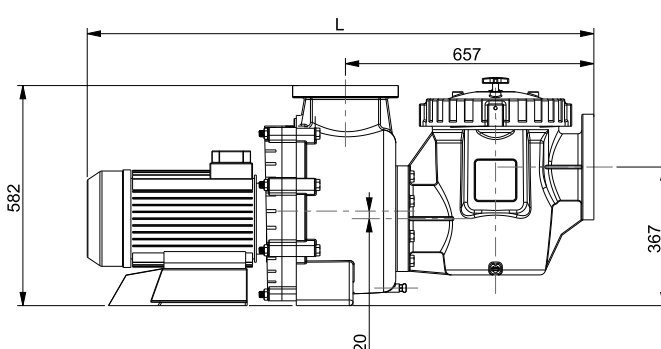
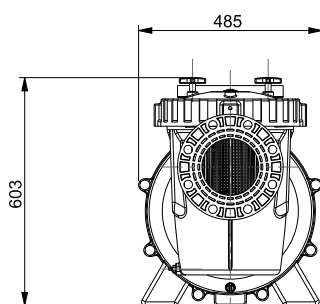


Sound levels



Tested to ISO3744 standards.

Dimensions



Pump Model	L (mm)
3.7kW	1236
5.5kW	1274
7.5kW	1340

HYDROSTAR PLUS 1450 PUMPS - (full 2 year warranty, motor & wet end)

Part Number	Product Description	Power	Flanges	Seal Type	Strainer	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2470500	Hydrostar Plus 1450 3.7kW	3.7kW/5.0HP	4" JIS / 6" ANSI	Standard Seal	Included	8,172.73	8,990.00
2470750	Hydrostar Plus 1450 5.5kW	5.5kW/7.5HP	4" JIS / 6" ANSI	Standard Seal	Included	8,218.18	9,040.00
2471000	Hydrostar Plus 1450 7.5kW	7.5kW/10HP	4" JIS / 6" ANSI	Standard Seal	Included	9,190.91	10,110.00
2470501	Hydrostar Plus 1450 3.7kW	3.7kW/5.0HP	-	Standard Seal	Not Included	7,218.18	7,940.00
2470751	Hydrostar Plus 1450 5.5kW	5.5kW/7.5HP	-	Standard Seal	Not Included	7,263.64	7,990.00
2471001	Hydrostar Plus 1450 7.5kW	7.5kW/10HP	-	Standard Seal	Not Included	8,236.36	9,060.00
12161002	Hydrostar Plus Flange Kits					918.18	1,010.00

Commercial Pumps

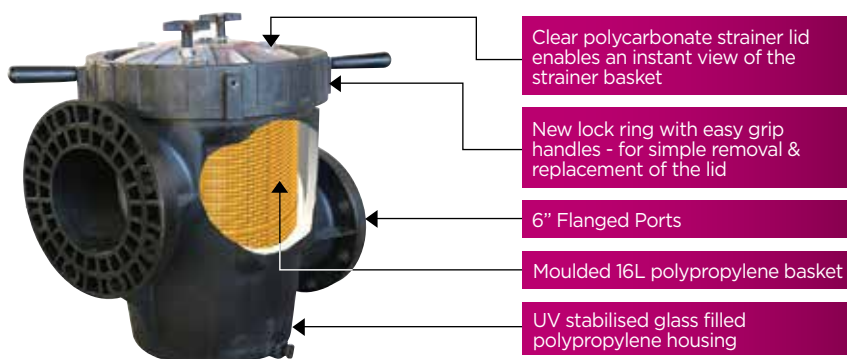


COMMERCIAL STRAINER

The Hydro5000 Commercial strainer is a corrosion resistant thermoplastic strainer designed for aquatic facilities, water parks and large commercial swimming pools. Hydro5000 commercial strainer's main body is constructed from an injection moulded glass reinforced thermoplastic. It's seamless one piece consists of no welds or seams or special tank linings which can corrode or electrolyse.

Hydro5000 strainers weigh less than a 1/3 the weight of its steel counterparts without any compromise in strength and durability.

Features



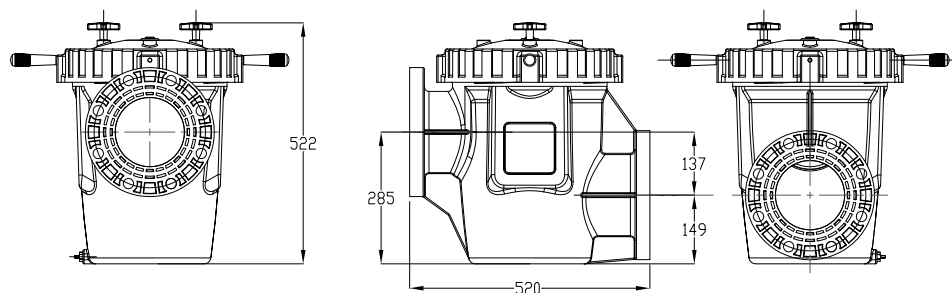
Technical data

Ports	: 6" Flanged
Maximum Flow Rate	: 2,550lpm
Maximum Working Pressure	: 3.5Bar (50PSI)
Basket Area	: 0.29m ²
Free Area	: 0.19m ²

Construction Materials

Housing	: Polypropylene (comply with NSF50)
Basket	: Polypropylene (FDA-grade)
Lid	: Polycarbonate

Dimension (mm)



HYDRO5000 COMMERCIAL STRAINER

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2409058	Hydro5000 Commercial Strainer Suction 6" ANSI Flange/ Discharge 6" ANSI Flange	6"/6"	1,454.55	1,600.00
2409057	Hydro5000 Commercial Strainer Suction 4" JIS Flange/ Discharge 6" ANSI Flange	4"/6"	1,454.55	1,600.00
2409056	Hydro5000 Commercial Strainer Suction 4" Threaded/ Discharge 6" ANSI Flange	4"/6"	1,454.55	1,600.00
2408055	Hydro5000 Commercial Strainer Suction 6" ANSI Flange/ Discharge 4" JIS Flange	6"/4"	1,454.55	1,600.00
2408054	Hydro5000 Commercial Strainer Suction 4" Threaded/ Discharge 4" JIS Flange	4"/4"	1,454.55	1,600.00

SEA WATER MECHANICAL SEALS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
1" for Hydrostar Plus 5.5kW, 7.5kW, 9.5kW			
3/4" all other Waterco pumps			
63401624	Sea water mechanical seal 1"	390.91	430.00
63401625	Sea water mechanical seal 3/4"	504.55	555.00

WATERCO
water, the liquid of life

Electr Heat MKV
swimming pool heat pump



Warm Your Pool Beyond Seasons

Built for long-lasting reliability, the Electroheat MKV delivers consistent comfort and peace of mind, season after season.

Now equipped with advanced WiFi connectivity, you can conveniently control and monitor your pool's temperature anytime, anywhere using Waterco's Connect Mobile App.



Heating



ELECTROHEAT MKV WIFI HEAT PUMPS

Designed with a compact footprint and horizontal venting, the Electroheat MKV is perfect for maximizing space and performance. Now equipped with advanced WiFi connectivity, you can conveniently control and monitor your pool's temperature anytime, anywhere using the Waterco Connect Mobile App.

Specifications

Performance Specifications					
Electroheat MKV					
Nominal Power Output (kW)*	9	12	14	19	22
Nominal Heating Capacity BTU*	30,700	41,000	47,700	64,000	75,000
Power Output (kW): Air 26C / Water 26C / RH63%	8.9	11.7	13.5	18.5	21.8
COP	5.9	6.1	6.1	6.3	6.2
Power Output (kW): Air 15C / Water 24C / RH 70%	6.8	9.2	9.4	17.0	20.0
COP	4.8	4.8	4.3	5.8	5.7
Supply Voltage (VAC)	240	240	240	240	240
Supply Voltage Phase	Single Phase				
Power Consumption (kW/h)	1.5	1.9	2.2	2.9	3.5
Full Load Amps	9	12	12	22	30
Minimum Breaker or Fuse (AMP)	16	20	20	30	40
Electrical Connection	10A plug	15A plug	Terminals		
Min. / Max. Ambient Air Temperature (C)	10 / 40				
Min. / Max. water inlet temp (C)	18 / 40				
Water Connections (mm)	40mm				
Bypass	External 3 x 2 way				
Evaporator area m²	0.59	0.59	1.18	1.77	1.77
Min. / Max. Water Flow Rate LPM	120 - 230				
Unit Dry Weight (kg)	51	55		79	
Dimensions W x L x H (mm)	1269 x 361 x 717				
Refrigerant	R410A / R32				
Heat Exchanger Max. pressure	3.5 bar / 350 kPa				

ELECTROHEAT MKV WIFI HEAT PUMPS - FRONT VENT - R410



Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
27809506	Electroheat MKV 9kW WiFi 240V 10A Plug	to be discontinued	9kW	2,750.00	3,025.00
27812306	Electroheat MKV 12kW WiFi 240V 15A Plug	to be discontinued	12KW	3,486.36	3,835.00
27815206	Electroheat MKV 14kW WiFi 240V 50HZ	to be discontinued	14KW	3,850.00	4,235.00
27819206	Electroheat MKV 19kW WiFi 240V 50HZ	to be discontinued	19KW	5,040.91	5,545.00
27823206	Electroheat MKV 22kW WiFi 240V 50HZ	to be discontinued	22KW	5,868.18	6,455.00

ELECTROHEAT MKV WIFI HEAT PUMPS - FRONT VENT - R32 Waterco Connect



Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
278095327	Electroheat MKV 9kW WiFi 240V 10A Plug		9kW	2,831.82	3,115.00
278123327	Electroheat MKV 12kW WiFi 240V 15A Plug		12KW	3,586.36	3,945.00
278152327	Electroheat MKV 14kW WiFi 240V 50Hz		14KW	4,122.73	4,535.00
278192327	Electroheat MKV 19kW WiFi 240V 50Hz		19KW	5,190.91	5,710.00
278232327	Electroheat MKV 22kW WiFi 240V 50Hz		22KW	6,045.45	6,650.00

Heating



ELECTROHEAT PLUS MK3 HEAT PUMPS

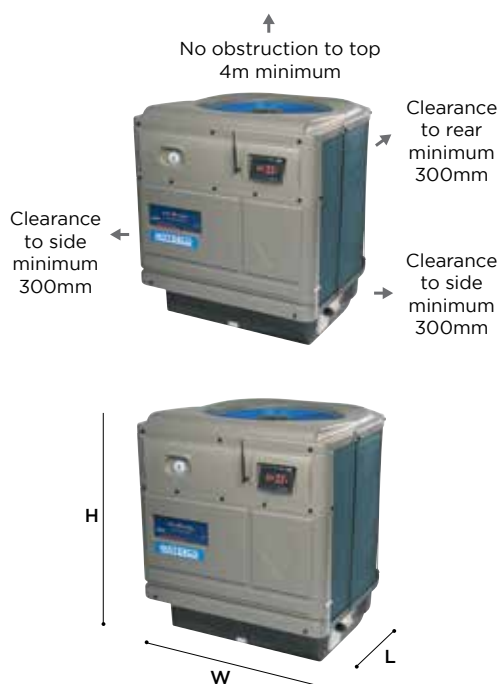
Engineered with an extra-large evaporator for maximum ambient heat extraction and efficient vertical ventilation, the Electroheat Plus WiFi delivers powerful and consistent pool heating. Now equipped with WiFi connectivity, you can easily monitor and adjust your pool's temperature anytime, anywhere using the Waterco Connect Mobile App.

- Swimming pools for year round enjoyment
- Swimming pools to extend the season
- Swimming pools where roof space for solar is limited
- Available in 25, 31 & 44kW heating capacities

Specifications

Performance Specifications			
	Electroheat Plus		
Nominal Power Output (kW)*	25	31	44
Nominal Heating Capacity BTU*	85,000	105,000	150,000
Power Output (kW): Air 26C / Water 26C / RH63%	24.5	30.6	43.7
COP	4.9	5.5	5.7
Power Output (kW): Air 15C / Water 24C / RH70%	22.5	28.5	42.0
COP	4.5	5.2	5.4
Supply Voltage (VAC)	380 - 415		
Supply Voltage Phase	Three Phase		
Power Consumption (kW/h)	5.0	5.6	7.7
Full Load Amps (AMP)	12	14	17
Minimum Breaker or Fuse (AMP)	20	25	32
Electrical Connection	Terminals		
Min./Max. Ambient Air Temperature (C)	10 / 40		
Min./Max. water inlet temp (C)	18 / 40		
Water Connections (mm)	40mm slip		
Water Bypass Type	External Field		
Min./Max. Water Flow Rate LPM	120 - 230	130 - 300	
Weight (kg)	84	87	93
Dimensions W x L x H (mm)	750 x 850 x 1000	890 x 880 x 1130	
Refrigerant	R410A / R32		
Evaporator	Hydrophilic aluminium		
Evaporator Area m²	1.22	1.63	1.63

Clearance



Dimensions

Model	A	B	C
ElectroHeat Plus MK3 25kW	780mm	890mm	870mm
ElectroHeat Plus MK3 31kW, 44kW	890mm	880mm	1120mm

ELECTROHEAT PLUS MK3 HEAT PUMPS - R410 Waterco Connect



Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
27825336	Electroheat Plus MK3 25 kW (3 Phase) WiFi	to be discontinued	25 kW	7,250.00	7,975.00
27831336	Electroheat Plus MK3 31 kW (3 Phase) WiFi	to be discontinued	31 kW	8,881.82	9,770.00
27844336	Electroheat Plus MK3 44 kW (3 Phase) WiFi	to be discontinued	44 kW	12,500.00	13,750.00

ELECTROHEAT PLUS MK3 TOP VENT HEAT PUMPS - R32 Waterco Connect



Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2782533327	Electroheat Plus MK3 25KW TV WiFi 415V R32 Twist	Available September	25 kW	7,468.18	8,215.00
2783133327	Electroheat Plus MK3 31KW TV WiFi 415V R32 Twist	Available September	31 kW	9,681.82	10,650.00
2784433327	Electroheat Plus MK3 44KW TV WiFi 415V R32 Twist	Available September	44 kW	12,500.00	13,750.00

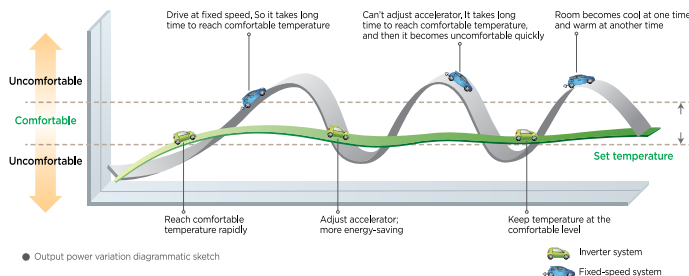
Heating



ELECTROHEAT ECO-V PUMPS - FRONT VENT

Electroheat ECO-V front vent inverter pool heat pumps utilise a variable speed compressor to regulate the pool water temperature automatically and independently.

- Inverter technology uses a variable speed compressor motor similar to a car's engine.
- It slows down and speeds up as needed to hold a selected set temperature
- The desired set temperature will be reached more quickly and maintained more efficiently.
- Inverter technology provides a more precise water temperature without the fluctuations and power wastage of fixed speed systems.
- Inverter technology is significantly more energy efficient with energy savings of up to 30% over fixed speed systems.
- The speed control of the compressor and fan motor also means quieter operation.



Specifications

Performance Specifications - Electroheat ECO-V Inverter Front Vent						
Model			7kW	12kW	15kW	20kW
Air 27C / Water 26C	Heating Capacity	kW	6.8 - 1.9	11.9 - 3.8	14.5 - 4.2	20.2 - 5.3
	Electrical Input	kW	1.19 - 0.21	1.4 - 0.25	2.4 - 0.48	3.0 - 0.5
	COP		5.69 - 9.04	8.48 - 15.2	5.99 - 8.75	6.64 - 10.6
	Normal Current	Amps	5.1 - 0.9	6.1 - 1.1	10.4 - 2.1	13.0 - 2.2
Air 15C / Water 26C	Heating Capacity	kW	5.1 - 1.4	9.2 - 2.5	12.2 - 3.5	17.0 - 4.5
	Electrical Input	kW	1.00 - 0.18	1.86 - 0.32	2.36 - 0.46	3.62 - 0.61
	COP		5.05 - 8.0	4.95 - 7.8	4.85 - 7.6	4.7 - 7.4
	Normal Current	Amps	4.38 - 0.8	8.08 - 1.4	9.85 - 2.0	15.7 - 2.65
Power Supply	V / Hz	230-240VAC / 50Hz				
Supply Voltage Phase		Single Phase				
Breaker or fuse size	Amps	16	20	20	20	
Electrical Connection		10A Plug	10A Plug	15A Plug	Terminals	
Set Temperature range	°C	15°C - 40°C				
Operating Temp range	°C	-10°C - 43°C				
Water Heat Exchanger		Titanium Coil / PVC Tank				
Heat Exchanger Max. Pressure		3.5 bar / 350kPa				
Compressor		Inverter				
Compressor Quantity		1				
Fan Quantity		1				
Exhaust Direction		Horizontal				
Water Inlet / Outlet Dimension		1.5"				
Hydraulic Connection	mm	PVC 40 SLIP				
Nominal Water flow	LPM	70 - 80	84 - 94	100 - 110	110 - 120	
Sound Pressure at 1M	dB(A)	50 - 59				
Sound Pressure at 10M	dB(A)	32 - 42				
Unit Dimensions (L*W*H)	mm	1269 * 370 * 714				
Cabinet Material		Polymer				
Net Weight	kg	50	53	59	67	
Refrigerant		R32				
Display		LED				
Fast Evaporator De-icing		Yes				
Evaporator Area m²		0.59	1.16	1.16	1.71	
Modes		Heating / Cooling				

ELECTROHEAT ECO-V INVERTER POOL HEAT PUMPS - FRONT VENT



Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2780510	Electroheat ECO-V 7kW heat/cool 10APL	to be discontinued	7kW	2,831.82	3,115.00
2780910	Electroheat ECO-V 12kW heat/cool 10APL	to be discontinued	12kW	4,140.91	4,555.00
2781211	Electroheat ECO-V 15kW heat/cool 15APL	to be discontinued	15kW	5,113.64	5,625.00
2781711	Electroheat ECO-V 20kW heat/cool	to be discontinued	20kW	6,813.64	7,495.00

Heating



ELECTROHEAT ECO-V INVERTER POOL HEAT PUMPS - FRONT VENT

The new Waterco Electroheat ECO-V front-venting inverter pool heat pump range redefines residential and light commercial pool heating by combining space-saving design with smart climate control. Engineered with a compact, horizontal front vent orientation, these units easily slip into tighter installation footprints where traditional top-venting models won't fit, seamlessly redirecting airflow away from nearby structures.

Available in versatile 11kW, 17kW, and 22kW heating capacities, the series features advanced variable-speed inverter technology that automatically dials the twin-rotary compressor up or down to eliminate temperature swings and slash running costs. Equipped with dual heating and cooling capabilities for total year-round temperature management, WIFI app control via Waterco Connect, alongside an automatic hot gas de-icing protocol that clears frost from the evaporator down to near-freezing ambient air temperatures, the ECO-V range delivers reliable, whisper-quiet performance to extend your swimming season regardless of the climate.

Performance Specifications - Electroheat ECO-V Inverter Front Vent

Model	17kW	21kW	26kW
Performance Condition: Air 26°C / 80°F, Water 26°C / 80°F, Humidity 80%			
Heating capacity (kW) in Turbo mode	17.2	21.0	26.0
Heating capacity (kW) in Smart mode	14.0	17.5	22.0
C.O.P in Smart mode	7.8	7.3	7.8
C.O.P	16.6-6.5	15.5-6.3	14.9-6.8
C.O.P at 50% capacity	11.7	11.6	11.3
Performance Condition: Air 15°C / 59°F, Water 26°C / 80°F, Humidity 70%			
Heating capacity (kW) in Turbo mode	11.6	14.3	17.5
Heating capacity (kW) in Smart mode	9.8	11.6	14.5
C.O.P in Smart mode	4.9	4.9	5.0
C.O.P	7.8-4.5	7.4-4.4	7.3-4.8
C.O.P at 50% capacity	6.7	6.8	6.3
Performance Condition: Air 35°C / 95°F, Water 28°C / 82°F, Humidity 80%			
Cooling capacity (kW)	7.1	8.2	12.0
Working air temp (°C / °F)	-15 - 43 / 5 - 109		
Sound pressure at 1m dB(A)	42.2-48.6	43.1 -52.1	41.0-52.9
Sound pressure of 50% capacity at 1m dB(A)	44.3	45.2	45.3
Sound pressure at 10m dB(A)	22.2-28.6	23.1 -32.1	21.0-32.9
Power supply	230 - 240V /1 Ph / 50Hz AC		
Rated input power (kW) at air 15°C / 59°F	0.26-2.51	0.33-3.08	0.42-3.67
Rated input current (A) at air 15°C / 59°F	1.14-10.9	1.43-13.4	1.82-15.9
Advised water flow (LPM)	70-100	110-140	135-170
Water pipe in-out Spec (mm)	40mm SLIP		
Net Dimension W x L x H (mm)	775x710 x668	775x710 x668	775x710 x743
Refrigerant charge R32 (g)	71	78	102
Advised water flux LPM	1000	1200	2000

ELECTROHEAT ECO-V INVERTER POOL HEAT PUMPS - FRONT VENT - Waterco Connect



Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
27809116	Electroheat ECOV 11kW Heat/Cool WIFI 240V R32 10APL	Available September	11kW	3,768.18	4,145.00
27815116	Electroheat ECOV 17kW Heat/Cool WIFI 240V R32 15APL	Available September	17kW	5,409.09	5,950.00
27820116	Electroheat ECOV 22kW Heat/Cool WIFI 240V R32	Available September	22kW	7,150.00	7,865.00



ELECTROHEAT ECO-V INVERTER POOL HEAT PUMPS - FRONT VENT

The new Waterco Electroheat ECO-V top-venting inverter pool heat pump range brings high-efficiency climate control and premium design to residential pools, swim spas, and plunge pools. Engineered with a vertical top-vent airflow configuration, these units maximise installation flexibility by allowing for tighter clearances on the ground while channelling cold exhaust air straight up and away from poolside living areas. Available in versatile 17kW, 21kW, 26kW, and 32kW heating capacities, the series is encased in a robust, weatherproof premium aluminium alloy cabinet that reduces operating noise and ensures long-lasting durability against the elements.

Under the hood, smart variable-speed inverter technology continuously balances power demand to slash energy consumption, working seamlessly alongside a dual heat-and-cool operating mode for year-round temperature perfection. Complete with built-in Wi-Fi connectivity for remote smartphone control via the Invergo app, and a hot gas automatic de-icing system that prevents ice build-up in freezing climates, the ECO-V top-vent range delivers an ultra-quiet, ultra-efficient solution for extending your swimming season with absolute convenience.

ELECTROHEAT ECO-V INVERTER POOL HEAT PUMPS - TOP VENT

Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
27817076	Electroheat ECOV 17KW Heat/Cool WIFI R32 15APL		17kW	6,690.91	7,360.00
27821076	Electroheat ECOV 21KW Heat/Cool WIFI R32		21kW	8,068.18	8,875.00
27826076	Electroheat ECOV 26KW Heat/Cool WIFI R32		26kW	9,622.73	10,585.00
27832076	Electroheat ECOV 32kW Heat / Cool WIFI R32	Available November	32kW	10,500.00	11,550.00

Electr Heat ECO-VS

Use Ambient Air To Heat Your Pool



The Electroheat ECO-VS pool heat pump range revolutionises pool heating with its quiet inverter technology. It efficiently heats and cools your pool, ensuring perfect water temperatures all year round. This energy-saving solution offers precise temperature control, making it the ultimate choice for pool owners.



ADVANCED
LED TOUCH
CONTROLLER



INBUILT SAFETY
DEVICES



POWERFUL HEAT
TRANSFER



SINGLE COIL
TITANIUM



HIGH QUALITY
BRANDED
TWIN ROTARY
INVERTER
COMPRESSOR



LOW NOISE



R32
REFRIGERANT



EXTRA LARGE
EVAPORATOR AREA

Heating



ELECTROHEAT ECO-VS

Introducing a new level of performance and style.

Featuring a sleek aluminium alloy body, the ECO-VS WIFI heat pump is not only visually appealing but also delivers exceptional performance.

Its advanced evaporator coating ensures optimal heat transfer and corrosion resistance, making it ideal for pools and spas in humid or coastal environments.

Specifications

Nominal Output	11KW	14KW	19KW	22KW	27KW	32KW	41KW
PERFORMANCE CONDITION: Air 27°C/ Water 27°C/ Humid. 80%							
Turbo Mode 120% - Heating Capacity (kW)	11.5	14.0	18.5	22.5	26.5	31.5	40.5
Perfect Mode - Heating Capacity (kW)	9.3	10.9	15.4	18.0	20.6	26.8	34.5
Perfect Mode - COP	17.1-7.6	17.2-7.8	17.1-7.2	17.5-7.6	17.2-7.5	17.8-7.4	17.8-7.2
Perfect Mode - Average COP	12.9	13.0	12.7	13.2	12.9	13.3	13.3
Average COP	12.1	12.3	12.1	12.5	12.2	12.5	12.4
PERFORMANCE CONDITION: Air 15°C/ Water 26°C/ Humid. 70%							
Turbo Mode 120% - Heating capacity (kW)	7.7	9.3	12.5	15.0	18.0	21.8	29.0
Perfect Mode - Heating Capacity (kW)	6.3	7.6	10.6	12.6	14.4	18.0	23.9
Perfect Mode - COP	7.7-5.4	7.8-5.3	8.1-5.2	8.5-5.3	8.1-5.4	8.2-5.5	7.8-5.5
Perfect Mode - Average COP	6.9	7.0	7.2	7.5	7.3	7.3	7.1
Average COP	6.3	6.5	6.6	7.1	6.7	6.7	6.5
PERFORMANCE CONDITION: Air 35°C/ Water 28°C/ Humid. 80%							
Cooling capacity (kW)	4.6	5.6	7.1	8.1	10.2	12.2	15.0
Operating air temperature (°C)	-15°C-43°C						
Power supply	230 - 240V 1Ph AC						415V 3Ph
Electrical Connection	3 metre lead						
Rated input power (kW)	0.23-1.71	0.28-2.07	0.38-2.84	0.46-3.41	0.54-4.00	0.62-4.64	0.83-6.17
Input power at 50% speed (kW)	0.56	0.66	0.87	1.00	1.23	1.49	2.04
Rated input current (A)	1.00-7.43	1.22-9.00	1.65-12.35	2.00-14.83	2.35-17.39	2.70-20.17	1.20-8.94
Sound level at 1m dB(A)	36.3-44.5	36.5-45.9	39.7-48.5	39.5-49.8	39.8-50.2	40.3-50.8	40.6-51.3
Sound level 50% at 1m dB(A)	38.4	40.3	42.5	43.0	43.1	45.1	45.7
Sound level at 10 m dB(A)	16.3-24.5	16.5-25.9	19.7-28.5	19.5-29.8	19.8-30.2	20.3-30.8	20.6-31.3
Water Flow (LPM)	50-60	50-60	90-120	100-150	140-170	170-200	200-300
Weight (kg)	66.0	73.0	75.0	91.0	114.0	148.0	164.0
Dimension W x L x H (mm)	750x504x656	750x504x656	840x504x656	980x504x756	1135x514x756	1135x528x957	1285x530x957
Protection level	IPX4						
Water connection (mm)	40mm slip						
Refrigerant charge R32 (g)	550	900	1000	1500	2000	2300	3000
Advised water flux LPM	50-60	50-60	90-120	140-170	140-170	170-200	200-300

ELECTROHEAT ECO VS INVERTER POOL HEAT PUMPS - SIDE VENT

Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
27811006	Electroheat ECO-VS 11kW Heat/Cool 10APL	to be discontinued	11kW	4,595.45	5,055.00
27814006	Electroheat ECO-VS 14kW Heat/Cool 15APL	to be discontinued	14kW	5,727.27	6,300.00
27819006	Electroheat ECO-VS 19kW Heat/Cool	to be discontinued	19kW	7,627.27	8,390.00
27822006	Electroheat ECO-VS 22kW Heat/Cool	to be discontinued	22kW	8,677.27	9,545.00
27827006	Electroheat ECO-VS 27kW Heat/Cool	to be discontinued	27kW	10,390.91	11,430.00
27832006	Electroheat ECO-VS 32kW Heat/Cool	to be discontinued	32kW	12,881.82	14,170.00
27841006	Electroheat ECO-VS 41kW Heat/Cool 3P	to be discontinued	41kW	15,345.45	16,880.00

Heating

ELECTROHEAT ECO VS INVERTER POOL HEAT PUMPS - SIDE VENT - Waterco Connect



Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
27811016	Electroheat ECOVS 11kW Heat/Cool with 10APL	11kW	4,731.82	5,205.00
27814016	Electroheat ECOVS 14kW Heat/Cool with 15APL	14kW	5,895.45	6,485.00
27819016	Electroheat ECOVS 19kW Heat/Cool	19kW	7,854.55	8,640.00
27822016	Electroheat ECOVS 22kW Heat/Cool	22kW	9,031.82	9,935.00
27827016	Electroheat ECOVS 27kW Heat/Cool	27kW	10,700.00	11,770.00
27832016	Electroheat ECOVS 32kW Heat/Cool	32kW	13,268.18	14,595.00
27841016	Electroheat ECOVS 41kW Heat/Cool 3P	41kW	15,804.55	17,385.00



ELECTROHEAT BYPASS KITS

Waterco has introduced a new preassembled Heat Pump Bypass kit to make installation and operation easier for consumers. The bypass is compatible on all Electroheat heat pumps in the list below.

Waterco Product Code	Product Description	BYPASS Product Code	Outlet Centres	Size
27809506	Electroheat MKV 9KW	69051364	283mm	40mm
27812306	Electroheat MKV 12KW	69051364	283mm	40mm
27815206	Electroheat MKV 15KW	69051364	283mm	40mm
27819206	Electroheat MKV 19KW	69051363	460mm	40mm
27823206	Electroheat MKV 22KW	69051363	460mm	40mm
27825336	Electroheat Plus 25KW	69051363	460mm	40mm
27831336	Electroheat Plus 31KW	69051363	460mm	40mm
27844336	Electroheat Plus 44KW	69051363	460mm	40mm
2781210	Electroheat ECO-V TV 12KW	69051364	283mm	40mm
2781713	Electroheat ECO-V TV 21KW	69051365	360mm	40mm
2782113	Electroheat ECO-V TV 24KW	69051365	360mm	40mm
2782513	Electroheat ECO-V TV 27KW	69051365	360mm	40mm
2780510	Electroheat ECO-V SV 5KW	69051364	283mm	40mm
2780910	Electroheat ECO-V SV 12KW	69051364	283mm	40mm
2781211	Electroheat ECO-V SV 15KW	69051364	283mm	40mm
2781711	Electroheat ECO-V SV 20KW	69051364	283mm	40mm
2782514	Electroheat ECO-V SV 27kW	69051366	472mm	40mm
27811006	Electroheat ECO VS 11kW	69051367	300mm	40mm
27814006	Electroheat ECO VS 14kW	69051364	280mm	40mm
27819006	Electroheat ECO VS 19kW	69051368	350mm	40mm
27822006	Electroheat ECO VS 22kW	69051363	460mm	40mm
27827006	Electroheat ECO VS 27kW	69051363	460mm	40mm
27832006	Electroheat ECO VS 32kW	69051369	640mm	40mm
27841006	Electroheat ECO VS 41kW	69051370	650mm	40mm

ELECTROHEAT BYPASS KITS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
69051363	Electroheat bypass plumbing kit 460mm	177.27	195.00
69051364	Electroheat bypass plumbing kit 283mm	177.27	195.00
69051365	Electroheat bypass plumbing kit 360mm	177.27	195.00
69051366	Electroheat bypass plumbing kit 472mm	177.27	195.00
69051367	Electroheat bypass plumbing kit 300mm	177.27	195.00
69051368	Electroheat bypass plumbing kit 350mm	177.27	195.00
69051369	Electroheat bypass plumbing kit 640mm	177.27	195.00
69051370	Electroheat bypass plumbing kit 650mm	177.27	195.00

WALL BRACKET

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
69601135	Cantelever Wall Bracket 750mm		122.73	135.00
69601135780	Cantelever Wall Bracket Kit 750mm		245.45	270.00

AIR DIVERter KIT

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
692019480	Air Diverter Kit for MKV and ECO-V SV units		472.73	520.00

Note:- fitting an air diverter decreases heat pump performance by approximately 20%. Ensure the unit is sized appropriately.

Electr Heat PRO

commercial pool heat pumps

Engineered for commercial excellence, our 110, 150, and 250kW Electroheat units deliver unmatched heat output and dependability. The robust powder-coated steel cabinet ensures long-lasting performance in demanding environments.



SMART
CONTROLS



INBUILT
SAFETY
DEVICES



POWERFUL
HEAT
TRANSFER



TITANIUM
HEAT
EXCHANGER



LARGE
EVAPORATOR
AREA



SCROLL
COMPRESSOR



WEATHERPROOF
CABINET



R410A
REFRIGERANT

Heating



ELECTROHEAT PRO

The new generation Electroheat Pro heat pump range are the latest advancement in commercial size swimming pool heating. The Pro range has been designed to deliver efficient cost effective large pool heating in an easy to operate and install package.

- Electronically controlled temperature management
- Fault diagnostic system and inbuilt protection devices
- Hermetic scroll compressors
- Titanium heat exchangers
- R410A Refrigerant
- Bluefin treated evaporators

Electroheat Pro Commercial heat pump

The largest of the Electroheat range are our 110, 150 & 250kW commercial units are designed to offer maximum output and reliability in a commercial setting.

The heat pump cabinet is constructed using high gauge powder coated steel ensuring a high quality finish and sturdy construction.

Twisted Coil Titanium Heat Exchanger

Twisted coil technology increases the surface area and allows increased water contact time, promoting higher heat transfer, thus delivering some of the highest efficiencies in their class.

A Titanium Heat Exchanger offers total protection against erosion and corrosion. Titanium metal's corrosion resistance is due to a stable, protective, strongly adherent oxide film. This film forms instantly when a fresh surface is exposed to air or moisture.

Titanium is resistant to: chlorinated water, ozone, iodine, Baquacil, bromine and salt water.

The Electroheat Pro range boasts innovative design solutions, such as multiple Copeland Scroll compressors (380-415V/50Hz/3ph),

ELECTROHEAT PRO

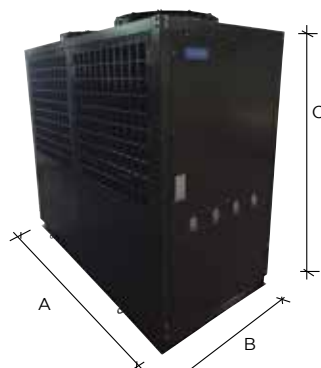
Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
27883803025	Electroheat Pro 110 (3 Phase)	110kW	30,068.18	33,075.00
27883803030	Electroheat Pro 150 (3 Phase)	150kW	42,850.00	47,135.00
27883803050	Electroheat Pro 250 (3 Phase)	250kW	71,377.27	78,515.00

Heating

Specifications

Model Number	110	150	250
Order Code	27883803025	27883803030	27883803050
Nominal Heating Cooling Capacity			
Power Output Heat (27/27/80)	110 kW (376,000 BTU)	157 kW (537,000 BTU)	262 kW (895,100 BTU)
Power Output Heat (24/27/70)	105 kW (358,000 BTU)	150kW (511,500 BTU)	250 kW (852,500 BTU)
Power Output Heat (15/27/70)	85 kW (290,500 BTU)	112 kW (384,900 BTU)	191 kW (652,900 BTU)
Power Output Cool (35/27/70)	60 kW (205,800 BTU)	75 kW (255,600 BTU)	122 kW (418,300 BTU)
Compressor (HP)	(2 x) 12 HP	(2 x) 15HP	(4 x) 12HP
Manufacturer	Copeland	Copeland	Copeland
Compressor number	VP144KSE-TFP-522	VP182KSE-TFP-522	VP144KSE-TFP-522
Water Flow & Plumbing Characteristics			
Water Bypass Type	External Field Install	External Field Install	External Field Install
Min./Max. Water Flow Rate (LPM)	650 - 750	950 - 1050	1600 - 1800
Min./Max. Water Inlet Temperature (°C)	14° - 40°	14° - 40°	14° - 40°
Plumbing Connection Size (Slip)	80mm PVC	80mm PVC	100mm PVC
Electrical Characteristics			
50Hz Dual Rated Supply Voltage (VAC)	380 - 415V	380 - 415V	380 - 415V
Supply Voltage Phase	3Ø	3Ø	3Ø
Min / Max HACR Breaker (AMP)	50 / 60	80 / 100	160 / 160
Power consumption (kW/h)	16.12	16.6	36
Coefficient of Performance (COP)	5.36	5.3	5.2
Max Fan Speed (RPM)	900	780	900
Air Flow (CFM) each	9500 / 5613	15000 / 8820	9500 / 5613
Fan Discharge / Fan Diameter (mm)	Vertical / 630mm	Vertical / 710mm	Vertical / 630mm
Min./Max. Air Inlet Temperature (°C)	>0° / 40°	>0° / 40°	>0° / 40°
Refrigerant Characteristics			
Refrigerant Type	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
Initial Factory Refrigerant Charge (kg)	2 x (5.5)	2 x (6.5)	4 x (5.5)
Evaporator	Hydrophillic aluminium	Hydrophillic aluminium	Hydrophillic aluminium
Titanium coil	Titanium in PVC	Titanium in PVC	Titanium in PVC
Fast Evaporator De-icing	Yes		
Evaporator Area m²	13.5	20.5	37.0
Expansion system characteristics	(2x) Expansion Valve - TGEL-9 Danfoss	(2x) Expansion Valve - TGEL-15 Danfoss	(4x) Expansion Valve - TGEL-9 Danfoss
Physical Characteristics			
Cabinet Construction	Black Powder Coat Steel	Black Powder Coat Steel	Black Powder Coat Steel
Segregated Electric Compartment	Yes	Yes	Yes
Weight (kg.)	530	600	1020
Dimensions (mm)	900W - 2000L - 1880H	970W - 2000L - 2026H	2160W - 2000L - 2140H
Clearance around unit (mm)	500	500	500
Noise Characteristics	58dBA@ 3 metres	60dBA@ 3 metres	65dBA@ 3 metres

Clearance



Dimensions

Model	A	B	C
Electroheat Pro 110	2000mm	900mm	1880mm
Electroheat Pro 150	2000mm	970mm	2026mm
Electroheat Pro 250	2000mm	2160mm	2140mm

Heating



ELECTROHEAT PRO INVERTER

The new Electroheat PRO 60 & 120 inverter pool heat pump is a high-performance, energy-efficient pool heat pump designed for commercial applications. It's known for its powerful heating capacity and innovative inverter technology, which allows for precise temperature control and significant energy savings. Designed for ease of use and installation, it offers advanced features like electronic temperature control, fault diagnostics, and titanium heat exchangers for durability. With its powerful heating capacity and eco-friendly design, the Electroheat PRO is a reliable choice for maintaining optimal pool temperatures.

- Heating, Cooling and Auto mode selection
- Heating Temperature range 18°C - 40°C
- Cooling temperature range 12°C - 30°C
- Intuitive touch control panel with WIFI / APP control and RS485
- Aluminium alloy casing
- Titanium twisted coil exchangers for maximum heat transfer
- Blue fin dipped evaporator for enhanced heat absorption
- High performance Mitsubishi DC Inverter compressor
- Twin horizontal fans for maximum airflow
- Automatic hot gas de-icing for cold climates
- Easy to connect single in / out slip water connections
- Easy cable entry and electrical connection access
- Integral flow switch protecting equipment from operation when no flow is detected

Specifications

Electroheat PRO INVERTER Tech Specs			
Model		60KW	120KW
PERFORMANCE CONDITION: Air 27°C/ Water 27°C/ Humid. 80%			
Turbo Mode	Heating capacity (kW)	60.0	120.0
	COP range	6.2-15.1	6.0-15.0
	COP @ 50% speed	12.0	11.6
Perfect Mode	Heating capacity (kW)	48.5	96.0
	COP range	7.5-15.1	7.3-15.0
	COP @ 40% speed	12.7	12.5
PERFORMANCE CONDITION: Air 15°C/ Water 26°C/ Humid. 70%			
Turbo Mode	Heating capacity (kW)	42.0	85.5
	COP range	4.6-8.1	4.6-8
	COP @ 50% speed	7.5	7.3
Perfect Mode	Heating capacity (kW)	34.0	70.0
	COP range	5.6-8.1	5.5-8
	COP @ 40% speed	7.9	7.7
PERFORMANCE CONDITION: Air 35°C/ Water 28°C/ Humid. 80%			
Cooling capacity (kW)		25.0	48.0
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Operating air temperature (°C)		-20-43°C	
Compressor		Mitsubishi DC Inverter Compressor	
Cabinet		Aluminium Alloy	
Heat exchanger		Twisted Titanium	
Fan direction		Horizontal	
Airflow (m³/h) each		9500	16500
Fan Diameter (mm)		552	700
Min./Max. Air Inlet Temperature (°C)		>-20° - 43°	
Power supply		400 - 415V 3N- 50Hz AC	
Rated input power (kW)		1.88-7.50	3.89-15.55
Rated input current (A)		2.72-10.87	5.64-22.54
Maximum input current (A)		19	42
Min breaker rated current (A)		32	50
Power cord (mm²)		5 core x 4mm²	5 core x 10mm²
Sound level at 1m dB(A)		51.0-59.0	53.0-62.0
Sound level 50% at 1m dB(A)		53	56
Sound level at 10m dB(A)		30.0-39.0	33.0-41.0
Water Flow (LPM)		330 - 400	670 - 830
Water connection (mm)		65mm slip	100mm slip
Min./Max. Water Inlet Temperature (°C)		6° - 40°	
Net dimension LxWxH (mm)		1545 x 458 x 1630	2108 x 640 x 2040
Net Weight (kg)		217	476
Refrigerant Type		R32	
Refrigerant Weight (g)		4800	5200 x 2

ELECTROHEAT PRO INVERTER

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
27860006	Electroheat PRO 60kW (3 Phase) to be discontinued	60kW	21,045.45	23,150.00
27860016	Electroheat PRO 60kW (3 Phase) Waterco Connect	60kW	21,672.73	23,840.00
27811506	Electroheat PRO 120kW (3 Phase)	120kW	39,750.00	43,725.00

Heating



DIGIHEAT TITANIUM INLINE HEATERS

Digiheat in line heaters are versatile and easy to use. Program your desired water temperature and let Digiheat do the rest.

- Digital temperature management & self diagnosis
- Titanium heating element
- Streamline weather proof housing
- Available in sizes 2.4, 3.6, 4.8, 6.0, 18 & 24kW

Specifications

Code	DigiHeat Model	Volts	Current Draw	Minimum Circuit Size	Connection Size
2810240	2.4kW	240 Volts (single phase)	10A	15A	40mm
2810360	3.6kW	240 Volts (single phase)	15A	20A	40mm
2810480	4.8kW	240 Volts (single phase)	20A	25A	40mm
2810600	6.0kW	240 Volts (single phase)	25A	30A	40mm
2811830	18.0kW	415 Volts (three phase)	25A	30A	50mm
2812430	24.0kW	415 Volts (three phase)	35A	40A	50mm

Complies with EN60335.260 and AS3136/NZS6232

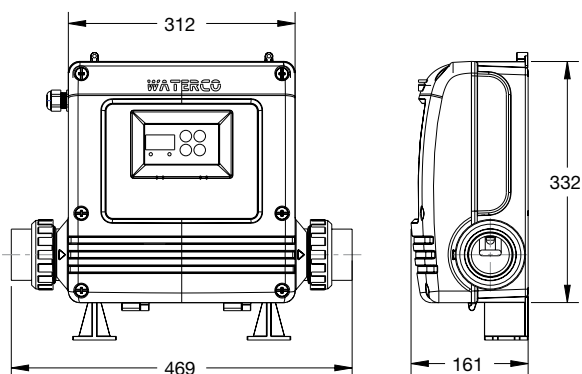
Single Phase	Three Phase
Available in sizes 2.4, 3.6, 4.8 & 6.0kW for single phase 240 Volts	Available in sizes 18 & 24kW for 3 phase 415 Volts

Model kW	Time required to heat 1000 Ls by 1 deg C in minutes:	Time required to heat 1000 Ls by 5 deg C in minutes:
2.4kW	31	155
3.6kW	22	103
4.8kW	15	77
6kW	9	46
18kW	4	20
24kW	3	15

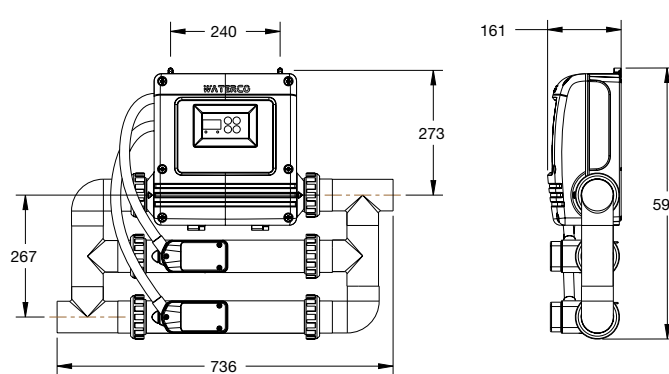
*The above is a only a guide and is dependent upon other factors such as heat loss and ambient conditions at the time of operation.

Dimensions

Single phase model



Three phase model



DIGIHEAT TITANIUM INLINE HEATERS - hard wired

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2810240	Digiheat 2.4kW Inline Heater - titanium element	2.4kW	1,963.64	2,160.00
2810360	Digiheat 3.6kW Inline Heater - titanium element	3.6kW	1,981.82	2,180.00
2810480	Digiheat 4.8kW Inline Heater - titanium element	4.8kW	2,027.27	2,230.00
2810600	Digiheat 6.0kW Inline Heater - titanium element	6.0kW	2,063.64	2,270.00
2811830	Digiheat 18.0kW Inline Heater - titanium element	18.0kW	4,445.45	4,890.00
2812430	Digiheat 24.0kW Inline Heater - titanium element	24.0kW	4,836.36	5,320.00

Heating



FLOCHECK VALVES

The Flocheck valve monitors water flow and will stop the solar pump or heater if the filtration system is not primed with water.

FLOCHECK VALVES

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Solar Flocheck valves				
85540	Flocheck valve (Calibrated to 60LPM on/30LPM off) solar	40mm	172.73	190.00
85530	Flocheck valve (Calibrated to 60LPM on/30LPM off) solar	50mm	236.36	260.00
85533	Flocheck valve (Calibrated to 60LPM on/30LPM off) ZX3000 / ZX4000	50mm	236.36	260.00
Heatpump, gas heater, electric heater Flocheck valve				
85531	Flocheck valve - Conventional heaters (calibrated to 200lpm)	50mm	236.36	260.00



TURBOTEMP

Designed with the latest technology and engineering excellence, the Turbotemp gas heater boasts unmatched efficiency, reliability, and performance, making it an indispensable addition to any pool.

- Very compact design.
- A fully pre-mixed burner system with a highly efficient air and gas mixture.
- Hot surface ignition eliminating the requirement for a pilot.
- Push button digital controls with easy to view rotating display.
- Engineered for super quiet operation.
- Certified for low NOx emissions.
- Safe operation through a series of features including:-
 - o Water pressure switch
 - o Over temperature switch
 - o Stack flue sensor
 - o Manual gas shut-off for servicing

Pool Sizing*

°C Temperature Change/24 Hrs.	Heater Size			Heater Size		
	Model 200	Model 300	Model 400	Model 200	Model 300	Model 400
	Pool Capacity in Ls			Pool Surface Area in Sq. Mt. at 1.65m Depth		
2.77	368,635	552,954	737,269	220	329	439
5.44	184,315	276,475	368,635	110	165	220
8.31	122,878	184,319	245,756	73	110	146
11.08	92,160	138,239	184,315	55	82	110
13.85	73,728	110,595	147,453	44	66	88
16.62	61,437	92,156	122,878	37	55	73
19.39	52,663	78,994	105,325	31	47	63
22.16	46,080	69,122	92,160	27	41	55

Spa Sizing*

Model	Spa Volume (Ls)								
	750	1,150	1,500	1,900	2,250	2,650	3,000	3,400	3,800
	Minutes for 16.2°C (30°F) Temperature Rise (Heater Input in 1000 BTU/HR)								
125	31.5	47.3	61.3	77.0	92.8	108.5	124.3	140.0	155.8
200	18.0	27.0	35.0	44.0	53.0	62.0	71.0	80.0	89.0
300	13.5	20.0	26.5	33.0	40.0	46.5	53.0	60.0	66.5
400	9.0	13.0	18.0	22.0	27.0	31.0	35.0	40.0	44.0

TURBOTEMP

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2701251	125 Natural Gas	125MJ	5,700.00	6,270.00
2701252	125 LPG - Propane	125MJ	5,700.00	6,270.00
270201	200 Natural Gas	200MJ	8,922.73	9,815.00
270202	200 LPG - Propane	200MJ	8,922.73	9,815.00
270301	300 Natural Gas	300MJ	9,918.18	10,910.00
270302	300 LPG - Propane	300MJ	9,918.18	10,910.00
270401	400 Natural Gas	400MJ	10,590.91	11,650.00
6844340	150mm Flexible Flue Kit - 125,200,300		781.82	860.00
6844350	200mm Flexible Flue Kit - 400		1,650.00	1,815.00
684431106	Metal Flue Collar 150mm		263.64	290.00
684431108	Metal Flue Collar 200mm		281.82	310.00
68460925	Pressure Relief Valve Kit		295.45	325.00

Heating

RAYPAK GAS HEATER RANGE

The Raypak gas heater range of residential and small commercial pool and spa gas heaters are capable of heating the biggest or smallest of pools and spas, extending swimming time and enjoyment.



POOL HEATERS - 200 TO 430

- Robust powder coated all metal construction
- Cupro-nickel heat exchanger for greater protection against corrosion
- Polymer Headers for improved longevity
- Allows operation of two motorised actuator valves (pool / spa changover)
- Pump run on timer for cooldown
- Energy saving "hot surface ignition"
- Easy integration with other pool & spa control equipment
- Remote control option
- Suitable for indoor or outdoor installations
- Service code diagnostics
- Child lock function
- Natural and LP gas models
- Manufactured in Australia



PREMIUM COMMERCIAL GAS POOL HEATERS

The Raypak range of small commercial pool and spa gas heaters feature bronze headers for better resistance against corrosion and are capable of heating the biggest or smallest of pools and spas, extending swimming time and enjoyment.

Raypak Premium Range Pool Heater Features

- Robust powder coated all metal construction
- Bronze Headers for greater heat tolerance and protection against corrosion
- Cupro nickel heat exchanger
- Allows operation of two motorised actuator valves (pool / spa changover)
- Pump run on timer for cooldown
- Energy saving "hot surface ignition"
- Easy integration with other pool & spa control equipment
- Remote control option
- Suitable for indoor or outdoor installations
- Service code diagnostics
- Child lock function
- Natural and LP gas models
- Manufactured in Australia

Heater Accessories

A range of accessories is available to assist with Raypak gas heater installation. Accessories should be ordered with the gas heater for included supplier freight charges.

Heating

RESIDENTIAL RANGE

RESIDENTIAL RANGE					
Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2701311	Raypak Gas Heater 120 NG		120MJ	6,177.27	6,795.00
2702001	Raypak Gas Heater 200 NG		196MJ	8,345.45	9,180.00
2702002	Raypak Gas Heater 200 LPG		185MJ	8,345.45	9,180.00
2702801	Raypak Gas Heater 280 NG		278MJ	8,568.18	9,425.00
2702802	Raypak Gas Heater 280 LPG		261MJ	8,568.18	9,425.00
2703501	Raypak Gas Heater 350 NG		343MJ	9,490.91	10,440.00
2703502	Raypak Gas Heater 350 LPG		323MJ	9,490.91	10,440.00
2704301	Raypak Gas Heater 430 NG		420MJ	9,859.09	10,845.00
2704302	Raypak Gas Heater 430 LPG		369MJ	9,859.09	10,845.00
27020011	Raypak Gas Heater 200 NG RW	Special Order	196MJ	8,345.45	9,180.00
27020021	Raypak Gas Heater 200 LPG RW	Special Order	185MJ	8,345.45	9,180.00
27028011	Raypak Gas Heater 280 NG RW	Special Order	278MJ	8,568.18	9,425.00
27028021	Raypak Gas Heater 280 LPG RW	Special Order	261MJ	8,568.18	9,425.00
27035011	Raypak Gas Heater 350 NG RW	Special Order	343MJ	9,490.91	10,440.00
27035021	Raypak Gas Heater 350 LPG RW	Special Order	323MJ	9,490.91	10,440.00
27043011	Raypak Gas Heater 430 NG RW	Special Order	420MJ	9,854.55	10,840.00
27043021	Raypak Gas Heater 430 LPG RW	Special Order	369MJ	9,854.55	10,840.00

PREMIUM RANGE WITH BRONZE HEADERS

PREMIUM RANGE WITH BRONZE HEADERS					
Part Number	Product Description		List Price	Price Incl. GST	
2702803	Raypak Comm Gas Heater 280 NG	278MJ	12,109.09	13,320.00	
2702804	Raypak Comm Gas Heater 280 LPG	261MJ	12,109.09	13,320.00	
2704303	Raypak Comm Gas Heater 430 NG	420MJ	12,904.55	14,195.00	
2704304	Raypak Comm Gas Heater 430 LPG	369MJ	12,904.55	14,195.00	
27028031	Raypak Comm Gas Heater 280 NG RW	Special Order	278MJ	12,109.09	13,320.00
27028041	Raypak Comm Gas Heater 280 LPG RW	Special Order	261MJ	12,109.09	13,320.00
27043031	Raypak Comm Gas Heater 430 NG RW	Special Order	420MJ	12,904.55	14,195.00
27043041	Raypak Comm Gas Heater 430 LPG RW	Special Order	369MJ	12,904.55	14,195.00

HEATER ACCESSORIES (to be ordered with heater for included freight)

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
27056009220	Remote In-house Thermostat	531.82	585.00
27056009221	Remote Thermostat Cable 10m	131.82	145.00
27056009222	Remote Thermostat Cable 20m	222.73	245.00
27056009223	Remote Thermostat Cable 50m	513.64	565.00
27056009224	Flow Switch Kit - 40 / 50mm diam.	681.82	750.00
27096501222	Pressure Relief Valve (PRV) - 45psi 0.6 MBTU	177.27	195.00
27096800050	Header Coupling Kit 50mm (2 off per kit)	195.45	215.00
27096959305	Power Vent R6MVAHT (0.18kW)	7,768.18	8,545.00
27096959312	Power Vent Adaptor Kit 200	922.73	1,015.00
27096959313	Power Vent Adaptor Kit 280	922.73	1,015.00
27096959314	Power Vent Adaptor Kit 350	1,081.82	1,190.00
27096959315	Power Vent Adaptor Kit 430	1,090.91	1,200.00
27096009203	High Wind Top (HWT) Kit - Model 200	1,122.73	1,235.00
27096009204	High Wind Top (HWT) Kit - Model 280	1,145.45	1,260.00
27096009205	High Wind Top (HWT) Kit - Model 350	1,145.45	1,260.00
27096009206	High Wind Top (HWT) Kit - Model 430	1,145.45	1,260.00
27096009178	Indoor Hood Kit - Model 200	1,131.82	1,245.00
27096009179	Indoor Hood Kit - Model 280	1,131.82	1,245.00
27096009180	Indoor Hood Kit - Model 350	1,131.82	1,245.00
27096009181	Indoor Hood Kit - Model 430	1,131.82	1,245.00
27056108109	Indoor Hood Kit (Adaptor Plate Only) Model 200	313.64	345.00
27056108209	Indoor Hood Kit (Adaptor Plate Only) Model 280	336.36	370.00
27056108309	Indoor Hood Kit (Adaptor Plate Only) Model 350	336.36	370.00
27056108409	Indoor Hood Kit (Adaptor Plate Only) Model 430	372.73	410.00
27096959310	Twin Relay Box	2,690.91	2,960.00

Pool Cleaners



ULTRAVAC SERVICE TROLLEY

The MultiCyclone Ultra Vac portable filtration cart is a versatile filtration solution for every service need. It gives you the ability to vacuum your swimming pool, water feature, pond or fountain with a portable pump and filter – without losing valuable water.

- Award winning MultiCyclone technology.
- Integrated pleated filter cartridge.
- Extended filter cleaning cycles and increased filter cartridge life span.
- Supastream self-priming pump.
- Powder-coated structural steel trolley with large wheels for easy maneuverability.
- Built in safety protection.

ULTRAVAC SERVICE TROLLEY W/AU PLUG

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
326401	Ultravac service trolley with AU plug	4,386.36	4,825.00



ECOSKIM

Ecoskim is connected via a flexible hose directly into the bottom of the existing skimmer box. It has a floating, self-adjusting mouth which will continue to operate down to 350mm below the coping. This allow much longer periods between top-ups. To date, Ecoskim has provided up to 4 years without the need for town water top-up. As the water is drawn into the device the floating mouth removes only the very surface of the water which provides a dramatically improved skimming action.

ECOSKIM

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
29230	Ecoskim	609.09	670.00



ELITE AUTOMATIC POOL CLEANER HOSES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
50044	1M Hose	17.27	19.00
50048	1M Hose (Pack of 10)	136.36	150.00

Pool Cleaners



JETVAC PRESSURE POOL CLEANER

The Jet-Vac Pool Pressure Cleaner has set the standards for Automatic Pool Pressure Cleaners and is well known for its durability and reliability within the harsh Australian conditions.

The cleaner is designed with a huge 115mm throat that enables most large items to be picked up into its large 3.5lt capacity debris collection bag, during the cleaning cycle.

Jet-Vac features forward/reverse cycles to ensure complete pool coverage on any surface without getting court in pool corners. Propulsion and cleaning is achieved by jets of water and the wheels are independent of the cleaner's propulsion system.

Jet-Vac requires a dedicated plumbing line and can be powered by Waterco's Sweepmaster high performance pressure cleaner pump.

JETVAC PRESSURE POOL CLEANER

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
32401	Jetvac pressure pool cleaner	1,381.82	1,520.00
324018030	Jetvac with Sweepmaster c/w flexi hose	2,854.55	3,140.00



SWEEPMASTER PUMP

Waterco's Sweepmaster pump is ideal for operating most pressure type swimming pool cleaners. Using state of the art engineering plastics in its construction, Waterco's Sweepmaster pump is designed for durability and long life operation ensuring peace of mind. An optional plumbing hose kit enables a flexible connection from both inlet & outlet ports of the Sweepmaster Pump.

SWEEPMASTER PUMP - 2 year warranty

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
246803	Sweepmaster 150 Pump	1,254.55	1,380.00
2468030	Sweepmaster 150 w/flexible hose kit	1,427.27	1,570.00
132306	Sweepmaster flexible hose kit	154.55	170.00
256670	MV3 Cleaning Booster Pump Controller	427.27	470.00
256671	MV3 Pump Saver with Power Separator	559.09	615.00
256673	MV3 Pump Saver Power Separator Flow Switch 50mm	786.36	865.00

Pool Cleaners



THE POOL CLEANER

The most technically advanced pool cleaner of its type in the world. Designed and developed with the benefit of 31 years experience. Well established in the USA and European markets, it is the new benchmark for pool cleaners in Australia.

THE POOL CLEANER

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
326300	Suction Cleaner 2 Wheel - Fibreglass / Concrete	931.82	1,025.00
326301	Suction Cleaner 2 Wheels - for tiled pools	954.55	1,050.00



LEAF CANISTERS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
326343	Leaf Canister Large 1A-W530	200.00	220.00
326346	Leaf Canister Standard 1A-W560	136.36	150.00



SWIMKLEEN CLEANERS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
326341	Swimkleen MKII	359.09	395.00
326308	Swimkleen ATV	931.82	1,025.00
326309	Swimkleen ATV - for tiled pools	954.55	1,050.00



DOLPHIN ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
326419	Dolphin ECO Plus	1,453.64	1,599.00
326427	Dolphin X25/HYDRO	1,908.18	2,099.00
326426	Dolphin HYDRO Plus IOT	2,453.64	2,699.00
326421	Dolphin ULTRA IOT	3,090.00	3,399.00
326402	Dolphin Ultimate	3,362.73	3,699.00



BWT ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
326450	BWT Sonic PRO PLUS	1,409.09	1550.00
326430	BWT FIR Robotic Pool Cleaner	1,726.36	1,899.00
326431	BWT FIRX Robotic Pool Cleaner	1,862.73	2,049.00
326423	BWT D600 Robotic Pool Cleaner	2,362.73	2,599.00
326449	BWT F1 RXT Robotic Pool Cleaner	2,545.45	2,800.00
326465	BWT My Pool Quick Robotic Pool Cleaner (Rechargeable Battery)	954.54	1,049.99
326438	BWT F1 Sonic PRO Robotic Pool Cleaner (Rechargeable Battery)	1,453.64	1,599.00
326466	BWT ES Bewa Skimmer	771.82	849.00



Test Kits



WATERCO TEST KITS

The test kits utilise the latest in tablet test technology using quick dissolving DPD Chlorine test tablets for accurate results.

TEST KITS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
31405	Waterco 2 in 1 test kit DPD - pH, Total or Free Chlorine	23.64	26.00
31410	Waterco 4 in 1 test kit DPD - pH, Alk, Chlor, Hard	39.09	43.00



STARVER TEST KITS

The kit comprises of two liquid reagents to test for phosphate levels in swimming pools.

- Easy to use
- Use liquid reagents



TEST STRIPS

Part Number	Product Description	Tests	List Price	Price Incl. GST
7000025	Insta-Test PRO 600 Plus Test Strip		95.45	105.00
31420	Starver Test Kit		26.36	29.00
7000008	Aqua-Health pool & spa test strips		40.00	44.00
348907	4 in 1 Test Strips (Insta)	6 Each	40.00	44.00

CALIBRATION SOLUTION

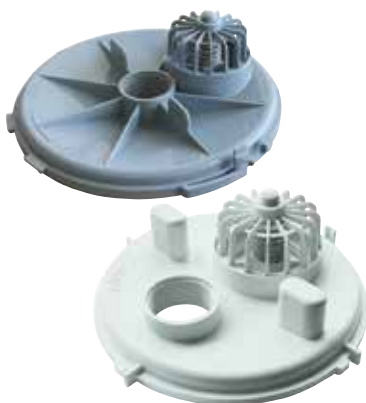
Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
60121388	Ph4.00 Buffer/Calibration Solution 250ml	83.64	92.00
60121387	pH7.00 Buffer, 200 mL, colour coded	69.09	76.00
60121309	Redox Solution Zobell, Part A&B, 2X200ml	122.73	135.00

PALINTEST PHOTOMETER AND REAGENTS



Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
7007025	Pooltest 25 Bluetooth kit	4,145.45	4,560.00
7007026	Alkalinity, Total (Alkaphot)	222.73	245.00
7007027	Bromine	67.27	74.00
7007028	Calcium Hardness (Calcicol)	204.55	225.00
7007030	Chlorine (DPD No 1) Free 0-5.0 mg/l Box of 250	80.91	89.00
7007031	Chlorine (DPD No 3) Combined and Total Chlorine 0-5.0 mg/l	67.27	74.00
7007036	Copper (Coppercol No 1) - Free Copper Only	427.27	470.00
7007038	Cyanuric Acid	231.82	255.00
7007040	Iron LR	463.64	510.00
7007041	Ozone	145.45	160.00
7007042	pH (Phenol Red)	69.09	76.00
7007043	Phosphate LR	463.64	510.00
7007050	Round Test Tubes 10ml Glass - Pack of 5 Long	218.18	240.00
7007047	Hydrogen Peroxide	381.82	420.00
31480	Perox Express Test Kit	218.18	240.00
31481	Hydrogen Peroxide Disc 0-100Ppm	145.45	160.00
31482	Phenol Red (Ph) Disc	145.45	160.00
31483	Alkalinity Disc	145.45	160.00
31484	Chlorine Free And Total Disc 0-5 Ppm	145.45	160.00
31492	Calcium Hardness Disc	136.36	150.00
31485	Graduated Dilution Tube For D/C	51.82	57.00
31486	Test Tubes Cleaning Brush	19.09	21.00
31487	Hydrogen Peroxide D/C Box Of 250	340.91	375.00
31488	Phenol Red D/C (Ph) Box Of 250	66.36	73.00
31489	Alkalinity D/C	186.36	205.00
31490	Square Test Tubes Pack Of 5X 10ml	145.45	160.00
31491	Crushers/Stirrers	0.91	1.00
31493	Calcium Hardness (Tablet count)	79.09	87.00

Pool Accessories



SKIMTROL AUTOMATIC VACUUM PLATE

Designed to sit directly on top of the skimmer basket, the Skimtrol Automatic Vacuum Plate allows better skimming and vacuum suction control for every brand and model of suction type pool cleaner.

The Skimtrol has an inbuilt adjustable pool cleaner controller to enable the user to set the correct speed and vacuum suction of the pool cleaner as well as determining the amount of surface skimming.



SKIMTROL - SKIMMING CONTROL VACUUM PLATE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size "Dia"	List Price	Price Incl. GST
32717	S75 & S/Skimmer Vacplate & Skimtrol (fits 3 & 4 lug) White	260	90.00	99.00
32718	S75 & S/Skimmer Vacplate & Skimtrol (fits 3 & 4 lug) Grey	260	90.00	99.00
32701	Waterco old style	245 x 230	90.00	99.00
32702	Nally/Fulflo	245 x 215	90.00	99.00
32703	Poolrite (Old style)	230	90.00	99.00
32704	Quiptron	245	90.00	99.00
32705	Filtrite 950	215 x 190	90.00	99.00
32706	Filtrite 900	225 x 210	90.00	99.00
32707	Clark/Swimquip	215	90.00	99.00
32708	Baker Hydro/Purex (Also suits Poolrite)	225	90.00	99.00
32709	Paramount SP5000	210	90.00	99.00
32710	Special 190mm	190	90.00	99.00
32715	SP5000 Skimtrol MKII - lock down White	210	90.00	99.00
32716	SP5000 Skimtrol MKII - lock down Grey	211	90.00	99.00



WATERCO PREMIUM VACUUM HOSES

Premium Vacuum Hose 38mm diameter. These Premium Vacuum Hoses are spirally wound and frequently welded for heavy duty use and long life. The free spinning swivel cuffs eliminate tangles and kinks.

WATERCO PREMIUM VACUUM HOSES

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
31009	Waterco Premium Vacuum Hose 38mm	9m	186.36	205.00
31011	Waterco Premium Vacuum Hose 38mm	11m	227.27	250.00
31013	Waterco Premium Vacuum Hose 38mm	13m	268.18	295.00
31015	Waterco Premium Vacuum Hose 38mm	15m	309.09	340.00

WATERCO STANDARD VACUUM HOSES

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
310109	Waterco Standard Vacuum Hose 38mm	9m	154.55	170.00
310111	Waterco Standard Vacuum Hose 38mm	11m	181.82	200.00
310113	Waterco Standard Vacuum Hose 38mm	13m	195.45	215.00
310115	Waterco Standard Vacuum Hose 38mm	15m	240.91	265.00



SWIMKLEEN GENUINE SECTIONALISED HOSE

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
50100	10x1m Blue Suction Cleaner Hose (Swimkleen)	118.18	130.00
50111	10x1m Silver Suction Cleaner Hose (Swimkleen 2)	200.00	220.00
50044	Smart / Elite 1m hose	17.27	19.00

Waterco's Pool Cleaning Accessories

Waterco has redesigned its cleaning accessories to improve hydraulic efficiency and simplify pool maintenance.



Aqua Finger® makes cleaning smooth surface pools easier and quicker as more surface area is covered by its high density microfibre attachment.

Multi Purpose Microfibre Broom

- Large surface area for effective cleaning
- Can also be used to clean glass fencing, pool covers and windows



Brush Vacuum Head Pro

▸ Brush and vacuum the pool floor



Flexible Vacuum Head

▸ Weighted for optimum hydraulic balance



Algae Broom Pro

▸ Large design to take on the largest Pool Algae problems.



Algae Brush Pro

▸ Designed to cut open the hard membranes of "Black Spot" algae.



Pool Broom Pro

▸ The broom's curved ends make it easier to sweep around the corners of the pool.



Leaf Rake Pro

▸ The rake's leading edge lifts debris up and flicks it into the net.



Designed for many years of functional use, Waterco's pool cleaning accessories are manufactured from the highest quality U.V. stabilised plastics.

Handover Equipment and Accessories



AQUA FINGER® MULTI-PURPOSE SMOOTH SURFACE BROOM

Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
31330	Pool Broom Pro With Micro Fibre Sock	12	42.73	47.00
31331	Micro Fibre Sock	12	29.09	32.00



PRO SERIES POOL CLEANING ACCESSORIES

Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
3132324	Leaf Rake Omni	12	52.73	58.00
	V-Shape Coarse Net		13.64	15.00
313054	Brush Vacuum Head Pro	12	54.55	60.00
31313	Flexible Vacuum Head Pro	12	67.27	74.00
31329	Pool Broom Pro	12	44.55	49.00
3132320	Leaf Rake Pro	12	47.27	52.00
31308	Algae Brush Pro Blue Bristle	12	28.18	31.00
313291	Algae Broom Pro Blue Bristle - large	12	50.91	56.00



WATERCO POOL ACCESSORIES

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
31385	Telescopic Pole	8' - 16'	12	70.91	78.00
31380	Telescopic Pole	4' - 8'	12	50.00	55.00
66215	Wishbone 2 or 4 pin			8.00	8.80
66220	Telehandle Cam Set			18.18	20.00
66264	Waterco accessory handle with nut & bolt			25.45	28.00
36205	Filter Sox	Pack of 5	20	19.09	21.00
256000	Floating Tablet Dispenser MKII			34.55	38.00
990901	Waterco CPR chart LARGE			42.73	47.00



WATERCO CLEANING ACCESSORIES - CARTON QTY

Part Number	Product Description		Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
313855	Telescopic Pole	8' - 16'	12	808.36	889.20
313805	Telescopic Pole	4' - 8'	12	570.00	627.00
7010003	Cap Spanner		6	36.36	40.00



Handover Equipment and Accessories

POOL CHEMICAL START UP KITS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
6509000	Aqua-Health Fibreglass Starter Pack		159.09	175.00
6509001	Aqua-Health Concrete Starter Pack		145.45	160.00



STANDARD HANDOVER KITS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Mk III Fibreglass (Aqua Fingers)				
Brush Vac Head				
5944201	Aqua Finger Pro Complete	9 Metre	409.00	449.90
5944221	Leaf Rake	11 Metre	436.00	479.60
5944241	4-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	450.00	495.00
5944261	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	495.00	544.50
	Standard Vac Hose			
	Chem Guide Book			
Mk III Fibreglass (Aqua Fingers & CPR Chart)				
Brush Vac Head				
5944202	Aqua Finger Pro Complete	9 Metre	451.00	496.10
5944222	Leaf Rake	11 Metre	479.00	526.90
5944242	4-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	492.00	541.20
5944262	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	538.00	591.80
	Standard Vac Hose			
	CPR Chart			
	Chem Guide Book			
STANDARD HANDOVER KIT WITH PRO Aqua Fingers & CPR				
Flexi Vac Head PRO				
5944142	Leaf Rake PRO	9 Metre	509.00	559.90
5944162	Pool Broom PRO	11 Metre	536.00	589.60
5944182	Aqua Finger PRO Complete	13 Metre	550.00	605.00
5944192	4-in-1 Test Kit	15 Metre	595.00	654.50
	8'-16' Tele Handle			
	Standard Vac Hose			
	CPR Chart			
	Chem Guide Book			
STANDARD HANDOVER KIT FIBREGLASS & CONCRETE				
5944140	Standard Vac Hose	9 Metre	423.00	465.30
5944160	Flexible Vacuum Head Pro	11 Metre	450.00	495.00
5944180	Leaf Rake Pro	13 Metre	464.00	510.40
5944190	Telescopic Handle 8/16	15 Metre	510.00	561.00
	Test Kit 4 In 1 Dpd			
	Pool Broom Pro			
	Pool Care Guide Booklet			

Handover Equipment and Accessories



PREMIUM HANDOVER KITS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
PREMIUM HANDOVER KIT Fibreglass PRO (Aqua Fingers)				
	Flexi Vac Head PRO			
59441420	Leaf Rake PRO	9 Metre	498.00	547.80
59441620	Pool Broom PRO	11 Metre	539.00	592.90
59441820	Aqua Finger PRO Complete	13 Metre	580.00	638.00
59441920	4-in-1 Test Kit	15 Metre	620.00	682.00
	8'-16' Tele Handle			
	Premium Vac Hose			
	Chem Guide Book			
ULTRA HANDOVER KIT Fibreglass PRO				
	Brush Vac Head PRO			
5942250	Leaf Rake PRO	9 Metre	442.00	486.20
5942260	Deluxe Pool Broom PRO	11 Metre	483.00	531.30
5942270	4-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	524.00	576.40
5942280	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	565.00	621.50
	Premium Vac Hose			
	Chem Guide Book			
ULTRA HANDOVER KIT Fibreglass PRO (Aqua Fingers)				
	Brush Vac Head PRO			
5942251	Leaf Rake PRO	9 Metre	440.00	484.00
5942261	Aqua Finger Pro Complete	11 Metre	481.00	529.10
5942271	4-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	522.00	574.20
5942281	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	563.00	619.30
	Premium Vac Hose			
	Chem Guide Book			
DELUXE HANDOVER KIT Concrete PRO				
	Brush Vac Head PRO			
5942050	Leaf Rake PRO	9 Metre	427.00	469.70
5942060	Pool Broom PRO	11 Metre	468.00	514.80
5942070	2-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	509.00	559.90
5942080	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	550.00	605.00
	Premium Vac Hose			
	Chem Guide Book			
PREMIER HANDOVER KIT Concrete PRO				
	Flexi Vac Head			
5942210	Leaf Rake PRO	9 Metre	455.00	500.50
5942220	Deluxe Pool Broom	11 Metre	496.00	545.60
5942230	4-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	537.00	590.70
5942240	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	578.00	635.80
	Premium Vac Hose			
	Chem Guide Book			
PREMIER HANDOVER KIT WITH CPR Concrete PRO				
	Brush Vac Head PRO			
59422110	Leaf Rake PRO	9 Metre	485.00	533.50
59422210	Deluxe Pool Broom PRO	11 Metre	526.00	578.60
59422310	4-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	567.00	623.70
59422410	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	608.00	668.80
	Premium Vac Hose			
	CPR Chart			
	Chem Guide Book			

Handover Equipment and Accessories



Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
SUPERIOR HANDOVER KIT Concrete PRO				
Flexi Vac Head PRO				
5942090	Leaf Rake PRO	9 Metre	455.00	500.50
5942100	Deluxe Pool Broom PRO	11 Metre	496.00	545.60
5942110	4-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	537.00	590.70
5942120	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	578.00	635.80
	Premium Vac Hose			
	Chem Guide Book			
SUPERIOR HANDOVER KIT Concrete PRO (Aqua Fingers)				
Flexi Vac Head PRO				
59420901	Leaf Rake PRO	9 Metre	453.00	498.30
59421001	Aqua Finger PRO Complete	11 Metre	494.00	543.40
59421101	4-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	535.00	588.50
59421201	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	576.00	633.60
	Premium Vac Hose			
	Chem Guide Book			
SUPERIOR HANDOVER KIT WITH CPR Concrete PRO				
Flexi Vac Head PRO				
59420910	Leaf Rake PRO	9 Metre	498.00	547.80
59421010	Deluxe Pool Broom PRO	11 Metre	539.00	592.90
59421110	4-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	580.00	638.00
59421210	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	620.00	682.00
	Premium Vac Hose			
	CPR Chart			
	Chem Guide Book			
EXECUTIVE HANDOVER KIT Fibreglass PRO				
Brush Vac Head PRO				
594213	Pool Broom PRO	9 Metre	442.00	486.20
594214	Leaf Rake	11 Metre	483.00	531.30
594215	4-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	524.00	576.40
594216	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	565.00	621.50
	Premium Vac Hose			
	Chem Guide Book			
EXECUTIVE HANDOVER KIT Fibreglass (Aqua Fingers)				
Brush Vac Head				
5942131	Aqua Fingers PRO Complete	9 Metre	440.00	484.00
5942141	Leaf Rake	11 Metre	481.00	529.10
5942151	4-in-1 Test Kit	13 Metre	522.00	574.20
5942161	8'-16' Tele Handle	15 Metre	563.00	619.30
	Premium Vac Hose			
	Chem Guide Book			

Waterco Recirculation Accessories

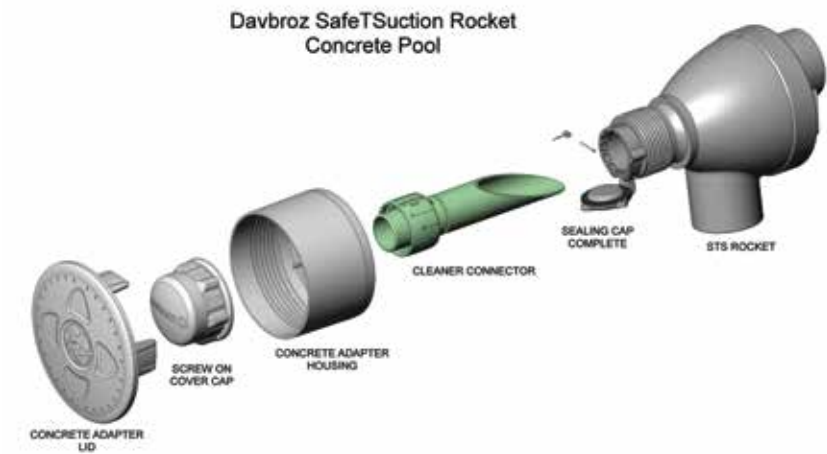
SAFE T SUCTION



Remove Dress Ring Cover, open spring loaded port.



Insert speed controlled Davbroz connector, ready to vacuum.



Waterco Product Code	DavBroz Product Code	Product Description
2925100	SSR100	Safe "T" Suction Complete
6245111	SSR102	Sealing Cap
6245112	SSR103	Collar "O" Ring
6245113	SSR101	Cleaner Connector
6245114	SSR104	Torsion Spring
6245115	SSR105	Support Pin
6245116	SSR110	Dress Ring Housing
6245117	SSR112	Dress Ring Lid - White
6245118	SSR111	Screw On Cover Cap
6245123	SSR113	Dress Ring Lid - Grey

Note: The Safe "T" Suction body is only available as a complete assembly.

SAFE T SUCTION

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2925100	Safe T Suction Comp Grey & Conn	300.00	330.00
6245120	Concrete Adaptor Housing & Lid Complete	109.09	120.00

Waterco Recirculation Accessories



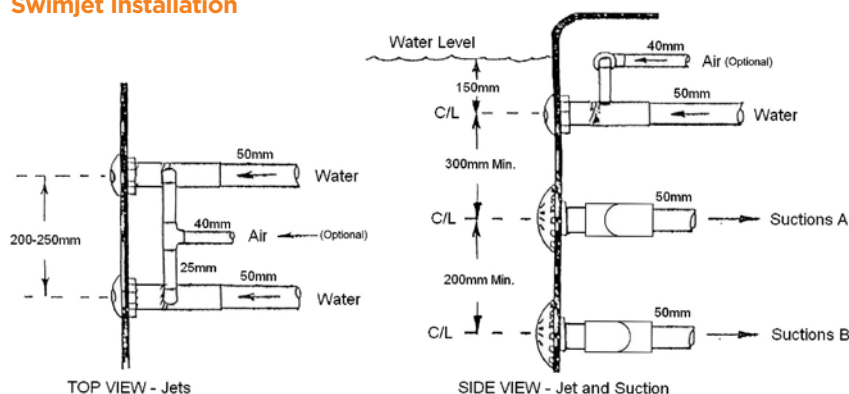
SWIMJETS

Waterco Swimjets are high performing jets, designed to create an endless resistant current to swim against. Waterco Swimjets are a flush mounted jet propulsion system capable of creating a current up to 340L per minute.

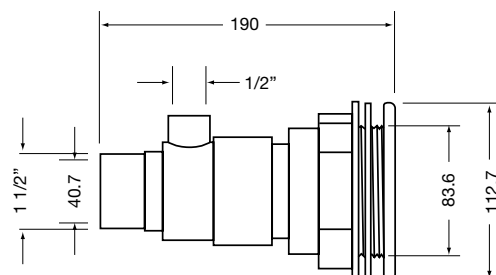
Specifications

Material White PVC/ABS	Swimjet Nozzle	Output	Hole Size	Clearance	Installation
	1"	340lpm @ 100kPa	84mm	165mm behind tub wall	Requires 114mm flat area

Swimjet Installation



Dimension



SWIMJETS WHITE FACE 40MM

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
45541	Waterco Swimjets - 40mm concrete & Fibreglass White	163.64	180.00
45542	Waterco Swimjets - 40mm concrete & Fibreglass Grey	163.64	180.00
45539	Waterco Swimjet System - 2.0HP (White & Concrete)	3,280.00	3,608.00
	includes:		
	453497 - Suction 50m S/F x 4		
	45541 - US Swimjet x 2		
	244200 - Hydrostorm 200 x 2		
45540	Waterco Swimjet System - 2.5HP (White & Concrete)	3,725.00	4,097.50
	includes:		
	453499 - Suction (threaded) 50m S/F x 4		
	45541 - US Swimjet x 2		
	2405250 - Hydrostorm Plus 250 x 2		
455405	Waterco Swimjet System - 2.5HP (White & Fibreglass)	3,765.00	4,141.50
	includes:		
	453497 - Suction 50m S/F x 4		
	45541 - US Swimjet x 2		
	2405250 - Hydrostorm Plus 250 x 2		
445406	Waterco Swimjet System - 2.0HP - Fibreglass Pools - White	3,320.00	3,652.00
	includes:		
	453499 - White Threaded Suction 50m S/F x 4		
	45541 - White US Swimjet x 2		
	244200 - Hydrostorm 200 x 2		
445407	Waterco Swimjet System - 2.5HP - Fibreglass Pools - White	3,765.00	4,141.50
	includes:		
	453499 - White Threaded Suction 50m S/F x 4		
	45541 - White US Swimjet x 2		
	2405250 - Hydrostorm Plus 250 x 2		

Waterco Recirculation Accessories

SWIMJETS WHITE FACE 40MM (Continue)

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
455408	Waterco Swimjet System - 2.0HP - Fibreglass Pools - Grey	3,320.00	3,652.00
	includes:		
	4534991 - Grey Threaded Suction 50m S/F x 4		
	45542 - Grey US Swimjet x 2		
	244200 - Hydrostorm 200 x 2		
455409	Waterco Swimjet System - 2.5HP - Fibreglass Pools - Grey	3,765.00	4,141.50
	includes:		
	4534991 - Grey Threaded Suction 50m S/F x 4		
	45542 - Grey US Swimjet x 2		
	2405250 - Hydrostorm Plus 250 x 2		



SWIMJETS OLD FAITHFUL

Waterco Swimjets are high performing jets, designed to create an endless resistant current to swim against. Waterco Swimjets are a flush mounted jet propulsion system capable of creating a current up to 660L per minute.

- 2" (50mm) socket for high water volume
- 1/2" (12mm) socket for high air input
- Available for fibreglass and concrete installations
- Available for either fibreglass with white or grey colours or concrete installations in white.

SWIMJETS OLD FAITHFUL

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
455423	Jet Straight Body Concrete + 20mm pipe	140.91	155.00
455422	Jet Straight Body Fibreglass	140.91	155.00
455425	Jet Straight Body Fibreglass Grey	140.91	155.00
455403	SwimJet Old Faithful System - 3.0HP (Fibreglass) c/w Air Switch	4,685.00	5,153.50
	includes:		
	2462300 - TURBOFLO PUMP 300 x 2		
	453499 - Suction (threaded) 50m S/F x 4		
	ASF242 - AIR INJECTOR S/T CONC WHITE x 4		
	455422 - JET STRAIGHT BODY 662L/M White - Fibreglass x 2		
	ASF14115 - AIR SWITHC. SINGLE WITH TUBE 15 AMP x 2		
455404	SwimJet Old Faithful System - 3.0HP (Fibreglass)	3,355.00	3,690.50
	includes:		
	2462300 - TURBOFLO PUMP 300 x 2		
	455422 - JET STRAIGHT BODY 662L/M White - Fibreglass x 2		
	453499 - Suction (threaded) 50m S/F x 4		

iGARDEN INVERJET SWIM JET

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
326446	iGarden Swim Jet P200 15m Cable	4,950.00	5,445.00
32644	iGarden Swim Jet P240 15m Cable	5,995.45	6595.00

Waterco Recirculation Accessories



SKIMMER BOX COMPLETE PARAMOUNT SP5000

The SP5000 skimmer is a general purpose skimmer which can be used in concrete, fibreglass and above ground pool installations.

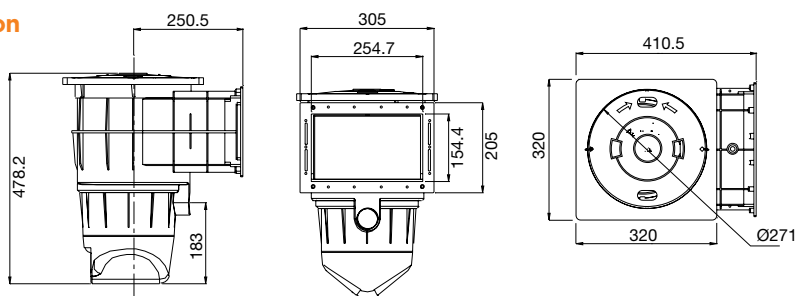
The SP5000 is sized to minimise excavation and reduce concrete and steel requirements, whilst maintaining an optimum skimming action. A horizontal 50mm suction take-off reduces the suction lift demands on the pump, saving energy.

Specifications

Model	Max. Surface Area	Max Flow Rate	Suction Pipe	Opening	Basket Capacity	Total Height	Total Depth	Unit Weight
		(lpm)	(mm)	(mm)	(L)	(mm)	(mm)	(kg)
SP5000	75m ²	375	50	255x155	2.6	478.2	385	5

Note: Applicable for both products.

Dimension



Note: All Waterco Skimmer boxes comply with Australian Standards for Pool & Spa Skimmer boxes, AS1926.3-2010.



SKIMMER BOX COMPLETE PARAMOUNT SP5000 (With Lid & Ring)

Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Standard Throat					
White					
ASM002	Paramount SP5000 Box white Standard Throat Includes Beige Lid & Round Ring 6241085	Beige Round	Concrete	300.00	330.00
ASM003	Paramount SP5000 Box white Standard Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Includes Beige Lid & Round Ring 6241085	Beige Round	F/glass	363.64	400.00
ASM0030	Paramount SP5000 Box white Standard Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Includes Grey Lid & Square Ring 624108	Grey Square	F/glass	363.64	400.00
ASM022	Paramount SP5000 Box white Standard Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Includes Beige Lid & Square Ring 624109	Beige Square	F/glass	363.64	400.00
Grey					
ASM019	Paramount SP5000 Box Grey Standard Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Includes Grey Lid & Square Ring 624108	Grey Square	F/glass	363.64	400.00



LOCKABLE SKIMMER LID

Waterco stocks a comprehensive range of skimmer boxes for concrete and fibreglass pools, available in a variety of configurations and colours. All of Waterco's skimmer boxes comply with the latest Australian Standards for Pool & Spa Skimmer boxes AS1926.3-2010.

Waterco skimmer box goes one step further by providing a child proof dual locking skimmer lid. The lid can be locked by the sliding latch mechanism or via two securing screws, ensuring the utmost in child safety.

Waterco Recirculation Accessories

SKIMMER BOX COMPLETE PARAMOUNT SP5000 (With Lid & Ring)



Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Extended Throat					
	White				
ASM004	Paramount SP5000 Box white Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (With Gasket) Includes Beige Lid & Round Ring 6241085	Beige Round	F/glass	404.55	445.00
ASM005	Paramount SP5000 Box white Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Includes Beige Lid & Round Ring 6241085	Beige Round	F/glass	404.55	445.00
ASM010	Paramount SP5000 Box white Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Includes Beige Lid & Square Ring 624109	Beige Square	F/glass	404.55	445.00
ASM0010	Paramount SP5000 Box white Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Include White Extension Ring Includes Beige Lid & Square Ring 624109	Beige Square	F/glass	413.64	455.00
ASM0024	Paramount SP5000 Box White Extended Throat Includes White Extension Ring Includes Beige Lid & Round Ring 6241085	Beige Round	F/glass	363.64	400.00
ASM0023	Paramount SP5000 Box White Extended Throat Includes White Extension Ring Includes Grey Lid & Round Ring 6241084	Grey Round	F/glass	363.64	400.00
	Grey				
ASM030	Paramount SP5000 Box White Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Includes Grey Lid & Square Ring 624108	Grey Square	F/glass	404.55	445.00
ASM011	Paramount SP5000 Box Grey Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Includes Grey Lid & Square Ring 624108	Grey Square	F/glass	404.55	445.00
ASM012	Paramount SP5000 Box Grey Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Includes Beige Lid & Square Ring 624109	Beige Square	F/glass	404.55	445.00
ASM0011	Paramount SP5000 Box Grey Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Include Grey Extension Ring Includes Grey Lid & Square Ring 624108	Grey Square	F/glass	413.64	455.00
ASM0012	Paramount SP5000 Box Grey Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Include Grey Extension Ring Includes Beige Lid & Square Ring 624109	Beige Square	F/glass	413.64	455.00

SKIMMER BOX BODY ONLY PARAMOUNT SP5000 (Without Lid Or Ring)



Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Standard Throat				
624012	White Paramount SP5000 Box white Standard Throat	Concrete	250.00	275.00
624013	Paramount SP5000 Box white Standard Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket)	F/glass	318.18	350.00
624019	Grey Paramount SP5000 Box Grey Standard Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket)	F/glass	318.18	350.00
Extended Throat				
624010	White Paramount SP5000 Box white Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Include White Extension Ring	Incl. Ext Ring F/glass	354.55	390.00
624014	Paramount SP5000 Box white Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (With Gasket)	F/glass	354.55	390.00
624015	Paramount SP5000 Box white Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket)	F/glass	354.55	390.00
624017	Paramount SP5000 Box white Extended Throat with White Extension ring	F/glass	318.18	350.00
624011	Grey Paramount SP5000 Box Grey Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket)	F/glass	354.55	390.00
624016	Paramount SP5000 Box Grey Extended Throat with Escutchen Kit (No Gasket) Include Grey Extension Ring	Incl. Ext Ring F/glass	354.55	390.00

Waterco Recirculation Accessories

SKIMMER BOX PARAMOUNT SP5000 LID & RING

Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
624108	Grey Square Includes 6241082 Lid + 6241081 Ring	Grey Square	145.45	160.00
624109	Beige Square Includes 6241092 Lid + 6241091 Ring	Beige Square	145.45	160.00
6241084	Grey Round Includes 6241082 Lid + 6241083 Ring	Grey Round	145.45	160.00
6241085	Beige Round Includes AXSM075 Lid + AXSM073 Ring	Beige Round	145.45	160.00



SKIMMER BOX S75 COMPLETE

The S75 skimmer is a general purpose skimmer which can be used in concrete, fibreglass and above ground pool installations.

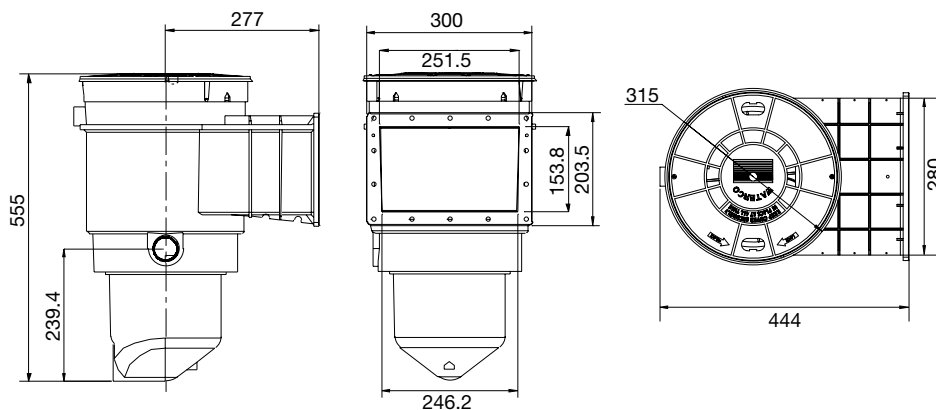
It has a built in overflow drain port to assist the prevention of flooding, during heavy rain. A horizontal 50mm suction take-off reduces the suction lift demands on the pump, saving energy.

- Lock down leaf basket and vacuum plate - holds the leaf basket and vacuum plate firm
- Child safety lid lock down system - prevents child accidents
- Square and round deck lid configuration

Specifications

Model	Max. Surface Area	Max Flow Rate	Suction Pipe	Opening	Basket Capacity	Total Height	Total Depth	Unit Weight
		(lpm)	(mm)	(mm)	(L)	(mm)	(mm)	(kg)
S75	75m ²	375	50	247x152	2.4	520	440	6

Dimension



Note: All Waterco Skimmer boxes comply with Australian Standards for Pool & Spa Skimmer boxes, AS1926.3-2010.

Waterco Recirculation Accessories

SKIMMER BOX S75 COMPLETE (With Lid & Ring)

Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
29251	White Skimmer Box S75C MK2 white Standard Throat Includes Beige Lid & Round Ring 6241800	Beige Round	Concrete	377.27	415.00
29252	Skimmer Box S75C MK2 white Standard Throat Includes Grey Lid & Round Ring 6241700	Grey Round	Concrete	377.27	415.00
29253	Skimmer Box S75C MK2 white Standard Throat Includes Beige Lid & Square Ring 6241801	Beige Square	Concrete	377.27	415.00
292532	Skimmer Box S75C MK2 white Standard Throat Includes Grey Lid & Square Ring 6241701	Grey Square	Concrete	377.27	415.00
292510	Grey Skimmer Box S75C MK2 Grey Standard Throat Includes Grey Lid & Round Ring 6241700	Grey Round	Concrete	377.27	415.00
292530	Skimmer Box S75C MK2 Grey Standard Throat Includes Grey Lid & Square Ring 6241701	Grey Square	Concrete	377.27	415.00
29256	White Skimmer Box S75C MK2 white Standard Throat with Escutchen Kit (With Gasket) Includes Beige Lid & Round Ring 6241800	Beige Round	F/glass	422.73	465.00
29257	Skimmer Box S75C MK2 white Standard Throat with Escutchen Kit (With Gasket) Includes Beige Lid & Square Ring 6241801	Beige Square	F/glass	422.73	465.00



SKIMMER BOX S75 BODY ONLY (Without Lid Or Ring)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
624051	White Skimmer Box S75C MK2 white Standard Throat	Concrete	309.09	340.00
624056	Skimmer Box S75C MK2 white Standard Throat with Escutchen Kit (With Gasket)	F/glass	354.55	390.00
624052	Grey Skimmer Box S75C MK2 Grey Standard Throat	Concrete	309.09	340.00

Waterco Recirculation Accessories



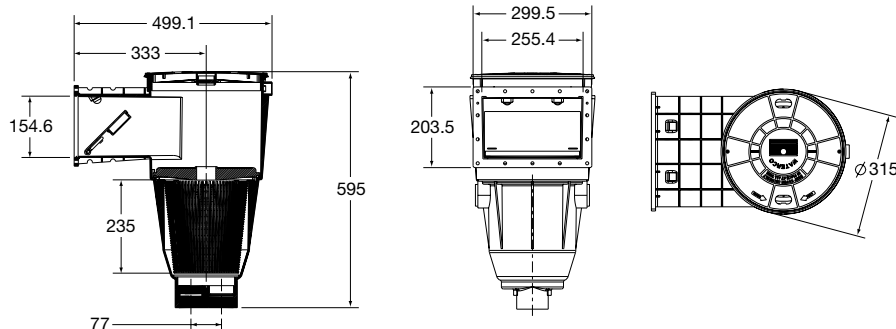
SUPA SKIMMER BOX COMPLETE

The Supa Skimmer is a large capacity skimmer box which is ideal for use in large domestic, semi commercial and commercial swimming pools.

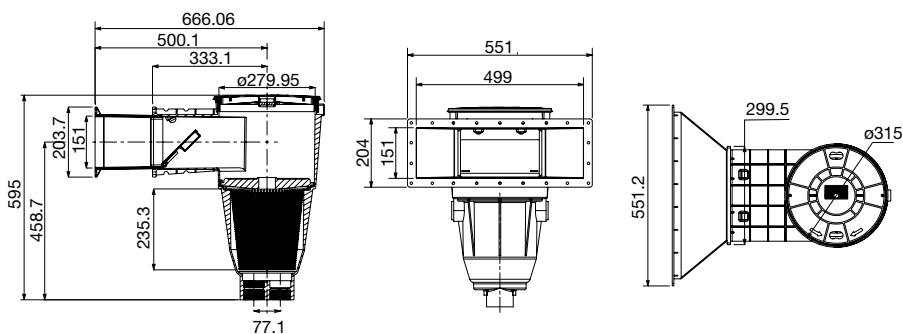
Specifications

Model	Max. Surface Area	Max Flow Rate (lpm)	Suction Pipe (mm)	Opening (mm)	Basket Capacity (L)	Total Height (mm)	Total Depth (mm)	Unit Weight (kg)
Supa Skimmer	75m²	375	2x50	247x152	5.9	580	500	7
Supa Skimmer Widemouth	75m²	375	2x50	551x152	5.9	580	500	10

Supa Skimmer



Supa Skimmer Widemouth



Note: All Waterco Skimmer boxes comply with Australian Standards for Pool & Spa Skimmer boxes, AS1926.3-2010.

SUPA SKIMMER BOX COMPLETE (With Lid & Ring)

Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
	White Body				
29201	Supa Skimmer Box white Standard Throat Includes Beige Lid & Round Ring 6241800	Beige Round	Concrete	450.00	495.00
29206	Supa Skimmer Box white Standard Throat Includes Beige Lid & Square Ring 6241801	Beige Square	Concrete	450.00	495.00
29205	Supa Skimmer Box white Standard Throat Includes Beige Lid & Round Ring 6241800	Beige Round	F/glass	495.45	545.00
29208	Supa Skimmer Box white Standard Throat Includes Beige Lid & Square Ring 6241801	Beige Square	F/glass	495.45	545.00
29210	Supa Skimmer Wide Mouth White Includes Beige Lid & Square Ring 6241800	Beige Square	Concrete	590.91	650.00
	Grey				
292010	Supa Skimmer Box Grey Standard Throat Includes Grey Lid & Round Ring 6241700	Grey Round	Concrete	450.00	495.00
292061	Supa Skimmer Box Grey Standard Throat Includes Grey Lid & Square Ring 6241701	Grey Square	Concrete	450.00	495.00

Waterco Recirculation Accessories



SUPA SKIMMER BOX BODY ONLY (Without Lid Or Ring)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
624060	Supa Skimmer Box white Standard Throat	Concrete	390.91	430.00
624062	Supa Skimmer Wide Mouth White	Concrete	527.27	580.00
624065	Supa Skimmer Box white Standard Throat	F/glass	436.36	480.00
624061	Supa Skimmer Box Grey Standard Throat	Concrete	390.91	430.00

SKIMMER BOX S75 & SUPA SKIMMER BOX LID & RING

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
6241700	Grey Round Includes 624173 Lid + 6241920 Ring	168.18	185.00
6241701	Grey Square Includes 624173 Lid + 624182 Ring	168.18	185.00
6241800	Beige Round Includes 624171S Lid + 624191S Ring	168.18	185.00
6241801	Beige Square Includes 624171S Lid + 624181S Ring	168.18	185.00



SKIMMER ACCESSORIES

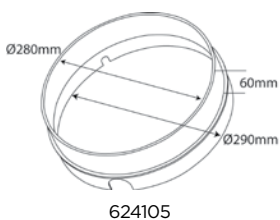
Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
624170	Supa Skimmer/S75 construction kit	White	27.73	30.50
624392	Skimmer S75 Dress Strip	White	6.18	6.80
624393	Skimmer S75 Dress Strip	Grey	6.18	6.80
62421	Skimmer Lintel	Concrete	45.91	50.50
624105	Skimmer Extension Ring S75, Supa Skimmer, Auto Leveller	White	25.45	28.00
6241050	Skimmer Extension Ring S75, Supa Skimmer, Auto Leveller	Grey	25.45	28.00
62408	Vac Plat P1106 o/d 273mm		113.64	125.00
624103	Skimmer Extension Ring SP5000 Paramount	White	21.82	24.00
624104	Skimmer Extension Ring Grey SP5000 Paramount	Grey	21.82	24.00
6340020	Nut & Bolt Kit (Multi Pack M6)		11.82	13.00
624080	Vac Plate o/d 271.8mm		95.45	105.00
292600	Supa Skimmer/S75 Escutcheon Kit Assy	Grey	71.36	78.50
AXSM0300	SP5000 escutcheon Kit Assy	Grey	68.18	75.00
AXSM030	SP5000 escutcheon Kit Assy	White	68.18	75.00

SKIMMER BOX EXTENSION RING

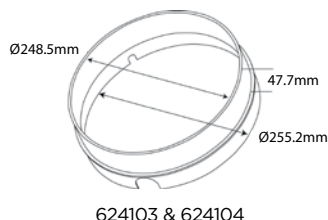


If the skimmer is to be installed so that the deck lid will not be secured to the skimmer body, Waterco recommends using a skimmer Extension Ring (624105) for trouble free installation. The Extension Ring sits snugly in between the skimmer body and the Deck Ring and is strong enough to hold its shape during concreting. Using the Extension Ring will prevent misalignment of the Deck Ring and the skimmer body.

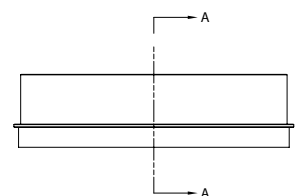
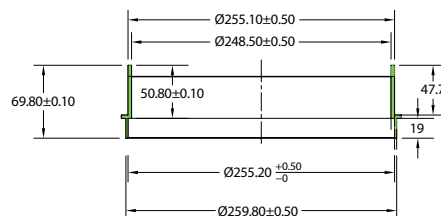
- Eliminate problems caused by concrete intruding into the skimmer box cavity
- Ensure there are no obstructions to removing and replacing vacuum plates
- Extension rings can be piggybacked to provide extensions in multiples of 60mm



624105



624103 & 624104



Waterco Recirculation Accessories



AUTO WATER LEVELLER

Waterco's Automatic Water Leveller adds to the leisure time of the pool owner by eliminating the need to keep an eye on the water level.

- Fully automatic operation
- Overflow connection
- Child resistant lock down lid assembly
- Simple servicing and connection

AUTO WATER LEVELLER

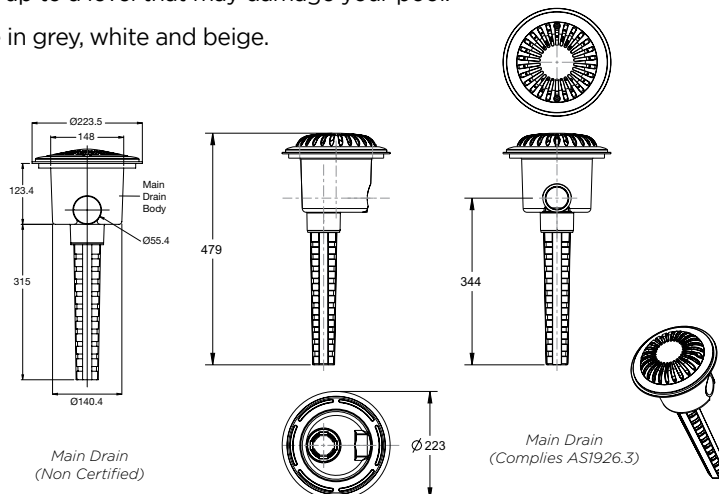
Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
29319	Auto Water Leveller MK2	454.55	500.00



MAIN DRAINS

Waterco Main Drains are manufactured using the highest quality, impact resistant thermoplastic (ABS plastic). Main Drain incorporates a Hydrostatic valve. This valve will safeguard and stop your pool from lifting out of the ground or "popping" when the water level is low or when there is water under the pool. The long ground water spear detects underground water at a greater depth and causes the hydrostatic valve to release it before it can build up to a level that may damage your pool.

- Available in grey, white and beige.



MAIN DRAINS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
293002	Waterco Main Drain - grey c/w valve and stem	Grey	136.36	150.00
29300	Waterco Main Drain - white c/w valve and stem	White	136.36	150.00
293000	Waterco Main Drain - white c/w valve and stem [Certified AS1926.3]	White	136.36	150.00
293001	Waterco Main Drain - grey c/w valve and stem [Certified AS1926.3]	Grey	127.27	140.00
29301	Body		53.64	59.00
29302	Hydrostatic Valve	50mm	32.27	35.50
293020	Hydrostatic Valve	Grey	30.00	33.00
29304	Main Drain Stem		15.00	16.50
293030	Cover & Dress Ring (grey)	Grey	45.91	50.50
29303	Cover & Dress Ring (white)	White	45.91	50.50
293033	Cover & Dress Ring (MKII)		45.91	50.50
29316	Hydro Grease Plug		73.64	81.00
29317	Hydro Grease Plug Lid only		51.36	56.50
29314	Lid for grease plate		51.36	56.50
291701	Floor Inlet - Adjustable	40mm x 50mm	54.09	59.50
2917013	Floor Inlet - Repair Kit		29.55	32.50
29315	Grease Plate - body only		68.18	75.00



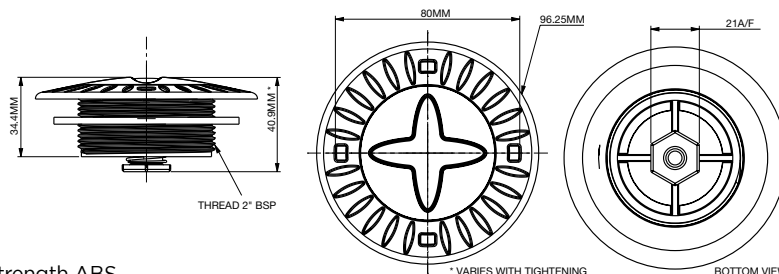
Waterco Recirculation Accessories



HYDROSTATIC VALVE FIBREGLASS

Waterco Fibreglass Pool Hydrostatic Valves are manufactured using the highest quality impact resistant thermoplastic (ABS plastic). This valve will safeguard and prevent the fibreglass pool from lifting out of the ground or “floating” when the pool water level is low or when there is excessive water under the pool.

- Available in white or grey



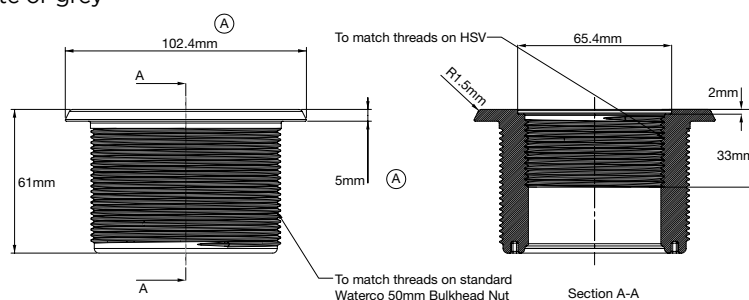
Material: High strength ABS.
Maximum Operating Temperature: 50°



HYDROSTATIC VALVES ADAPTOR

The Waterco hydrostatic valve adaptor is specifically designed to suit the Waterco fibreglass pool hydrostatic valve. This adaptor ensure a secure and easy installation into any fibreglass pool shell.

- Available in white or grey



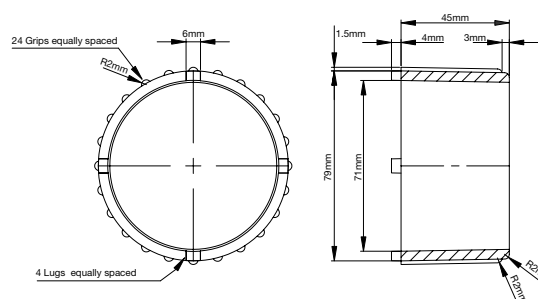
Material: High strength ABS.
Maximum Operating Temperature: 50°



HYDROSTATIC VALVES TOOL

The Waterco Hydrostatic Valve tool has been specifically design to help install or remove the Waterco fibreglass hydrostatic valves.

- Available in grey



Material: High strength ABS.
Maximum Operating Temperature: 50°

HYDROSTATIC VALVE FIBREGLASS

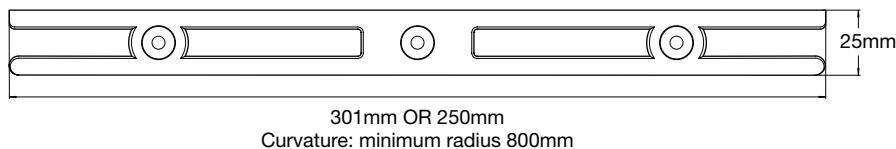
Part Number	Product Description		Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
293100	Hydrostatic Valve White	White	F/glass	62.27	68.50
293101	Hydrostatic Valve Grey	Grey	F/glass	62.27	68.50
293102	Waterco Fibreglass Pool Hydrostatic Valve Tool			11.09	12.20
293103	Hydrostatic Valve Adapter White	White	F/glass	60.00	66.00
293104	Hydrostatic Valve Adapter Grey	Grey	F/glass	61.82	68.00

Waterco Recirculation Accessories



FLUSH DECK GRATING

- Modular section – easy fitting especially around curves and bends
- Moulded pattern surface – non slip surface
- Flush fitting – no protrusion to pool surround
- Safe even water flow – maximum surface skimming



FLUSH DECK GRATING

Part Number	Product Description	\$ per metre	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
900302W	Flush Deck Grating c/w wave pattern with Waterco logo 41 per metre	283.27	301mm wide	6.91	7.60
900303W	Flush Deck Grating c/w wave pattern with Waterco logo 41 per metre	257.18	250mm wide	6.27	6.90
900304	Flush Deck Grating - Plain without logo 41 per metre	283.27	301mm plain	6.91	7.60
900305	Flush Deck Grating - Plain without logo 41 per metre	257.18	250mm plain	6.27	6.90



SUCTIONS

- Available as 40 or 50mm pipe, slip fit for concrete and threaded for fibreglass pool applications.
- Low profile for minimal intrusion into the pool
- Suction area of 7500mm²
- Available in clear, black, white and grey
- Also available in white with 50mm threaded tail
- Testing accordance with AS1926.3 2010

SUCTIONS CONCRETE - Certified to AS1926.3

Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	Maximum Flow Rate LPM	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
4534962	Waterco Slip Fit Clear	45	192	40mm	29.55	32.50
4534972	Waterco Slip Fit Clear	45	384	50mm	43.18	47.50
4534961	Waterco Slip Fit Grey	45	192	40mm	29.55	32.50
4534971	Waterco Slip Fit Grey	45	384	50mm	43.18	47.50
453496	Waterco Slip Fit White	45	192	40mm	29.55	32.50
453497	Waterco Slip Fit White	45	384	50mm	43.18	47.50
453494	Waterco Slip Fit Black	45	192	40mm	29.55	32.50
4534970	Waterco Slip Fit Black	45	384	50mm	43.18	47.50

SUCTIONS FIBREGLASS - Certified to AS1926.3

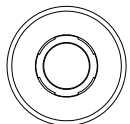
Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	Maximum Flow Rate LPM	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
4534982	Waterco Threaded Clear with Nut	30	192	40mm	50.00	55.00
4534992	Waterco Threaded Clear with Nut	30	384	50mm	52.73	58.00
4534980	Waterco Threaded Black with Nut this is a 40mm Fibreglass pool suction fitting	72	192	40mm	50.00	55.00
ASF500	Waterco Threaded Black with Nut 40mm Supa Suction same as ASF480 but black	72	168	40mm	18.18	20.00
ASP211	Waterco Threaded Grey with Nut 40mm Glue Fit Spa Suction same as ASF523 but Grey	60	192	40mm	18.18	20.00
4534980	Waterco Threaded Black with Nut	30	192	40mm	50.00	55.00
4534990	Waterco Threaded Black with Nut	30	384	50mm	52.73	58.00
4534981	Waterco Threaded Grey with Nut	30	192	40mm	50.00	55.00
4534991	Waterco Threaded Grey with Nut	30	384	50mm	52.73	58.00
453498	Waterco Threaded White with Nut	30	192	40mm	50.00	55.00
453499	Waterco Threaded White with Nut	30	384	50mm	52.73	58.00

Waterco Recirculation Accessories

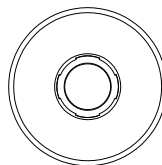


EYEBALL FITTINGS - CONCRETE

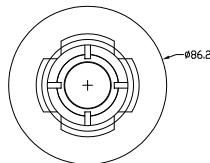
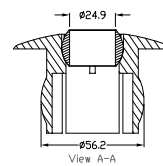
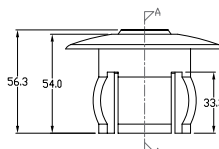
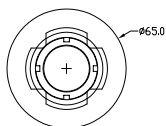
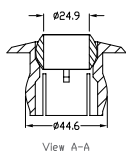
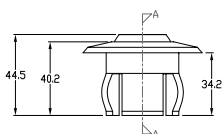
- Slip fit tail has crosshair slots for easy access into 40mm pipe
- Adjustable eyeball to assist directional flow of water
- Flush fitting wall collar
- Max flow rate: 245lpm
- Available in clear, black, grey, white and brown
- Also available in white with 50mm slip fit tail



Part no.	Description
29101	EYEBALL NOZZLE 40MM WTE w SLOT
29102	EYEBALL NOZZLE 40MM BRN w SLOT
29103	EYEBALL NOZZLE 40MM CLEAR
29104	EYEBALL NOZZLE 40MM BLACK w SLOT
29108	EYEBALL NOZZLE 40MM GREY



Part no.	Description
29150	EYEBALL WHITE 50MM SLIP FIT
29153	EYEBALL NOZZLE 50MM CLEAR
291500	EYEBALL 50MM SLIP FIT GREY



EYEBALLS - Concrete

Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
29103	Multi Directional Eyeball (Clear) (Slipfit for Concrete Pools)		CL9/40mm	18.18	20.00
29153	Multi Directional Eyeball (Clear)		CL9/50mm	19.09	21.00
29108	Multi Directional Eyeball (Grey)		CL9/40mm	18.18	20.00
291500	Multi Directional Eyeball (Grey)	150	CL9/50mm	19.09	21.00
29101	Multi Directional Eyeball (white) (Slipfit for Concrete Pools)	400	CL9/40mm	18.18	20.00
29102	Multi Directional Eyeball (brown) (Slipfit for Concrete Pools)		CL9/40mm	18.18	20.00
29104	Multi Directional Eyeball (black) (Slipfit for Concrete Pools)		CL9/40mm	18.18	20.00
29150	Eyeball White 50mm Slip Fit		50mm	19.09	21.00

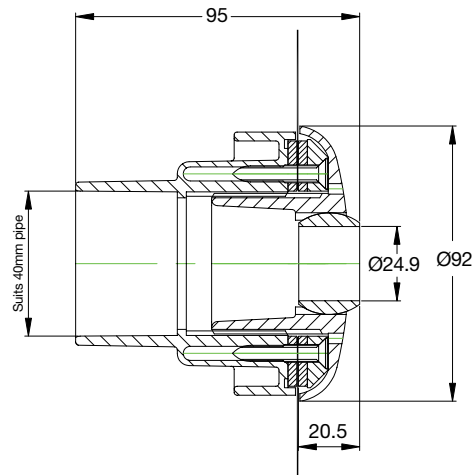
Waterco Recirculation Accessories



(29120)

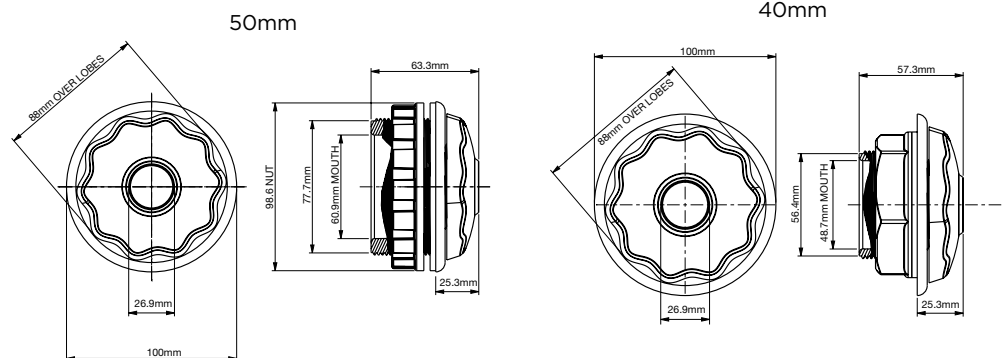
EYEBALL FITTINGS - BRICK/VINYL

- Purpose design to suit Brick Vinyl pools
- Minimal protrusion into pool, 20.5mm
- 40mm pipe connection
- Adjustable eyeball to assist directional water flow



FIBREGLASS POOL 50MM & 40MM ADJUSTABLE EYEBALLS

- The Waterco Fibreglass pool eyeballs have been specifically designed for easy installation
- Available 50mm or 40mm.
- Available in clear, white or grey.



EYEBALLS - Fibreglass /Vinyl Pools

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
29120	Eyeball Assy & Housing - Brick/Vinyl (Requires 2 x 29106)		75.45	83.00
29121	Vinyl Eyeball Replacement Kit - 2 gaskets, plates & screws	40mm	34.55	38.00
29122	Vinyl Eyeball Only		22.73	25.00
29123	Vinyl Eyeball Housing Only		18.18	20.00
29106	Eyeball - (Thread with back nut) (Requires 2 x 459201 Gaskets)	40mm	25.45	28.00
459201	Gasket to suit 29106 Eyeball (Requires 2)		4.45	4.90
291064	Fibreglass Pool Adjustable Eyeball 40mm Clear		28.18	31.00
291062	Fibreglass Pool Adjustable Eyeball 40mm White		28.18	31.00
291063	Fibreglass Pool Adjustable Eyeball 40mm Grey		28.18	31.00
291503	Fibreglass Pool Adjustable Eyeball 50mm Clear		30.91	34.00
291501	Fibreglass Pool Adjustable Eyeball 50mm White		30.91	34.00
291502	Fibreglass Pool Adjustable Eyeball 50mm Grey		30.91	34.00



SUPERIOR CLEAR LIP WATERFALLS[™]

Waterblade[®] has the model to suit your needs. Available in a wide range of sizes to suit various wall lengths and widths, Waterblade[®] is suitable for existing and new feature walls.

Waterblade[®] features a 'Clear Lip' construction leaving no painting or hiding of unsightly coloured lips in your feature wall. The Clear Lip construction enables the Waterblade[®] to blend in to any wall regardless of its composition - even if you wish to tile around the Waterblade[®] on your feature wall!

For a spectacular feature in your backyard, why not combine a few Waterblade's at different heights and lengths and make a statement.

There is nothing more peaceful and relaxing than the sound of running water!

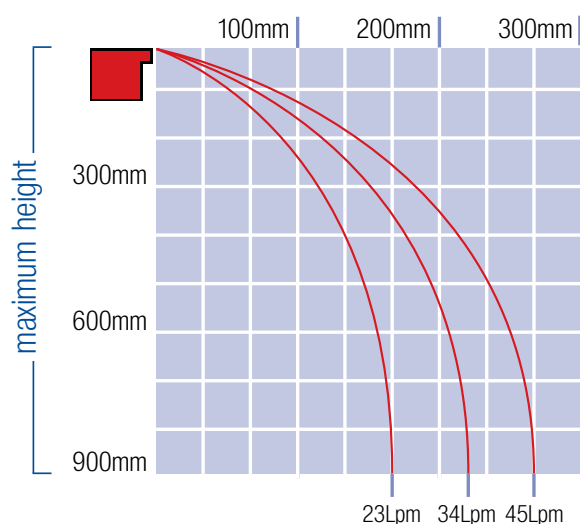


SPECIFICATIONS

Series 300	A, B or C	300mm	Length of Waterfall Opening
Series 600	A, B or C	600mm	Length of Waterfall Opening
Series 900	A, B or C	900mm	Length of Waterfall Opening
Series 1200	A, B or C	1200mm	Length of Waterfall Opening
Series 1500	A, B or C	1500mm	Length of Waterfall Opening
Series 1800	A, B or C	1800mm	Length of Waterfall Opening
Series 2400	A, B or C	2400mm	Length of Waterfall Opening

Custom sized Waterblade's are available on request, including convex & concave outlets to suit curved walls.

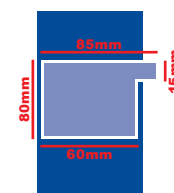
APPROXIMATE PROJECTION OF SHEET OF WATER PER 300MM OF WATERFALL LENGTH



In the interests of product development, specifications may be subject to change without notice.

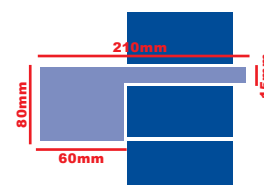
A 25mm Lip Extension

Designed to fit existing built walls



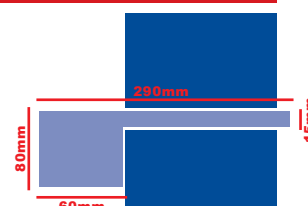
B 150mm Lip Extension

Designed to fit single brick walls during construction



C 230mm Lip Extension

Designed to fit limestone block walls during construction



Waterco Recirculation Accessories

WATER BLADES

Part Number	Product Description	Reference Code	List Price	Price Incl. GST
292665	PAL Waterblade 300 25mm Rear	64-EFWB-1-1N-R	604.55	665.00
292666	PAL Waterblade 300 25mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-1-1N-R	731.82	805.00
292667	PAL Waterblade 300 25mm Bot	64-EFWB-1-1N-B	604.55	665.00
292668	PAL Waterblade 300 25mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-1-1N-B	731.82	805.00
292944	PAL Waterblade 300 150mm Rear	64-EFWB-1-6N-R	668.18	735.00
292669	PAL Waterblade 300 150mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-1-6N-R	795.45	875.00
292670	PAL Waterblade 300 150mm Bot	64-EFWB-1-6N-B	668.18	735.00
292671	PAL Waterblade 300 150mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-1-6N-B	795.45	875.00
292672	PAL Waterblade 300 230mm Rear	64-EFWB-1-9N-R	736.36	810.00
292673	PAL Waterblade 300 230mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-1-9N-R	859.09	945.00
292674	PAL Waterblade 300 230mm Bot	64-EFWB-1-9N-B	736.36	810.00
292651	PAL Waterblade 600 25mm Rear	64-EFWB-2-1N-R	759.09	835.00
292676	PAL Waterblade 600 25mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-2-1N-R	950.00	1,045.00
292657	PAL Waterblade 600 25mm Bot	64-EFWB-2-1N-B	759.09	835.00
292677	PAL Waterblade 600 25mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-2-1N-B	950.00	1,045.00
292678	PAL Waterblade 600 150mm Rear	64-EFWB-2-6N-R	790.91	870.00
292679	PAL Waterblade 600 150mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-2-6N-R	981.82	1,080.00
292681	PAL Waterblade 600 150mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-2-6N-B	981.82	1,080.00
292682	PAL Waterblade 600 230mm Rear	64-EFWB-2-9N-R	850.00	935.00
292683	PAL Waterblade 600 230mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-2-9N-R	1,040.91	1,145.00
292680	PAL Waterblade 600 150mm Bot	64-EFWB-2-6N-B	790.91	870.00
292684	PAL Waterblade 600 230mm Bot	64-EFWB-2-9N-B	850.00	935.00
292685	PAL Waterblade 600 230mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-2-9N-B	1,040.91	1,145.00
292652	PAL Waterblade 900 25mm Rear	64-EFWB-3-1N-R	831.82	915.00
292686	PAL Waterblade 900 25mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-3-1N-R	1,081.82	1,190.00
292658	PAL Waterblade 900 25mm Bot	64-EFWB-3-1N-B	831.82	915.00
292687	PAL Waterblade 900 25mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-3-1N-B	1,081.82	1,190.00
292688	PAL Waterblade 900 150mm Rear	64-EFWB-3-6N-R	940.91	1,035.00
292689	PAL Waterblade 900 150mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-3-6N-R	1,190.91	1,310.00
292690	PAL Waterblade 900 150mm Bot	64-EFWB-3-6N-B	940.91	1,035.00
292691	PAL Waterblade 900 150mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-3-6N-B	1,190.91	1,310.00
292655	PAL Waterblade 900 230mm Rear	64-EFWB-3-9N-R	1,004.55	1,105.00
292692	PAL Waterblade 900 230mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-3-9N-R	1,254.55	1,380.00
292662	PAL Waterblade 900 230mm Bot	64-EFWB-3-9N-B	1,004.55	1,105.00
292693	PAL Waterblade 900 230mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-3-9N-B	1,254.55	1,380.00
292653	PAL Waterblade 1200 25mm Rear	64-EFWB-4-1N-R	959.09	1,055.00
292694	PAL Waterblade 1200 25mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-4-1N-R	1,272.73	1,400.00
292659	PAL Waterblade 1200 25mm Bot	64-EFWB-4-1N-B	959.09	1,055.00
292695	PAL Waterblade 1200 25mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-4-1N-B	1,272.73	1,400.00
292696	PAL Waterblade 1200 150mm Rear	64-EFWB-4-6N-R	1,068.18	1,175.00
292697	PAL Waterblade 1200 150mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-4-6N-R	1,381.82	1,520.00
292698	PAL Waterblade 1200 150mm Bot	64-EFWB-4-6N-B	1,068.18	1,175.00
292699	PAL Waterblade 1200 150mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-4-6N-B	1,381.82	1,520.00
292700	PAL Waterblade 1200 230mm Rear	64-EFWB-4-9N-R	1,181.82	1,300.00
292702	PAL Waterblade 1200 230mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-4-9N-R	1,500.00	1,650.00
292703	PAL Waterblade 1200 230mm Bot	64-EFWB-4-9N-B	1,181.82	1,300.00
292663	PAL Waterblade 1200 230mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-4-9N-B	1,500.00	1,650.00
292704	PAL Waterblade 1500 25mm Rear	64-EFWB-5-1N-R	1,086.36	1,195.00
292705	PAL Waterblade 1500 25mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-5-1N-R	1,463.64	1,610.00
292706	PAL Waterblade 1500 25mm Bot	64-EFWB-5-1N-B	1,086.36	1,195.00
292707	PAL Waterblade 1500 25mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-5-1N-B	1,463.64	1,610.00
292708	PAL Waterblade 1500 150mm Rear	64-EFWB-5-6N-R	1,213.64	1,335.00
292709	PAL Waterblade 1500 150mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-5-6N-R	1,590.91	1,750.00
292710	PAL Waterblade 1500 150mm Bot	64-EFWB-5-6N-B	1,213.64	1,335.00
292711	PAL Waterblade 1500 150mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-5-6N-B	1,590.91	1,750.00
292712	PAL Waterblade 1500 230mm Rear	64-EFWB-5-9N-R	1,295.45	1,425.00
292713	PAL Waterblade 1500 230mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-5-9N-R	1,677.27	1,845.00
292714	PAL Waterblade 1500 230mm Bot	64-EFWB-5-9N-B	1,295.45	1,425.00
292715	PAL Waterblade 1500 230mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-5-9N-B	1,677.27	1,845.00

Waterco Recirculation Accessories

WATER BLADES

Part Number	Product Description	Reference Code	List Price	Price Incl. GST
292654	PAL Waterblade 1800 25mm Rear	64-EFWB-6-1N-R	1,213.64	1,335.00
292716	PAL Waterblade 1800 25mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-6-1N-R	1,654.55	1,820.00
292660	PAL Waterblade 1800 25mm Bot	64-EFWB-6-1N-B	1,213.64	1,335.00
292717	PAL Waterblade 1800 25mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-6-1N-B	1,654.55	1,820.00
292718	PAL Waterblade 1800 150mm Rear	64-EFWB-6-6N-R	1,372.73	1,510.00
292719	PAL Waterblade 1800 150mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-6-6N-R	1,818.18	2,000.00
292720	PAL Waterblade 1800 150mm Bot	64-EFWB-6-6N-B	1,372.73	1,510.00
292721	PAL Waterblade 1800 150mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-6-6N-B	1,818.18	2,000.00
292722	PAL Waterblade 1800 230mm Rear	64-EFWB-6-9N-R	1,509.09	1,660.00
292723	PAL Waterblade 1800 230mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-6-9N-R	1,950.00	2,145.00
292724	PAL Waterblade 1800 230mm Bot	64-EFWB-6-9N-B	1,509.09	1,660.00
292725	PAL Waterblade 1800 230mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-6-9N-B	1,950.00	2,145.00
292726	PAL Waterblade 2100 25mm Rear	64-EFWB-7-1N-R	1,372.73	1,510.00
292727	PAL Waterblade 2100 25mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-7-1N-R	1,877.27	2,065.00
292728	PAL Waterblade 2100 25mm Bot	64-EFWB-7-1N-B	1,372.73	1,510.00
292729	PAL Waterblade 2100 25mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-7-1N-B	1,877.27	2,065.00
292730	PAL Waterblade 2100 150mm Rear	64-EFWB-7-6N-R	1,536.36	1,690.00
292731	PAL Waterblade 2100 150mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-7-6N-R	2,040.91	2,245.00
292732	PAL Waterblade 2100 150mm Bot	64-EFWB-7-6N-B	1,536.36	1,690.00
292733	PAL Waterblade 2100 150mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-7-6N-B	2,040.91	2,245.00
292734	PAL Waterblade 2100 230mm Rear	64-EFWB-7-9N-R	1,681.82	1,850.00
292735	PAL Waterblade 2100 230mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-7-9N-R	2,186.36	2,405.00
292736	PAL Waterblade 2100 230mm Bot	64-EFWB-7-9N-B	1,681.82	1,850.00
292737	PAL Waterblade 2100 230mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-7-9N-B	2,186.36	2,405.00
292650	PAL Waterblade 2400 25mm Rear	64-EFWB-8-1N-R	1,536.36	1,690.00
292738	PAL Waterblade 2400 25mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-8-1N-R	2,100.00	2,310.00
292661	PAL Waterblade 2400 25mm Bot	64-EFWB-8-1N-B	1,536.36	1,690.00
292739	PAL Waterblade 2400 25mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-8-1N-B	2,100.00	2,310.00
292740	PAL Waterblade 2400 150mm Rear	64-EFWB-8-6N-R	1,713.64	1,885.00
292741	PAL Waterblade 2400 150mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-8-6N-R	2,281.82	2,510.00
292742	PAL Waterblade 2400 150mm Bot	64-EFWB-8-6N-B	1,713.64	1,885.00
292743	PAL Waterblade 2400 150mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-8-6N-B	2,281.82	2,510.00
292744	PAL Waterblade 2400 230mm Rear	64-EFWB-8-9N-R	1,881.82	2,070.00
292745	PAL Waterblade 2400 230mm Rn Rear	64-EFWB-RN-8-9N-R	2,450.00	2,695.00
292746	PAL Waterblade 2400 230mm Bot	64-EFWB-8-9N-B	1,881.82	2,070.00
292747	PAL Waterblade 2400 230mm Rn Bot	64-EFWB-RN-8-9N-B	2,450.00	2,695.00
292748	PAL Waterblade 300 150mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-1-6N-R	890.91	980.00
292751	PAL Waterblade 300 150mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-1-6N-R	1,004.55	1,105.00
292754	PAL Waterblade 300 150mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-1-6N-B	890.91	980.00
292757	PAL Waterblade 300 150mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-1-6N-B	1,004.55	1,105.00
292760	PAL Waterblade 300 230mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-1-9N-R	940.91	1,035.00
292763	PAL Waterblade 300 230mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-1-9N-R	1,068.18	1,175.00
292766	PAL Waterblade 300 230mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-1-9N-B	940.91	1,035.00
292769	PAL Waterblade 300 230mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-1-9N-B	1,068.18	1,175.00
292772	PAL Waterblade 600 150mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-2-6N-R	1,050.00	1,155.00
292775	PAL Waterblade 600 150mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-2-6N-R	1,245.45	1,370.00
292778	PAL Waterblade 600 150mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-2-6N-B	1,050.00	1,155.00
292781	PAL Waterblade 600 150mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-2-6N-B	1,245.45	1,370.00
292784	PAL Waterblade 600 230mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-2-9N-R	1,113.64	1,225.00
292787	PAL Waterblade 600 230mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-2-9N-R	1,304.55	1,435.00

Waterco Recirculation Accessories

WATER BLADES

Part Number	Product Description	Reference Code	List Price	Price Incl. GST
292941	PAL Waterblade 600 230mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-2-9N-B	1,113.64	1,225.00
292790	PAL Waterblade 600 230mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-2-9N-B	1,304.55	1,435.00
292793	PAL Waterblade 900 150mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-3-6N-R	1,240.91	1,365.00
292796	PAL Waterblade 900 150mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-3-6N-R	1,509.09	1,660.00
292799	PAL Waterblade 900 150mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-3-6N-B	1,240.91	1,365.00
292802	PAL Waterblade 900 150mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-3-6N-B	1,509.09	1,660.00
292805	PAL Waterblade 900 230mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-3-9N-R	1,318.18	1,450.00
292808	PAL Waterblade 900 230mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-3-9N-R	1,572.73	1,730.00
292811	PAL Waterblade 900 230mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-3-9N-B	1,318.18	1,450.00
292814	PAL Waterblade 900 230mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-3-9N-B	1,572.73	1,730.00
292817	PAL Waterblade 1200 150mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-4-6N-R	1,436.36	1,580.00
292820	PAL Waterblade 1200 150mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-4-6N-R	1,750.00	1,925.00
292823	PAL Waterblade 1200 150mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-4-6N-B	1,436.36	1,580.00
292826	PAL Waterblade 1200 150mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-4-6N-B	1,750.00	1,925.00
292829	PAL Waterblade 1200 230mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-4-9N-R	1,550.00	1,705.00
292832	PAL Waterblade 1200 230mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-4-9N-R	1,863.64	2,050.00
292835	PAL Waterblade 1200 230mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-4-9N-B	1,550.00	1,705.00
292838	PAL Waterblade 1200 230mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-4-9N-B	1,863.64	2,050.00
292841	PAL Waterblade 1500 150mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-5-6N-R	1,627.27	1,790.00
292844	PAL Waterblade 1500 150mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-5-6N-R	2,013.64	2,215.00
292847	PAL Waterblade 1500 150mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-5-6N-B	1,627.27	1,790.00
292850	PAL Waterblade 1500 150mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-5-6N-B	2,013.64	2,215.00
292853	PAL Waterblade 1500 230mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-5-9N-R	1,718.18	1,890.00
292856	PAL Waterblade 1500 230mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-5-9N-R	2,100.00	2,310.00
292859	PAL Waterblade 1500 230mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-5-9N-B	1,718.18	1,890.00
292862	PAL Waterblade 1500 230mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-5-9N-B	2,100.00	2,310.00
292865	PAL Waterblade 1800 150mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-6-6N-R	1,818.18	2,000.00
292868	PAL Waterblade 1800 150mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-6-6N-R	2,295.45	2,525.00
292871	PAL Waterblade 1800 150mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-6-6N-B	1,818.18	2,000.00
292874	PAL Waterblade 1800 150mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-6-6N-B	2,295.45	2,525.00
292877	PAL Waterblade 1800 230mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-6-9N-R	1,986.36	2,185.00
292880	PAL Waterblade 1800 230mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-6-9N-R	2,431.82	2,675.00
292883	PAL Waterblade 1800 230mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-6-9N-B	1,986.36	2,185.00
292886	PAL Waterblade 1800 230mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-6-9N-B	2,431.82	2,675.00
292889	PAL Waterblade 2100 150mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-7-6N-R	2,077.27	2,285.00
292892	PAL Waterblade 2100 150mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-7-6N-R	2,581.82	2,840.00
292895	PAL Waterblade 2100 150mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-7-6N-B	2,077.27	2,285.00
292898	PAL Waterblade 2100 150mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-7-6N-B	2,581.82	2,840.00
292901	PAL Waterblade 2100 230mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-7-9N-R	2,727.27	3,000.00
292904	PAL Waterblade 2100 230mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-7-9N-B	2,222.73	2,445.00
292907	PAL Waterblade 2100 230mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-7-9N-B	2,727.27	3,000.00
292910	PAL Waterblade 2400 150mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-8-6N-R	2,331.82	2,565.00
292913	PAL Waterblade 2400 150mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-8-6N-R	2,872.73	3,160.00
292916	PAL Waterblade 2400 150mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-8-6N-B	2,331.82	2,565.00
292919	PAL Waterblade 2400 150mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-8-6N-B	2,872.73	3,160.00
292922	PAL Waterblade 2400 230mm Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-8-9N-R	2,472.73	2,720.00
292925	PAL Waterblade 2400 230mm Rn Rear+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-8-9N-R	3,040.91	3,345.00
292928	PAL Waterblade 2400 230mm Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-8-9N-B	2,472.73	2,720.00
292931	PAL Waterblade 2400 230mm Rn Bot+MC+24m	64-EFWBL-RN-8-9N-B	3,040.91	3,345.00

Relax and let the pool clean itself

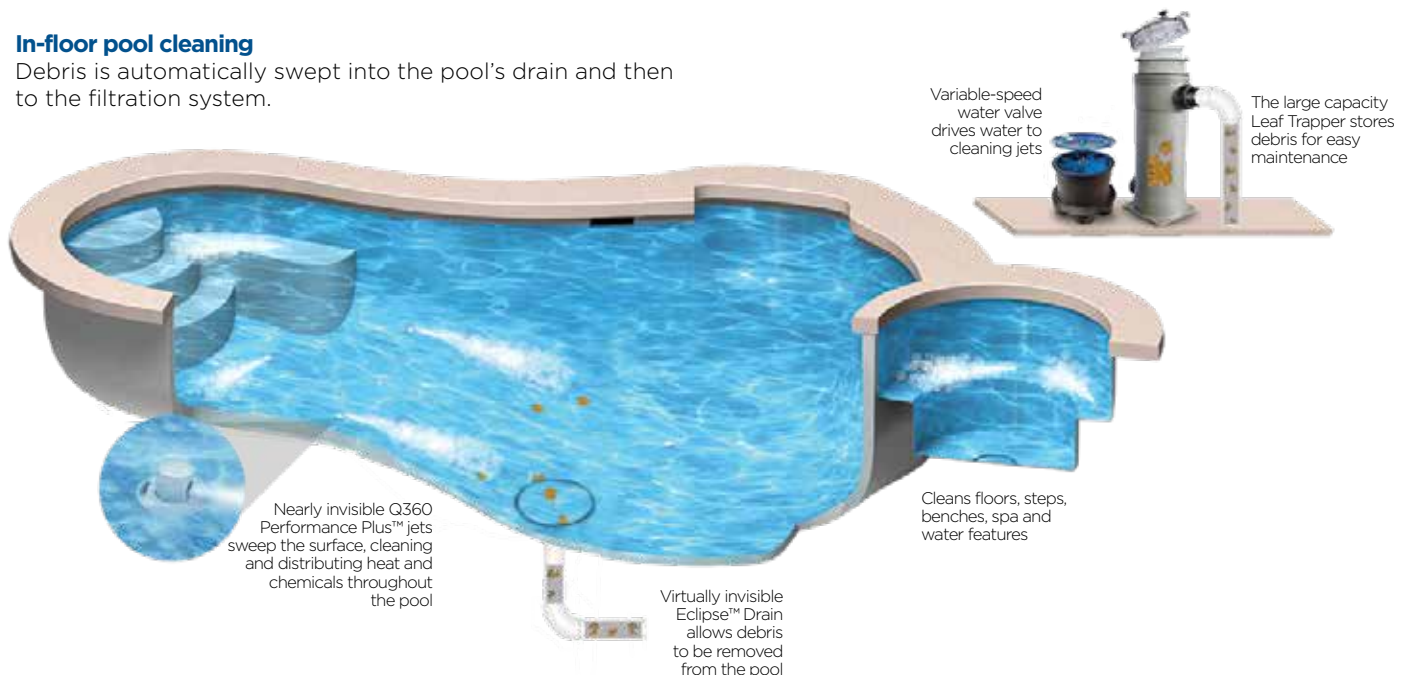


Don't waste hours cleaning your pool when Waterco's Q360 in-floor pool cleaning system can do it for you. Virtually invisible, the Q360 system automatically sweeps debris into the pool's main drain and then to the filtration system, there is no need for an additional cleaner.

The Q360 system also circulates water through the pool resulting in less algae growth, better heat and chemical dissipation with increased operating efficiencies and reduced chemical and heating costs.

In-floor pool cleaning

Debris is automatically swept into the pool's drain and then to the filtration system.



Bluesquare Infloor System



BLUESQUARE INFLOOR SYSTEM

Virtually invisible, the Q360 system is fully automatic and handles high debris levels with no additional cleaners. Circulating water through the pool, Waterco's Blue Square in-floor system results in less algae growth, better heat and chemical dissipation and increased operating efficiencies.

Waterco's Blue Square Q360 in-floor pool cleaning system's design has fewer moving parts to propel water more effectively through the system. The design ensures the maximum possible flow rate to the in-floor cleaning jets with minimal restriction and back pressure.

It includes 360°, 14-point rotation in-floor mounted cleaning jets that rise successively to sweep debris from the pool floor and steps, becoming almost invisible when they lower to flush when finished. The 360° rotating jets evenly distribute cleaning power and increase the circulation of the pool water.

The pressure-safe valve design protects the system by ensuring that one port is always open. A large 50mm PVC pipe inlet and six 50mm PVC pipe outlet ports maximise flow rate.

- Independently proven to reduce chemicals and energy costs
- Q360® valve circulates with today's latest energy efficient pumps
- Q360 Performance Plus™ cleaning jets deliver more cleaning distance and more efficiency than ever.



DISTRIBUTOR VALVES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
135007	BSQ Q360 Distributor Valve High Speed	1,850.00	2,035.00
135004	BSQ Q360 Y Pipe 01145101	140.91	155.00
135008	BSQ High Speed Cassette	336.36	370.00



JET COLLARS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
135011	BSQ Jet Collar For Concrete Pools Grey - 011400GR	69.09	76.00
135012	BSQ Jet Collar For Concrete Pools White - 011400WT	69.09	76.00
135013	BSQ Jet Collar For Concrete Pools Blue - 011400BI	69.09	76.00
135002	BSQ Jet Collar Fitting For F/G Pool Grey	159.09	175.00
135030	BSQ Collar Adaptor Sleeve Fitting 50mm C12 Pipe	26.36	29.00



JETS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
135052	BSQ Popup Jet Grey	318.18	350.00
135050	BSQ Popup Jet Black	318.18	350.00
135053	BSQ Popup Jet White	318.18	350.00
135051	BSQ Popup Jet Beige	318.18	350.00
135049	BSQ Popup Jet Blue	318.18	350.00
135083	BSQ Popup Jet Grey Fixed position	318.18	350.00
135077	BSQ Popup Jet White Fixed position	318.18	350.00
135075	BSQ Jet Insert XLG Grey	15.45	17.00
135076	BSQ Jet Insert XLG White	15.45	17.00
135006	BSQ Jet Removal Tool Metal	218.18	240.00

Bluesquare Infloor System



REPLACEMENT JETS

Part Number	Product Description		List Price	Price Incl. GST
135086	Replacement Jet for Caretaker C99 Grey	Grey	318.18	350.00
135071	Replacement Jet for Caretaker C99 White	White	318.18	350.00
135087	Replacement Jet for Paramount PV3 Grey	Grey	318.18	350.00
135088	Replacement Jet for Paramount PV3 White	White	318.18	350.00
135084	Replacement Jet for Paramount PCC2000 Grey	Grey	368.18	405.00
135085	Replacement Jet for Paramount PCC2000 White	White	368.18	405.00



HYDROFUSION DRAINS

Part Number	Product Description		List Price	Price Incl. GST
1350934	BSQ Hydrofusion Drain for Concrete single port	Grey	1254.54	1380.00
1350944	BSQ Hydrofusion Drain for Concrete single port	White	1254.54	1380.00
1350954	BSQ Hydrofusion Drain for Concrete single port c/w hydrostat	Grey	1318.18	1450.00
1350964	BSQ Hydrofusion Drain for Concrete single port c/w hydrostat	White	1318.18	1450.00



DRAINS

Part Number	Product Description		List Price	Price Incl. GST
135028	BSQ Eclipse Drain For Concrete Pools Grey 501003GR	Grey	1,663.64	1,830.00
135029	BSQ Eclipse Drain For Concrete Pools White 501003WT	White	1,663.64	1,830.00
135056	BSQ Eclipse Drain Centre Cover Grey	Grey	87.27	96.00
135057	BSQ Eclipse Drain Centre Cover White	White	87.27	96.00
135010	AVSC Channel Floor Drain For F/G 2 Suction Port Grey	Grey	1,754.55	1,930.00



HYDROSTATIC VALVES

Part Number	Product Description		List Price	Price Incl. GST
135045	Hydrostatic Valve - Grey	Grey	268.18	295.00
135046	Hydrostatic Valve - White	White	268.18	295.00

HYDROFUSION
Drain

The new HydroFusion Pool Drain sets a new standard in pool maintenance and circulation.

- Available in white or grey.
- Pairs with the Q360 in-floor cleaning system to maximise water circulation and debris removal.
- Widened channel openings capture large debris.
- A low-profile design that blends seamlessly into the concrete pool floor.
- Integrated hydrostatic valve.
- Adheres to single source safety standards.



Sanitisers



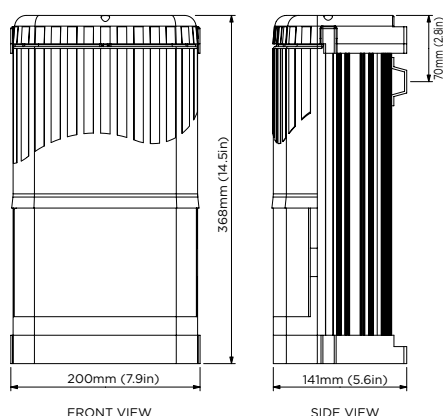
DIGICHLOR MINERAL CHLORINATORS

Waterco's new, energy efficient Digichlor chlorinates your pool, making it healthy, crystal clear, and ready to swim all year-round. In fact, a Mineral / salt water chlorinated pool requires considerably less attention than a standard chlorinated pool.

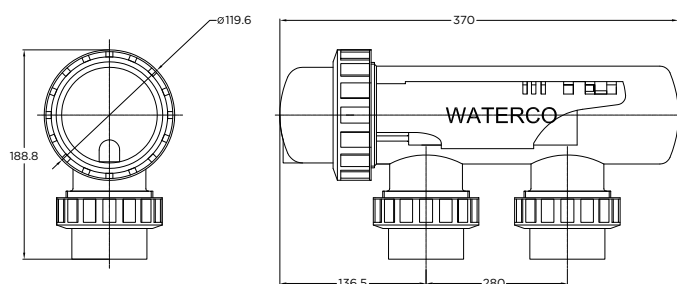
Features

- Energy saving, intelligent, power pack
- Self-cleaning chlorinator cell
- In-built salt and flow protection
- Easy-to-use timer with battery backup
- Suitable for both Mineral Crystal and salt chlorination

Power Pack Dimensions



Chlorinator Cell Dimensions (mm)



Technical Specifications

Model	Chlorine Production (g/hr)	Max Pool Capacity (L) Climate	
		Temperate	Tropical
Digichlor 2000	20	60,000	48,000
Digichlor 2500	25	80,000	60,000
Digichlor 3000	30	100,000	72,000

	2000	2500	3000
Primary Input (Volts) / Frequency (Hz)	220-240V AC; 50/60Hz	220-240V AC; 50/60Hz	220-240V AC; 50/60Hz
Input Power (W)	105	115	130
Output Current (A)	4.0 (DC)	4.0 (DC)	4.0 (DC)
Maximum Total Current (A)	10	10	10
Pump Outlet Maximum (A)	10	10	10
Cell Voltage (V)	20	20	20
Degree of Protection	IP23	IP23	IP23

DIGICHLOR MINERAL CHLORINATOR

Part Number	Product Description	Power Packs and Salt cells	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Digichlor Mineral Chlorinators - with 13 Plates Salt Cells				
25148110	Digichlor 1000 Chlorinator	10	1,950.00	2,145.00
25148115	Digichlor 1500 Chlorinator	15	2,045.45	2,250.00
25148120	Digichlor 2000 Chlorinator	20	2,145.45	2,360.00
25148125	Digichlor 2500 Chlorinator	25	2,322.73	2,555.00
25148130	Digichlor 3000 Chlorinator	30	2,559.09	2,815.00
Digichlor Mineral Chlorinators - with Premium Salt Cells				
25148220	Digichlor 2000 Premium Salt Cells	20	2,390.91	2,630.00
25148225	Digichlor 2500 Premium Salt Cells	25	2,622.73	2,885.00
25148230	Digichlor 3000 Premium Salt Cells	30	2,918.18	3,210.00
6450145	Digichlor Power Pack		1,290.91	1,420.00
64501450	Digichlor P/Pack Ctn of 4		4,959.09	5,455.00

Sanitisers



HYDROCHLOR ST MINERAL CHLORINATORS

Hydrochlor chlorinator works with a standard salt pool and also with Waterco's Mineral Crystals to transform your pool into a therapeutic oasis.

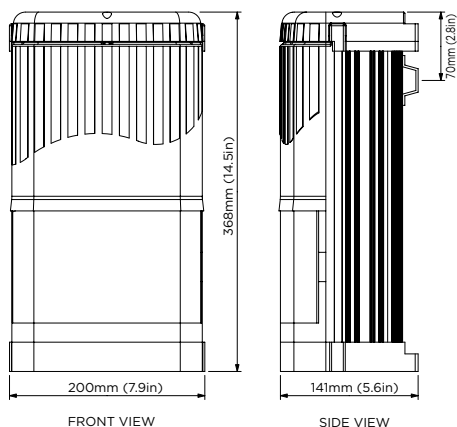
The latest Switch Mode power technology has been incorporated to increase energy efficiency by over 50%, significantly reducing power consumption. Hydrochlor draws less current, which translates to high power conversion and less energy wastage without compromising chlorine output.

Hydrochlor's Power Pack intelligently recognises the connected chlorinator cell's size and automatically adjusts its power output. Hydrochlor's new self-cleaning chlorinator cell features a serial-parallel design that enhances chlorine production whilst requiring less energy.

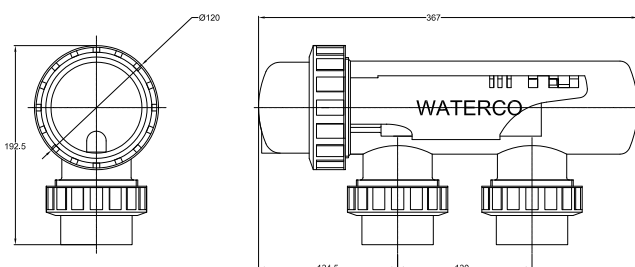
Features

- Synchronous Timer or with battery backup
- Energy-saving, intelligent, power pack
- Self-cleaning chlorinator cell
- In-built salt and flow protection
- Suitable for both Mineral Crystals and salt pools

Power Pack Dimensions



Salt Cell Housing Dimensions (mm)



Technical Specifications

Model	Chlorine Production (g/hr)	Max Pool Capacity (L) Climate	
		Temperate	Tropical
Hydrochlor ST 2000	20	60,000	48,000
Hydrochlor ST 2500	25	80,000	60,000
Hydrochlor ST 3000	30	100,000	72,000

	2000	2500	3000
Primary Input (Volts) / Frequency (Hz)	170-264V / 47 - 64 Hz	170-264V / 47 - 64 Hz	170-264V / 47 - 64 Hz
Input Power (W)	105	115	130
Output Current (A)	5.4 (DC)	5.8 (DC)	6.0 (DC)
Maximum Total Current (A)	10	10	10
Pump Outlet Maximum (A)	8	8	8
Cell Voltage (V)	21	21	21
Degree of Protection	IP23	IP23	IP23

HYDROCHLOR ST MINERAL CHLORINATORS

Part Number	Description	Power Packs and Salt cells	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Hydrochlor ST Mineral Chlorinators - with 13 Plates Salt Cells				
25144010	Hydrochlor ST 1000	10	1,804.55	1,985.00
25144015	Hydrochlor ST 1500	15	1,900.00	2,090.00
25144020	Hydrochlor ST 2000	20	2,000.00	2,200.00
25144025	Hydrochlor ST 2500	25	2,177.27	2,395.00
25144030	Hydrochlor ST 3000	30	2,413.64	2,655.00
Hydrochlor ST Mineral Chlorinators - Premium Salt Cells				
25144120	Hydrochlor ST 2000 Premium Salt Cells	20	2,245.45	2,470.00
25144125	Hydrochlor ST 2500 Premium Salt Cells	25	2,477.27	2,725.00
25144130	Hydrochlor ST 3000 Premium Salt Cells	30	2,772.73	3,050.00
6450134	Hydrochlor ST Power Pack		1,145.45	1,260.00
64501340	Hydrochlor ST P/Pack CTN of 4		4,400.00	4,840.00

Sanitisers



ELECTROCHLOR ECO MINERAL CHLORINATORS

Waterco's Electrochlor ECO Mineral Chlorinator makes your pool smarter by automatically taking care of sanitisation, filtration and auxiliary equipment so you don't have to! This one device will monitor and display everything you need to know about your pool in real time.



Pump protection

In case water flow is not detected, Electrochlor protects the pump by shutting it down, and then automatically displays the corresponding alarm.



Salt alarms

If the salt level in the pool water is too low or too high, Electrochlor automatically reduces the output and displays the corresponding alarm. A digital time stamp of high salt levels is also recorded. Electrochlor also monitors the pool's temperature to eliminate false low salt level readings often attributed to low pool temperatures.



Dual general power outlets (GPO)

Two GPOs are included – one for the pool pump and another for a pool light or auxiliary device that needs to be operated under a timer.

Note: Please refer to Electrochlor's technical specifications for the maximum allowable load.



Variable speed pump control

Easily control a variable speed pump and switch it on and off by connecting it to Electrochlor via a communication cable.

Note: This feature is only enable when a Waterco variable speed pump is installed.



Control two pumps

When a Waterco variable speed pump is connected to Electrochlor with a pump control cable, the pump can also be linked to an independent dual general power outlet such as a pressure cleaner pump or in-floor cleaning pump.



Pool water temperature display

A temperature sensor displays pool water temperature on an LCD screen.



Spa mode/low chlorine output

This mode reduces chlorine production to 10%, whilst active.



Interlocking functions

Program, activate and simultaneously control multiple pool equipment such as the control valve, and determine the minimum required water flow for ancillary functions.



Four independent timers

Multiple timers allow you to control the pump, pool light and auxiliary equipment conveniently from one compact unit.



Low-flow condition

In the event of a "no-flow" condition, Electrochlor will compensate by increasing the pump speed. If the "no-flow" condition is resolved, it will maintain the new speed to keep the pool pump running.

Note: This feature is only enabled when a Waterco variable speed pump is installed.

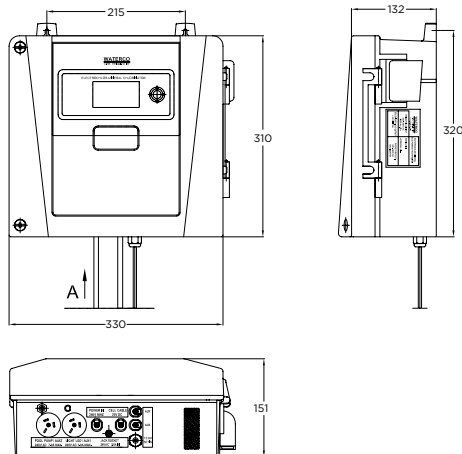


Diagnostic menu

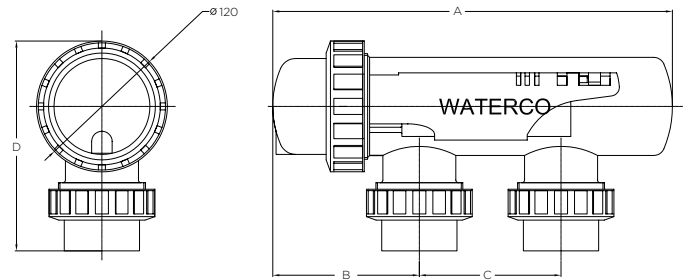
A comprehensive diagnostic screen allows the pool technician or pool owner to quickly assess Electrochlor's operational status at any time.

Sanitisers

Power Pack Dimensions



Chlorinator Cell Dimensions (mm)



Model	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)
20 g/h, 25 g/h, 30 g/h	367	134.5	130.0	192.5

Technical Specifications

Model	Chlorine Production (g/hr)	Max Pool Capacity (L) Climate			2000	2500	3000
		Temperate	Tropical	Primary Input (Volts) / Frequency (Hz)	170-264V/ 47 - 64 Hz	170-264V/ 47 - 64 Hz	170-264V/ 47 - 64 Hz
Electrochlor Mineral 2000	20	60,000	48,000	Input Power (W)	105	115	130
				Output Current (A)	5.4 (DC)	5.8 (DC)	6.0 (DC)
Electrochlor Mineral 2500	25	80,000	60,000	Maximum Total Current (A)	10	10	10
				Pump Outlet Maximum (A)	8	8	8
Electrochlor Mineral 3000	30	100,000	72,000	Cell Voltage (V)	21	21	21
				Degree of Protection	IP23	IP23	IP23

ELECTROCHLOR ECO MINERAL CHLORINATORS

Part Number	Description	Power Packs and Salt cells	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Electrochlor Eco Mineral Chlorinators - with 13 Plates Salt Cells				
2515310	Electrochlor ECO Mineral 1000	10	2,650.00	2,915.00
2515315	Electrochlor ECO Mineral 1500	15	2,745.45	3,020.00
2515320	Electrochlor ECO Mineral 2000	20	2,845.45	3,130.00
2515325	Electrochlor ECO Mineral 2500	25	3,022.73	3,325.00
2515330	Electrochlor ECO Mineral 3000	30	3,259.09	3,585.00
Electrochlor ECO Mineral Chlorinators - Premium Salt Cells				
2515420	Electrochlor ECO 2000 Premium Salt Cell	20	3,090.91	3,400.00
2515425	Electrochlor ECO 2500 Premium Salt Cell	25	3,322.73	3,655.00
2515430	Electrochlor ECO 3000 Premium Salt Cell	30	3,618.18	3,980.00
6450135	Electrochlor ECO Power Pack		1,990.91	2,190.00
3652612	24VAC Power Adaptor (Actuator Valve)		89.09	98.00

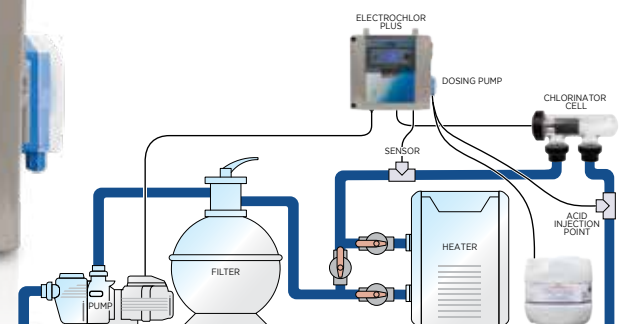
WATERCO
water, the liquid of life

W ELECTROCHLOR PLUS



Electrochlor Plus chlorinator is the perfect way to ensure the safest possible swimming conditions.

Electrochlor Plus has the added ability to safely dose acid or Waterco's Perox pH Control based on an inline sensor, ensuring your pool water is always at its optimum pH level.



Via the My Waterco Connect app, you can easily connect to the optional WIFI enabled Electrochlor to control and monitor the following functions:

- Pool temperature display
- Monitor pH level
- Switch on/off pool lights
- Pool pump and auxiliary equipment
- Plus receive pool notifications

Sanitisers



ELECTROCHLOR PLUS MINERAL CHLORINATORS

Waterco's Electrochlor Plus Mineral Chlorinator makes your pool smarter by automatically taking care of sanitisation, filtration, pH monitoring and auxiliary equipment, so you don't have to! This one device will monitor and display everything you need to know about your pool in real-time.

Power packs feature WIFI communication.

- Intelligent and energy saving
- pH monitoring and control
- Informative LCD
- Low salt alarm and flow protection
- Variable speed pump and LED light control
- Self-cleaning chlorinator cell
- Dual timer-controlled power outlets

Electrochlor Plus Technical Specifications

Model	Chlorine Output (g/hr)	Pool Size (L)	
		Temperate	Tropical
20 gr	20	80,000	48,000
25 gr	25	100,000	60,000
30 gr	30	120,000	72,000

*Dosing Pump max capacity: 3L/h

	2000	2500	3000
Primary Input (Volts) / Frequency (Hz)	170-264V/ 47 - 64 Hz	170-264V/ 47 - 64 Hz	170-264V/ 47 - 64 Hz
Input Power (W)	105	115	130
Output Current (A)	5.4 (DC)	5.8 (DC)	6.0 (DC)
Maximum Total Current (A)	10	10	10
Pump Outlet Maximum (A)	8	8	8
Cell Voltage (V)	21	21	21
Degree of Protection	IP23	IP23	IP23

These chlorinators are approved and conform to AS3136 Swimming Pool Equipment, as a prescribed article under Australian Registration. These Chlorinators conform to the Australian Electromagnetic Compatibility Standard marked by the C-tick.

ELECTROCHLOR PLUS MINERAL CHLORINATORS

Part Number	Description	Power Packs and Salt cells	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Electrochlor Plus Mineral Chlorinator - with 13 Plates Salt Cells				
2515721	Electrochlor Plus 2000	20	4,127.27	4,540.00
2515726	Electrochlor Plus 2500	25	4,304.55	4,735.00
2515731	Electrochlor Plus 3000	30	4,540.91	4,995.00
Electrochlor Plus Mineral Chlorinator - with Premium Salt Cells				
2515821	Electrochlor Plus 2000 Premium Cell	20	4,372.73	4,810.00
2515826	Electrochlor Plus 2500 Premium Cell	25	4,604.55	5,065.00
2515831	Electrochlor Plus 3000 Premium Cell	30	4,900.00	5,390.00
Electrochlor PLUS Mineral Chlorinators W/WIFI - with 13 Plates Salt Cells				
2515720	Electrochlor Plus WIFI 2000	20	4,418.18	4,860.00
2515725	Electrochlor Plus WIFI 2500	25	4,595.45	5,055.00
2515730	Electrochlor Plus WIFI 3000	30	4,831.82	5,315.00
Electrochlor PLUS Mineral Chlorinators W/WIFI - with Premium Salt Cells				
2515820	Electrochlor Plus WIFI 2000 Premium Salt Cell	20	4,663.64	5,130.00
2515825	Electrochlor Plus WIFI 2500 Premium Salt Cell	25	4,895.45	5,385.00
2515830	Electrochlor Plus WIFI 3000 Premium Salt Cell	30	5,190.91	5,710.00
6450137	Electrochlor Plus Power Pack		3,272.73	3,600.00
64501372	Electrochlor Plus Wifi Power Pack		3,563.64	3,920.00
6411855	WIFI Module Kit (for item 6450137)		227.27	250.00

VITALE MINERAL PLUS

Part Number	Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2515900	Vitale Mineral Plus WIFI Low Salt Cell		6,463.64	7,110.00
64501373	Vitale Mineral Plus WIFI Power Pack		3,563.64	3,920.00

Sanitisers



ELECTROCHLOR PRO MINERAL CHLORINATORS

- Chlorine output of 40 g/hr or 50 g/hr
- Backlit LCD screen with temperature display
- Energy-saving, intelligent power pack
- Self-cleaning chlorinator cell
- Low salt alarm and flow protection
- Variable speed pump and LED light control
- Dual timer controlled power outlets
- Optional valve actuator control
- 13 plates salt cells

Technical Specifications

Model	Chlorine Production (g/hr)	Max Pool Capacity (L) Climate	
		Temperate	Tropical
Electrochlor Mineral 4000	40	120,000	84,000
Electrochlor Mineral 5000	50	140,000	96,000

Parameter/Model	4000	5000
Primary Input (Volts)/Frequency (Hz)	170-264V/47 - 64 Hz	170-264V/47 - 64 Hz
Input Power (W)	206	239
Output Current (A)	8.5	9.1
Maximum Total Current (A)	10	10
Pump Outlet Maximum (A)	8	8
Cell Voltage (V)	21	21
Degree of Protection	IP23	IP23

ELECTROCHLOR PRO MINERAL CHLORINATORS

Part Number	Description	Power Packs and Salt cells	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2515140	Electrochlor Pro Mineral Chlorinator 4000	40	3,936.36	4,330.00
2515150	Electrochlor Pro Mineral Chlorinator 5000	50	4,300.00	4,730.00
6450136	Electrochlor Eco Pro Power Pack		2,127.27	2,340.00



ELECTROCHLOR PRO PLUS MINERAL CHLORINATORS

Waterco's Electrochlor Pro Plus Mineral Chlorinator makes your pool smarter by automatically taking care of sanitisation, filtration, pH monitoring, and auxiliary equipment, so you don't have to! This device will monitor and display everything you need about your pool in real-time.

Power pack features:

- Intelligent and energy saving
- pH monitoring and control
- Informative LCD
- Low salt alarm and flow protection
- Variable speed pump and LED light control
- Self-cleaning chlorinator cell
- Dual timer-controlled power outlets

Technical Specifications

Model	Chlorine Production (g/hr)	Max Pool Capacity (L) Climate	
		Temperate	Tropical
Electrochlor Mineral 4000	40	120,000	84,000
Electrochlor Mineral 5000	50	140,000	96,000

Parameter/Model	4000	5000
Primary Input (Volts)/Frequency (Hz)	170-264V/47 - 64 Hz	170-264V/47 - 64 Hz
Input Power (W)	206	239
Output Current (A)	8.5	9.1
Maximum Total Current (A)	10	10
Pump Outlet Maximum (A)	8	8
Cell Voltage (V)	21	21
Degree of Protection	IP23	IP23

ELECTROCHLOR PRO PLUS MINERAL CHLORINATORS

Part Number	Description	Power Packs and Salt cells	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2515240	Electrochlor Pro Plus Mineral Chlorinator 4000	40	4,927.27	5,420.00
2515250	Electrochlor Pro Plus Mineral Chlorinator 5000	50	5,290.91	5,820.00
6450138	Electrochlor Eco Pro Plus Power Pack		3,118.18	3,430.00

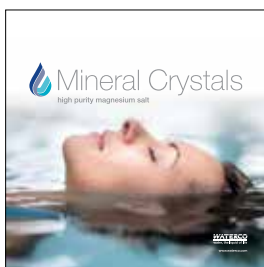
Sanitisers

WATERCO SALT CELLS

Part Number	Description	Output (g/h)	List Price	Price Incl. GST
SALT CELLS (3 year warranty)				
6449510	Cell Plates & Housing 1000	10	659.09	725.00
6449515	Cell Plates & Housing 1500	15	754.55	830.00
6449520	Cell Plates & Housing 2000	20	854.55	940.00
6449525	Cell Plates & Housing 2500	25	1,031.82	1,135.00
6449530	Cell Plates & Housing 3000	30	1,268.18	1,395.00
HYBRID SALT CELLS (13 Plates - 3 year warranty)				
64499620	Cell Plates & Housing Hybrid 2000 STD	20	854.55	940.00
64499625	Cell Plates & Housing Hybrid 2500 STD	25	1,031.82	1,135.00
64499630	Cell Plates & Housing Hybrid 3000 STD	30	1,268.18	1,395.00
PREMIUM SALT CELLS - (13 Plates - 4 year warranty)				
6449920	Cell Plates & Housing 2000 Premium	20	1,100.00	1,210.00
6449925	Cell Plates & Housing 2500 Premium	25	1,331.82	1,465.00
6449930	Cell Plates & Housing 3000 Premium	30	1,627.27	1,790.00
PRO SALT CELLS - (13 Plates - 3 year warranty)				
6449740	Cell Plates & Housing 4000	40	1,809.09	1,990.00
6449750	Cell Plates & Housing 5000	50	2,172.73	2,390.00
LOW SALT CELLS - (13 Plates - 3 year warranty)				
6449752	Cell Plates & Housing Low Salt		2,900.00	3,190.00

POOL SALT

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
35220	Swimming Pool Salt (NSW/VIC/QLD)	20kg	30.00	33.00
352202	Swimming Pool Salt (SA)	20kg	20.91	23.00
352251	Swimming Pool Salt (WA)	20kg	30.91	34.00



MINERAL CRYSTALS

The effectiveness of bathing in magnesium has been documented in the health and wellness industry for decades – and exemplified by the Dead Sea – and now swimmers can experience the same skin soothing properties with Waterco's new Mineral Crystals.

Working alongside existing water balancing chemicals, this high quality, fast dissolving product not only improves pool water with a blend of naturally occurring minerals but also moisturises your skin as you swim.



MINERAL VITALE

Vitale Mineral Salts are a unique blend of high purity magnesium and salt, combined with proprietary balancing chemicals that reduces pH and Alkalinity fluctuations associated with salt chlorinated pools.

- Mineral-rich blend creates silky swimming conditions
- Moisturising formula soothes sensitive skin
- Provides relief to muscular inflammation and fatigue
- Reduces time and costs associated with water chemistry

MINERAL CRYSTALS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST	
352423	Mineral Crystals - Spa	Carton of 8	3kg	18.18	20.00
352421	Mineral Crystals	pallet - 48	20kg	68.18	75.00
352422	Mineral Vitale	pallet - 48	20kg	54.55	60.00
31406	Magnesium Test Strips	each	104.55	115.00	

WATERCO
water, the liquid of life

GOOD FOR YOU

GOOD FOR YOUR POOL



VITALE
Mineral Salts

Infused with premium magnesium and pure salt, Vitale leaves your skin feeling softer and more hydrated every time.

*Relieve tired
muscles and
stress*

*Moisturize and
nourish dry skin*

*Special formula
for better water
clarity and
balance*

Sanitisers



CENTURIO AUTOMATED CONTROL SYSTEM

Measured Parameters

- ✓ pH
- ✓ ORP
- ✓ Temperature
- ✓ Free Chlorine
- ✓ Total Chlorine
- ✓ Combined Chlorine (calculated)
- ✓ Optional Conductivity

Key Features

- ✓ Colour touch screen display of all parameters
- ✓ Amperometric Chlorine measurement
- ✓ Includes shock chlorination, flocculant output & filter backwashing functionality
- ✓ Full remote control via ERMES web portal
- ✓ Datalog download via USB
- ✓ Alarm notifications via SMS and/or email

	Range (Resolution)
pH Sensor	0-14 pH (0.01 pH)
ORP Sensor	0-999 mV (1 mV)
Free Chlorine Sensor (Default) Non-Cyanuric Acid treated pools	0-20 mg/l (0.01 mg/l)
Total Chlorine Sensor	0-20 mg/l (0.01 mg/l)
Temperature Sensor	0-100°C (0.1°C)
Conductivity	Opt: 0-20 mS/cm (1 uS/cm)
Control Type	On/Off, Proportional PWM, Proportional (Pulse)
Power Supply	110-240VAC 50-60Hz
IP Rating	IP65
Ambient Temperature	-10°C/50°C
Dimensions	570 (w) x 470 (h) mm

PWM = Pulse Width Modulation (i.e. pump ON/OFF cycle varies depending on deviation from setpoint)

CENTURIO AUTOMATED CONTROL SYSTEM

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
259591922	Centurio 6Ch Controller Free/Total Cl2/pH/CO2	23,768.18	26,145.00

Sanitisers



EMEC LD CONTROLLERS

Key Features

- Free chlorine reading (in mg/L, i.e. ppm)
(Meeting any proposed changes in public health guidelines)
- pH control
(With temperature compensation, if optional temperature sensor fitted)
- Stable and reliable measurement even with low chlorine concentrations values
- Proportional control feed
- Pre-assembled and simple to install
- Multiple inputs and outputs for analogue or digital signals
- Large LCD screen that provides all information at a glance
- Optional remote monitoring
- Variable speed pumps 3-15 lph

	ECL6
Parameter	FREE CHLORINE (ORGANIC AND INORGANIC) / BROMINE
Measuring range	0-10 mg/l (0-10 ppm) resolution: 0.05
Connection	2 wires (+red; -black)
Measuring system	amperometric - 2 electrodes (platinum/copper; on request gold/copper)
Ph working range	6-8 pH
Run-in-time	First polarization: 2 h approx, Next polarization: 50 min. approx
Response time	T ₉₀ : 2 min. approx
Zero point adjustment	See Operating manual: "Calibration"
Alkalinity	100 ppm minimum
Isocyanuric Acid	70ppm max
Working temperature	5-40° C (41-104° F)
Pressure	0.4 - 5 bar (5.8 - 72.5 PSI)
Cable (standard)	2 m (6.6 ft); 1 m if assembled on panel
Working flow	40 l/h approx
Suitable as probe holder for	pH, ORP and optional temperature
Fittings for connection to the sample pipeline	6x8mm tubing
Material	Electrode: platinum/copper Measurement cell: metacrylate (PMMA)
Mounting	On flat vertical surface (panel, support, etc.).
Maintenance	Regular control of the signal SHORTEN THE MAINTENANCE INTERVALS APPROPRIATELY DEPENDENT ON WATER QUALITY.

EMEC LD CONTROLLERS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
259591901	Emec Controller 15L/H Free CL, 3L/H pH	12,590.91	13,850.00
259591921	Emec Controller 15L/H Free CL, 3L/H pH, 4G	14,227.27	15,650.00



WATERCO DIGITAL CHEMICAL DOSER

Automated Pool Sanitisation for Complete Peace of Mind

WD Chemical Doser continuously monitors your swimming pool, maintaining optimum sanitiser and pH balance levels.

- It makes your pool maintenance easier
- Designed to control and monitors sanitiser (ORP) and pH balance in swimming pools
- Easy to program
- Large LCD screen that provides all information at a glance

WATERCO DIGITAL CHEMICAL DOSER

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
258300	Waterco Digital Chemical Doser	4,054.55	4,460.00
25950036	BT Ethernet Module	1,245.45	1,370.00

Sanitisers

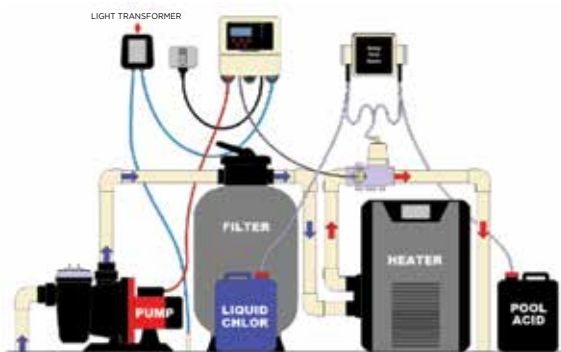


CHEMFLO PLUS WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

ChemfloPlus continuously analyses your pool water chemistry and accurately sanitises and controls the pool's pH, keeping your pool water safe and healthy.

The ChemfloPlus automatic control system measures and precisely controls set levels of sanitiser (chlorine) and pH balance (acid) through feedback from inline sensors. This ensures the safest possible swimming conditions. Costs are reduced by minimising chemical use and preventing excessive addition of chemicals that may damage the pool and its equipment.

ChemfloPlus With a Pool Heater and Pool Lights



With a Salt Chlorinator



CHEMFLO PLUS WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
258100	ChemfloPlus Water Management System	2,745.45	3,020.00
258102	Squeeze Tube Service Kit	377.27	415.00
258300	WD Chemical Doser	4,054.55	4,460.00

CHEMFLO ACCESSORIES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
60125008	Drum 15l Black With Red Cap	34.55	38.00
60137308	60L Blue DRUM	168.18	185.00
60137306	60L White DRUM	168.18	185.00
60137301	60L Black DRUM	168.18	185.00



WATERKING AUTOMATIC TABLET FEEDER

The Waterking Automatic Tablet Feeder is fully adjustable to control the amount of sanitiser that is added to the pool or spa.

By simply filling the container with Giant or Mini Chlorination Tablets or Bromine Sticks, the Waterking will ensure that your chlorine or bromine level is constantly maintained, giving you safe, clear, sparkling water all year round.

FLOATING TABLET DISPENSER MKII

Designed for use with slow dissolving chlorine or bromine tablets.

- High capacity float chamber
- Easy to use threaded cap

CHLORINE FEEDERS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
25500	Waterking In-line Tablet Feeder - Bromine/Trichlor	195.45	215.00
256000	Floating Tablet Dispenser MK11	34.55	38.00

OxISWIM

Dual Sanitisation System

Freshwater swimming at your finger tips



The Oxiswim sanitisation system revolutionises - and simplifies - how a swimming pool or spa is managed and maintained. It results from many years of research looking for healthier alternative sanitisers to chlorine.

Oxiswim allows the users to run their pool and spa in two completely different operational modes:

1. Freshwater pool: a lovely and silky-smooth bathing experience, minus the chlorine irritants
2. Winter or chlorine pool: operate your pool with no extra sanitisers, reducing off-season costs

Where other sanitisation systems may use one or a combination of two sanitisers, Oxiswim makes the best use of several different sanitisers to create a unique bathing experience for the swimmers and bather.

Oxiswim combines the use of electrolysis with hydrogen peroxide to form a bacterial killing weapon. The combined power of two sanitisers provides an oxygen-rich swimming environment that is exceptionally efficient in neutralising pathogens.

However, as it is a dual solution, the users can flip the system in winter to run as a salt-chlorinated pool and get the added benefit of lower running cost (sanitiser).

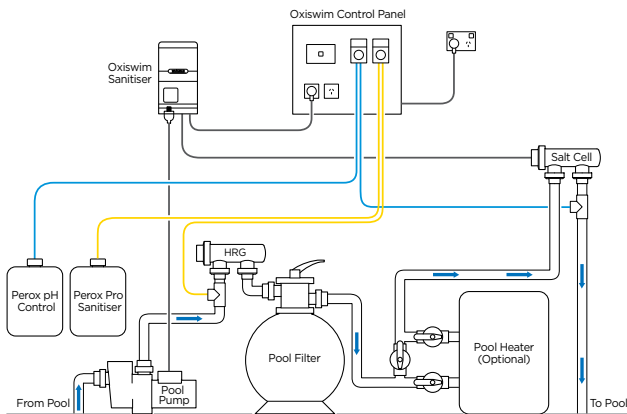


OxISWIM DUAL SANITISATION SYSTEM

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
254006200	Oxiswim Plus Dual Sanitisation System	5,990.91	6,590.00
254006099	Oxiswim Dual Sanitisation System	5,363.64	5,900.00
254006100	Oxiswim Control System	3,490.91	3,840.00
6450143	Oxiswim Sanitiser	659.09	725.00
6449300	Hydroxyl Radicals Generator	650.00	715.00
6449752	Plates & Housing Low Salt 2500	2,900.00	3,190.00
31480	Palintest OxiSwim 3 in 1 kit (HP, pH, tA)	218.18	240.00
940001	Protective Equipment	33.64	37.00
3533000	Hydroxyl Catalyst Replacement	25.45	28.00

OxISWIM CONTROLLER SPARES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
60181068	Squeeze Tube Only Pack Of 10	195.45	215.00
60181010	Rotor 47-13 Blue	186.36	205.00
60181027	Injector Valve 1/2" 4X6 K&V Series	109.09	120.00



POOLTEK

POOL AUTOMATION

Owning a swimming pool and spa has never been easier or more enjoyable thanks to Pooltek, one of the most versatile and easy to use controllers on the market.

Waterco Pooltek Controller manages and controls your pool/spa and heating requirements all from your smart phone via its user friendly app. The system will control single and multi-speed pumps, chlorinator, heater, solar heating, lights, water features, pool/spa valve actuators and all spa equipment requirements.



Controllers



AQUAMASTER POOL AND SPA AUTOMATION

Aquamaster allows the owner to easily control pool, spa and ancillary functions such as pump, filter, heater, cleaner, landscape lighting and water features – all from the convenience of their home.

- Fingertip control with the LCD touch panel designed to suit any decor
- Easy to navigate controls for automating and operating filtration equipment
- One touch switching between pool, spa and pool, and spa modes
- Ability to check pool and spa water, outside air temperature on screen
- Reduce power bills through automated management of energy saving equipment
- Reduce heating costs by using solar pool heating before activating conventional heating

Technical Specifications

Applications	Pool and Spa, Pool only or spa only combinations	Applications	Pool and Spa, Pool only or spa only combinations
Number of 10A switched outlets	5	Manage conventional heating	Yes
Number of 15A switched contacts	2	Solar heating priority over conventional heaters	Yes
Number of actuated valves operated (heater control)	3	Solar and conventional heater extend	Yes
Number of ancillary dry contacts 24V	2	Reduce salt chlorination levels in spa mode	Yes
Number of group functions	7	Control pool heating on integrated or independent hydraulic circuits	Yes
Number of programmable timers	15	Optional dual LCD control interface	Yes
Control Waterco three speed pump settings	Yes	Freeze protection	Yes
Program Waterco multicolour LED light colours	Yes	Optional flow sensor	Yes
Manage solar pool heating	Yes		

AQUAMASTER

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
85180000	Aquamaster io Pool & Spa Automation Kit	2,845.45	3,130.00

AQUAMASTER ACCESSORIES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
8518021	LCD colour touch control	800.00	880.00
8518022	Weatherproof Enclosure - LCD Touch Control	127.27	140.00
851807	Communications Cable (Suits ECO-V 100 & ECO-V 150 Pumps)	ECO-V 113.64	125.00
851725	Low chlorine cable	52.73	58.00

Controllers



Features and Benefits

- Easy to program and operate
- Winter Mode
- Tropical Mode
- On/Off override
- Easy to read digital display
- Controller predicts the pool temperature while pump is off
- Self-diagnostics and error display

SMART SOLAR CONTROLLERS

The Smart Solar Controller is a set and forget user friendly digital differential temperature controller designed to give energy efficient pool heating from the sun. Once the comfort temperature is selected, the Smart Solar Controller automatically manages your solar pool heating system. The Smart Solar Controller features include delayed start up to allow the filter pump to fully prime, tropical and winter modes and the ability to override the controller, ensuring reliable pool heating.

Electrical Specification:

The Smart Solar Controller is fitted with an Australian standard 10amp plug and lead.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Power Consumption Operating Voltage	240 Volts AC +/- 10%
Current Consumption	0.02 Amps with pump off
Power Consumption	5 Watts with pump off
Environmental Conditions Operating Temperature Range	0 - 45 Deg C
Operating Humidity Range	95% R.H. non-condensing
Pump Relay	Rated to switch a 1.5 HP 240 volt motor
Housing	UV stabilised plastic
Pool Temperature Sensor	Brass housing with 1.8m UV stabilised sheathed cable
Roof Temperature Sensor	Plastic housing UV stabilised with 24m UV stabilised sheathed cable



SMART CONTROLS

The ultimate do anything range of heating controllers.

For a variety of gas heater, heat pump and combination solar control solutions for your pool or spa.

MTHC Multi Timer Heater Controller

HOW:

- The unit overrides timing when heating is required to maintain temperature in the pool.
- Operates filter pump for filtration but will give priority to heating
- Prevents over chlorination of the pool
- Set up to run the same time as chlorinator

WHY:

- Use with any heat pump
- Features a cool down period for use with gas heat pumps

SMART CONTROLS

Part Number	Product Description		List Price	Price Incl. GST
256670	MV3 Pump Saver	MV3	427.27	470.00
256671	MV3 Pump Saver with Power Separator	MV3-PST	559.09	615.00
256673	MV3 Pump Saver Power Separator Flow Switch 50mm	MV3-PSFS	786.36	865.00
256630870	Multi eClock	MTEC	281.82	310.00
8519101	Smart Solar Controller	MS3D	754.55	830.00
8519142	Grommet Kit	MS3DG	4.73	5.20
8519104	Smart Solar Controller Up Down	MS3D-UD	754.55	830.00
8519143	Grommet Kit for Up Down	MS3DG-UD	5.82	6.40
8519102	Pool Temperature Sensor 1.8m	MS-PSENSOR	131.82	145.00
8519103	Roof Temperature Sensor 24m	MS-RSENSOR	140.91	155.00
8519106	Down Temperature Sensor	MS-DSENSOR	131.82	145.00
256630871	ACPS Power Separator	MPS	281.82	310.00
2789101	Multi Heater Controller	MH2T	759.09	835.00
2789103	Multi Heater Switch Independent	MHS	395.45	435.00
2789100	Multi Timer Heater Controller	MTHC	895.45	985.00
2789102	Multi Heater Switch Integrated	MHS-I	404.55	445.00

Automation



TURMION® AUTOMATION

Automation made easy!

The **Turmion®** range allows you to remotely turn on and off any electrical appliance around your home, pool or business.

How it works - any device with a 10Amp power point can be operated remotely. The **Turmion®** standard range allows remote operation via a remote control within 50 metres of your appliance. Available in 10A and 15A. The **Turmion® Pro Wifi** allows you to turn on and off any appliance from anywhere in the world using the AsconSmart app and the location WiFi. Available in 10A and 40A. Simply plug and play!

DESCRIPTION	OUTLETS	TOTAL OUTPUT (Amp)	TIMING	REMOTE	WIFI
Turmion 2CH 10A Outlet	2	10	x	✓	x
Turmion 15A Outlet	1	15	x	✓	x
Turmion 24vac 2CH Actuator Outlet	2	10	x	✓	x
Turmion 2CH 10A Output + 8CH Basic Remote	2	10	x	✓	x
Turmion Pro Wifi SW2	2	10	✓	x	✓
Turmion Pro Wifi SW4	4	40	✓	x	✓
Turmion 8 CH Basic Remote				x	x

TURMION® AUTOMATION

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
48127	Turmion 2CH 10A Outlet	490.91	540.00
48128	Turmion 15A Outlet	536.36	590.00
48130	Turmion 8CH Basic Remote	222.73	245.00
48132	Turmion 24VAC 2CH Actuator	445.45	490.00
48150	Turmion Automation WIFI SW2	795.45	875.00
48151	Turmion Automation WIFI SW4	1,031.82	1,135.00

POOLTEK AUTOMATION CONTROLLERS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
8519120	Pooltek Automation Controller	1,613.64	1,775.00
8519121	Pooltek Expansion Unit 10A	495.45	545.00
8519122	Pooltek Expansion Unit 15A	509.09	560.00
8519138	Pooltek Expansion Unit 15A + 10A - 15A PLUG	604.55	665.00
8519136	Pooltek Expansion Unit 10A with heater contact	604.55	665.00
8519137	Pooltek Expansion Unit 15A with heater contact	618.18	680.00
8519131	Pooltek Chemical Doser ORP & PH Control Module	2,004.55	2,205.00
8519132	Pooltek Chemical Doser PH Control Module	1,663.64	1,830.00
8519133	Pooltek Antenna Ext 5m	118.18	130.00
8519123	Temp Sensor Hot RS20M TSO1P (separate)	127.27	140.00
8519124	Temp Sensor Cold PS 2.5M (included)	109.09	120.00
8519150	Pooltek Power Drive - 2 x Valve Actuator Driver	522.73	575.00
8519148	ORP Probe	386.36	425.00
8519149	pH Probe	340.91	375.00
8519154	Pooltek CD 3/16" Check Valve	19.09	21.00
8519155	Pooltek CD Maintenance Kit	76.36	84.00
8519156	Pooltek Heater Interlock Cable - Spade - 2P 3.5mm - 4Mtr	19.09	21.00

DONTEK AUTOMATION CONTROLLERS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
8519111	Aquasmart 5 Solar Controller	677.27	745.00
8519112	Aquasmart 5 Current Detection Solar Controller	913.64	1,005.00
8519113	Aquasmart 5 Flow Switch Option (Not Incl) Solar Controller	818.18	900.00
8519114	Flow Sw Assy 40mm	345.45	380.00
8519115	Flow Sw Assy 50mm	363.64	400.00
8519125	Aquasmart 5RT 2 Pump Control Int System Solar Controller	1,027.27	1,130.00
8519126	Aquaheat 5TC	1,059.09	1,165.00
8519130	Aquaheat H5A	1,009.09	1,110.00
8519134	Aquasmart 5SV Heater / Solar	1,186.36	1,305.00
8519135	Aquaheat 5 Heater Control RO-I	736.36	810.00
8519146	Aquaheat 5 Heater Control RO	745.45	820.00



W LUMA

LED LIGHT



Experience superior pool lighting with Luma. Its innovative diffuser lens delivers 50% more light, evenly distributed. Enjoy energy savings and long-lasting performance



SAVE MONEY



SAVE ENERGY



WARRANTY

Underwater Lights



LITESTREAM SURFACE MOUNT LED LIGHT

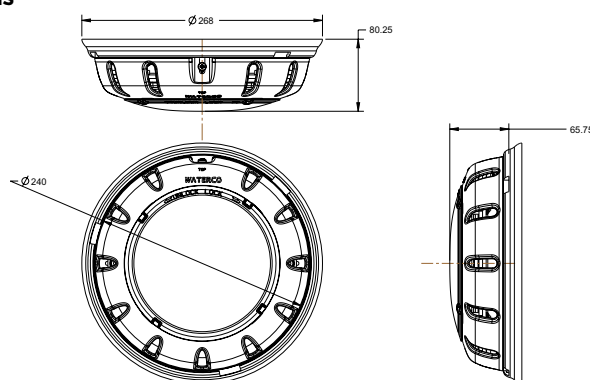
The Litestream LED under water light is modern in looks, and offers a warm white brightness and improved performance in pool coverage through its unique designed hexagonal diamond shaped lens pattern.

- Warm white German LEDs.
- Long life span of over 50,000 hours.
- Universal adaptor plate.
- Dual Voltage, enabling connection to 12 or 24 volt systems.
- Optional blue twist-lock lens.

Technical Specifications

Zonal Distribution	Power Usage	Input Voltage (New Installation)	Input Voltage (Replacement Light)
0 to 180 degrees	12 Watt	12V AC	12V-24V-32V AC (Multi Voltage)

Dimensions



LITESTREAM UNDERWATER LIGHTS (12 Volts)

Part Number	Product Description		List Price	Price Incl. GST
263403	LED Underwater Light - White	Replacement	331.82	365.00
26601	Litestream Vinyl/Fibreglass Conversion Kit		36.36	40.00
266022	UWL Fibreglass above ground mounting kit		45.45	50.00
266010	Lite/Britestream Vinyl & Fibreglass conversion kit		36.36	40.00



LUMA SURFACE MOUNT LED LIGHT

Experience superior pool lighting with Luma. Its innovative diffuser lens delivers 50% more light, evenly distributed. Enjoy energy savings and long-lasting performance

- Universal light adaptor and easy to use retrofit connector

LUMA SURFACE MOUNT LED LIGHT

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2643460	Luma 240S RGB 20M 15W P3030	15W 20m	654.55	720.00
2643422	Luma 240S RGB 15W P3030	15W Replacement	563.64	620.00

Underwater Lights



BRITESTREAM SURFACE MOUNT LIGHTS

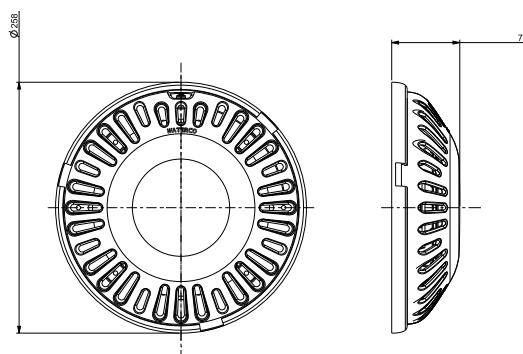
Britestream LED Light utilises energy efficient super bright LED's and operates on only 15 to 26 watts of energy.

- Universal light adaptor and easy to use retrofit connector

Technical Specifications

Zonal Distribution	Power Usage	Input Voltage (New Installation)	Input Voltage (Replacement Light)
0 to 180 degrees	15 to 26 watts	12V AC	12V-24V-32V AC (Multi Voltage)

Dimensions



BRITESTREAM SURFACE MOUNT WHITE LED LIGHTS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2643440	Britestream 240S White MK5 15W	15W 20m	450.00	495.00
2643400	Britestream 240S White MK5 15W	15W Replacement	359.09	395.00
266022	UWL Fibreglass above ground mounting kit		44.55	49.00
266020	UWL Fibreglass vinyl mounting kit		49.09	54.00



LUMA NICHE 165 LED LIGHT

LUMA LED light is a flushmounted light which protrudes only 11mm from the pool/spa wall.

LUMA LED Light utilises energy efficient super bright LED's and operates on only 15 to 26 watts of energy.

- Optional Stainless Steel Rim

LUMA NICHE 165 LED LIGHT

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2644410	Luma Niche 165C RGB 20M 15W P3030	15W 20m	609.09	670.00
2644380	Luma Niche 165C RGB 15W P3030	15W Replacement	518.18	570.00
264421	Wet Niche Assembly Black		53.64	59.00
6501130	Stainless Steel Dress Rim		43.64	48.00

Underwater Lights



BRITESTREAM NICHE 165 LED LIGHTS

Britestream LED light is a flushmounted light which protrudes only 11mm from the pool/ spa wall.

Britestream LED Light utilises energy efficient super bright LED's and operates on only 15 to 26 watts of energy.

- Optional Stainless Steel Rim

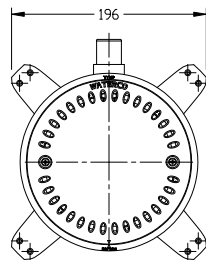
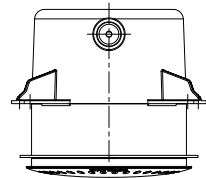
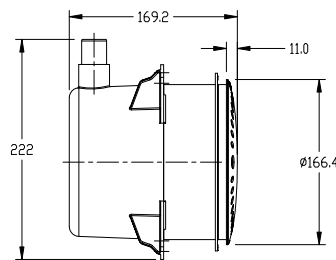
Technical Specifications

Zonal Distribution	Power Usage	Input Voltage
0 to 180 degrees	15 to 26 watts	12V AC



Optional Stainless Steel Rim

Dimensions



BRITESTREAM NICHE165 WHITE LED LIGHTS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2644330	Britestream Niche165C White MK5 15W	15W 20m	445.45	490.00
2644300	Britestream Niche165C White MK5 15W	15W Replacement	354.55	390.00
264421	Wet Niche Assembly Black		53.64	59.00
6501130	Stainless Steel Dress Rim		43.64	48.00

LUMA SLIM90 FIBREGLASS LED POOL LIGHTS

LUMA Slim90 Fibreglass Niche LED light has been specifically designed for easy installation into fibreglass pools & spas.

LUMA Slim90 Fibreglass Niche LED lights are great for those hard to light areas of a pool/ spa or steps. LUMA Slim90 Fibreglass LED Light utilises energy efficient super bright LED's and operates on only 15 watts of energy.

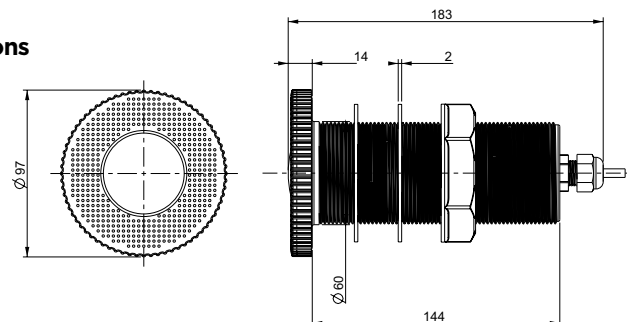
- Flush mounted with a minimal 14mm projection into pool.
- Super bright LED's capable of delivering 128 lumens (White LED).
- 180° Zonal illumination.
- Operates on only 15% of the electrical power of a halogen light models.



Technical Specifications

Zonal Distribution	Power Usage	Input Voltage
0 to 180 degrees	15 watts	12V AC

Dimensions



LUMA SLIM90 FIBREGLASS LED POOL LIGHTS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
264714	Luma Niche SLIM 90 RGB 20M 15W P3030	15W 20m	509.09	560.00
264706	Luma Niche SLIM 90 LED RGB 15W P3030	15W Replacement	409.09	450.00

Underwater Lights

BRITESTREAM SLIM90 FIBREGLASS LED POOL LIGHTS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
264701	Britestream Slim90 Fibreglass White LED light	15W 20m	363.64	400.00
264702	Britestream Slim90 Fibreglass White LED replacement kit	15W Replacement	263.64	290.00



LUMA SLIM165 FIBREGLASS LED POOL LIGHTS

LUMA Fibreglass LED Niche pool light has been specifically designed for easy installation into fibreglass pools.

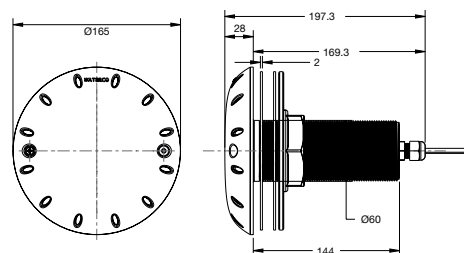
LUMA Fibreglass LED Light utilises energy efficient super bright LED's and operates on only 15 to 26 watts of energy.

- Flush mounted with a minimal 28mm projection into pool.
- Super bright LED's capable of delivering 352 lumens (White LED).
- 180° illumination.
- Operates on only 15% of the electrical power of a halogen light models.

Technical Specifications

Zonal Distribution	Power Usage	Input Voltage
0 to 180 degrees	15 to 26 watts	12V AC

Dimensions



LUMA SLIM165 FIBREGLASS LED POOL LIGHTS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2646260	Luma Slim165F RGB 20M 15W P3030	15W 20m	554.55	610.00
2646220	Luma Slim165F RGB 15W P3030	15W Replacement	454.55	500.00



BRITESTREAM SLIM165 FIBREGLASS LED POOL LIGHTS

The Britestream Fibreglass LED Niche pool light has been specifically designed for easy installation into fibreglass pools.

Britestream Fibreglass LED Light utilises energy efficient super bright LED's and operates on only 15 to 26 watts of energy.

- Flush mounted with a minimal 28mm projection into pool.
- Super bright LED's capable of delivering 352 lumens (White LED).
- 180° illumination.
- Operates on only 15% of the electrical power of a halogen light models.

BRITESTREAM SLIM165 FIBREGLASS LED POOL LIGHTS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2646240	Britestream Slim165F White MK5 15W	15W 20m	404.55	445.00
2646200	Britestream Slim165F White MK5 15W	15W Replacement	304.55	335.00

Underwater Lights



TWIN CONNECT LED POOL LIGHT TRANSFORMER 12 VAC 60 VA

The new Twin Connect has some great technical advantages over the Multi Connect transformer, its output has increased from 18VA to 30VA, this increase in output has been specified to match some of the new MK5 LED Pool Lights plus allowing for multiple connection in series (Daisy Chain) of up to 5 x Twin Connect LED Pool Light Transformers, enabling 10 x Waterco LED pool lights to operate and has great protection with IP44 rating.

Technical Specifications

Product Description	Protecting Rating	Input	Output	Outlets	Amps	Fuse
Single Connect	IP44	230-240 VAC 50Hz	12VAC 30VA	x 1	10	1 x 4A
Twin Connect	IP44	230-240 VAC 50Hz	12VAC 60VA	x 2	10	2 x 4A

Overall product dimensions

Length	Height	Width	Weight
146mm	150mm	92mm	30VA = 2.5kg / 60VA = 2.75kg

LIGHT TRANSFORMERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
265011	Transformer 12V 30VA 240V (1 light)	30Va / 12 Volts	136.36	150.00
265012	Transformer 12V 60VA 240V (2 lights)	60Va / 12 Volts	200.00	220.00
265032	Transformer - 120Va 12 Volts - Litestream	120Va / 12 Volts	213.64	235.00
26505	Transformer - 120Va 12 Volts - hard wired	120Va / 12 Volts	277.27	305.00
265060	Transformer - 18Va 12Volts - Britestream	18Va/12 Volts	104.55	115.00
650150	Light Retrofit Connector (IP68) - suitable for 6mm & less power cable		20.00	22.00
650160	Light Retrofit Connector (IP68) - suitable for 6mm & over power cable		28.18	31.00



Underwater Lights



AQUA QUIP LED POOL LIGHTS

Part Number	Product Description	AQ Code		List Price	Price Incl. GST
QC Surface Mounted					
2643461	S/Mount M/Colour W/M/Bracket 20m	LED004T	New Installation	636.36	700.00
2643462	S/Mount M/Colour W/M/Bracket 30m	LED034T	New Installation	650.00	715.00
2643421	S/Mount M/Colour RPL Uni/Bracket	LED014T	Replacement	536.36	590.00
2643463	S/Mount QUAD/Col W/M/Bracket 20M	LED014T	New Installation	586.36	645.00
2643464	S/Mount QUAD/Col W/M/Bracket 30M	LED034Q	New Installation	609.09	670.00
2643423	S/Mount QUAD/Col RPL Uni/Bracket	LED014Q	Replacement	481.82	530.00
Note: 2643421 & 2643423 (S/Mount M/Colour RPL Uni/Bracket)/Aqua Quip LED014T replaces Waterco Britestream and Litestream Surface Mounted Lights, as well as Stroud Compact 150, Spa Electrics SE3, Poolrite, Swimworld and Aqua-Quip Halogen Lights.					
EvoMAX Niche Concrete					
2644411	Con/Niche M/Col M/Ring 20m P/Kit	WXA004T	New Installation	609.09	670.00
2644412	Con/Niche M/Col M/Ring 30m P/Kit	MXA0034T	New Installation	645.45	710.00
Note: Aqua-Quip LED Light Includes Mounting Ring, Light and Cable with Plug Kit fitted. Note: Aqua Quip Niche Bucket purchased separate to LED light, Bucket included. Note: The power cable supplied with Aqua Quip Concrete Niche will not fit the Waterco Niche Bucket 264421 (WET NICHE ASSEMBLY BLACK).					
Niche Bucket					
2644211	EVO Max Concrete Niche Kit	MXA060W	New Installation	60.91	67.00
Note: Aqua Quip Niche Bucket is sold separate from the LED Light					
2644381	Con/Niche M/Col REPL Light & P/Kit	ASR434T	Replacement	509.09	560.00
Note: 2644381 (Con/Niche M/Col REPL Light & P/Kit)/Aqua Quip ASR434T replaces Waterco Britestream Concrete Niche Lights, as well as Spa Electrics WN Series Concrete Niche Lights. Note: Ensure transformer is 12volt AC, with mininum output of 30VA.					
2644382	Con/Niche REPL AQ Light Install	MXA104T	Replacement	345.45	380.00
Note: Aqua Quip Repalcemnent Light when Aqua Quip Light and Niche Bucket is the orginal installation.					
Niche Fibreglass					
2646261	F/Glass Niche MultiColour 20m	ASG004T	New Installation	440.91	485.00
2646262	F/Glass Niche MultiColour 30m	ASG024T	New Installation	459.09	505.00
Option1:					
2646222	F/Glass Niche REPL AQ	ASG204T	Replacement	377.27	415.00
Option 1: Replacement light option for when an Aqua Quip Fibreglass Niche light has been the original installation. This is just a standard Aqua Quip light replacement option ONLY.					
Option2:					
2646221	F/Glass Niche 165F REPL Light Installed	ASG204T	Replacement	481.82	530.00
Option 2: Aqua Quip Light "only" when the original install is a Brightstream Slim 165F into Fibreglass Pool.					
Insta Touch Smart Light Controller					
265015	INSTA Touch Smart LED Controller	INS100	New Installation	518.18	570.00
Note: INSTA Touch Smart LED Controller suits all Aqua Quip Lights and Waterco Single & Twin LED Light Transformers installations 265011 (TRANSFORMER 12V 30VA 240V) & 265012 (TRANSFORMER 12V 60VA 240V "2 LIGHTS")					
Note: Waterco single and twin LED pool lights transformers are suitable with all Aqua Quip LED pool lights					





ESAM BLOWERS

Made in Italy, ESAM Side Channel Blowers are renowned for their reliability and precision engineering. At ESAM, there is no such thing as 'batch testing'; with every side channel blower tested to the extreme conditions under which it is likely to operate. Backed by a 5-year warranty, you can rest assured that no matter what your applications, from domestic spas through to large scale commercial pools, water treatment and aquaculture, ESAM is your trusted air technology partner.

Spa Equipment and Accessories

ESAM 3 Phase Side Channel Blowers 50hz

Product Description	DELTA			STARS		Max. Air Flow	Max. Pressure	Inlet/Outlet Ports
	kW	Volts	Amps	Volts	Amps	m ³ /hr	mbar	
UNI JET 40	0.2	200-240	1.5	345-415	0.85	40	+90	1¼"
UNI JET 75	0.4	200-240	2.3	345-415	1.35	80	+145	1¼"
UNI JET 75 2V	0.75	200-240	3.4	345-415	1.95	80	+215	1½"
TECNO JET II/s	0.75	200-240	4.2	345-415	2.4	135	+140	1½"
TECNO JET 2V LHT	1.5	200-240	7.1	345-415	4.1	135	+255	1½"
FLUX JET 80	1.1	200-240	5.2	345-415	3	200	+145	1½"
FLUX JET	1.5	200-240	6.9	400	4	200	+185	1½"
FLUX JET	2.2	230	9	400	5.2	200	+265	1½"
FLUX JET 2V LHT	2.2	230	9	400	5.2	200	+265	2"
MEDIO JET	2.2	230	9	400	5.2	330	+185	2"
MEDIO JET	3	230	11.8	345-415	6.8	330	+245	2"
MEDIO JET 350	4	200-240	16.7	345-415	9.7	340	+290	2"
MEDIO JET LHT	4	200-240	16.7	345-415	9.7	330	+295	2"
MEDIO JET 2V	4	200-240	16.7	345-415	9.7	330	+260	2"
MEDIO JET 2V LHT	5.5	200-240	22.5	345-415	13	330	+440	2"
MEDIO JET 1AC	4	200-240	16.7	345-415	9.7	500	+105	2"
MEDIO JET 1AC	5.5	200-240	22.5	345-415	13	500	+215	2"
UNI JET 160	4	200-240	16.7	345-415	9.7	160	+440	1½"
UNI JET 501	5.5	200-240	22.5	345-415	13	500	+245	2½"
UNI JET 501	7.5	345-415	17.8	-	-	500	+285	2½"
UNI JET 500	7.5	345-415	17.8	-	-	600	+285	2½"
UNI JET 500	9	345-415	22.3	-	-	600	+320	2½"
UNI JET 500	12.5	345-415	26.8	-	-	600	+465	2½"
UNI JET 1000	11	345-415	25	-	-	1200	+155	4"
UNI JET 1000	15	345-415	33.2	-	-	1200	+265	4"
UNI JET 1000	20	345-415	44.3	-	-	1200	+390	4"
UNI JET 1500	15	345-415	33.2	-	-	1500	+210	4"
UNI JET 1500	20	345-415	44.3	-	-	1500	+295	4"
UNI JET 2200	20	345-415	44.3	-	-	2200	+130	145mm

ESAM Single Phase Side Channel Blowers 50hz

Product Description				Max. Air Flow	Max. Pressure	Inlet/Outlet Ports
	kW	Volts	Amps	m ³ /hr	mbar	
UNI JET 40 SP	0.2	230	2	40	+90	1"
UNI JET 75	0.4	230	3.1	80	+145	1¼"
UNI JET 75cCSAus. 50/60Hz	0.4	115-230	6-3	80	+147	1¼"
TECNO JET IIs	0.75	230	5.5	135	+135	1¼"
FLUX JET	1.1	230	7.6	200	+145	1¼"
FLUX JET	1.5	230	10	200	+185	1½"
MEDIO JET CE	2	240	12	330	+160	2"
UNI JET 75 2V	0.8	230	4.8	80	+245	1¼"

*For Vacuum application data please contact your local Waterco branch.

Spa Equipment and Accessories

ESAM SPA BLOWERS

Part Number	Product Description	kW	Inlet/outlet size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Single Phase Side Channel Blowers 50Hz					
282606	Uni Jet 40	0.2	1"	1,290.91	1,420.00
282636	Uni Jet 75	0.4	1¼"	1,754.55	1,930.00
282637	Uni Jet 75Ccsaus. 50/60Hz	0.4	1¼"	2,127.27	2,340.00
282638	Techno Jet IIs	0.75	1¼"	2,413.64	2,655.00
282600	Flux Jet	1.1	1¼"	2,609.09	2,870.00
282601	Flux Jet	1.5	1½"	2,854.55	3,140.00
282639	Medio Jet Ce	2	2"	4,950.00	5,445.00
282640	Uni Jet 75 2V	0.8	1¼"	3,368.18	3,705.00
3 Phase Side Channel Blowers 50Hz					
282635	Uni Jet 40 Sp	0.2	1"	1,350.00	1,485.00
282607	Uni Jet 75	0.4	1¼"	1,845.45	2,030.00
282608	Uni Jet 75 2V	0.75	1¼"	2,690.91	2,960.00
282609	Tecno Jet li/S	0.75	1½"	2,350.00	2,585.00
282610	Tecno Jet 2V Lht	1.5	1½"	4,090.91	4,500.00
282611	Flux Jet 80	1.1	1½"	2,513.64	2,765.00
282612	Flux Jet	1.5	1½"	2,650.00	2,915.00
282613	Flux Jet	2.2	1½"	2,650.00	2,915.00
282614	Flux Jet 2V Lht	2.2	1½"	5,031.82	5,535.00
282615	Medio Jet	2.2	2"	4,213.64	4,635.00
282616	Medio Jet	3	2"	4,263.64	4,690.00
282617	Medio Jet 350	4	2"	4,727.27	5,200.00
282618	Medio Jet Lht	4	2"	6,354.55	6,990.00
282619	Medio Jet 2V	4	2"	7,204.55	7,925.00
282620	Medio Jet 2V Lht	5.5	2"	5,895.45	6,485.00
282621	Medio Jet 1Ac	4	2"	6,727.27	7,400.00
282622	Medio Jet 1Ac	5.5	2"	7,359.09	8,095.00
282623	Uni Jet 160	4	1½"	8,968.18	9,865.00
282624	Uni Jet 501	5.5	2½"	13,077.27	14,385.00
282625	Uni Jet 501	7.5	2½"	10,081.82	11,090.00
282626	Uni Jet 500	7.5	2½"	13,809.09	15,190.00
282627	Uni Jet 500	9	2½"	14,459.09	15,905.00
282628	Uni Jet 500	12.5	2½"	14,227.27	15,650.00
282629	Uni Jet 1000	11	4"	16,613.64	18,275.00
282630	Uni Jet 1000	15	4"	15,900.00	17,490.00
282631	Uni Jet 1000	20	4"	19,050.00	20,955.00
282632	Uni Jet 1500	15	4"	20,431.82	22,475.00
282633	Uni Jet 1500	20	4"	20,027.27	22,030.00
282634	Uni Jet 2200	20	145 mm	23,363.64	25,700.00



Uni Jet 75



Uni Jet 75 2V



Techno Jet



Techno Jet 2V



Flux Jet



Medio Jet

Spa Equipment and Accessories

ESAM ACCESSORIES

Part Number	Product Description	Suitable for	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Pressure Relief Valves				
282735	1½" Pressure Relief Valve	Pre-set to Flux Jet 1.1kW	386.36	425.00
282736	1½" Pressure Relief Valve	Pre-set to Flux Jet 1.5kW	354.55	390.01
282685	1½" Pressure Relief Valve	Tecno Jet / Flux Jet / Uni Jet 75 / 2V	354.55	390.01
282686	1½" Pressure Relief Valve	Uni Jet 160	631.82	695.00
282687	2" Pressure Relief Valve	Medio Jet / 2V	718.18	790.00
282688	3" Pressure Relief Valve	Medio Jet 1Ac / Uni Jet 500 / 501 / 1000 / 1500 / 2200	963.64	1,060.00
Inlet Filters				
1" Filters				
282647	1" Complete Inlet Filter	Uni Jet 40	377.27	415.00
282648	1" Complete Inlet Filter with Silencer	Uni Jet 40	168.18	185.00
282649	1" Polyester Cartridge Filter	Suits Part #282647	104.55	115.01
1¼" Filters				
282650	1¼" Complete Inlet Filter	Uni Jet 75 / 2V	336.36	370.00
282652	1¼" Complete Inlet Filter with Silencer	Uni Jet 75 / 2V	381.82	420.00
282653	1¼" Polyester Cartridge Filter	Suits Part # 282650	104.55	115.01
282654	1¼"- 1½" Polyester Cartridge Filter	Suits Part # 282652	127.27	140.00
1½" Filters				
282655	1½" Complete Inlet Filter	Tecno Jet / Flux Jet / Uni Jet 160 / 2V	381.82	420.00
282656	1½" Complete Inlet Filter (5 Micron)	Tecno Jet / Flux Jet / Uni Jet 160 / 2V	354.55	390.01
282657	1½" Complete Inlet Filter with Silencer	Tecno Jet / Flux Jet / Uni Jet 160 / 2V	681.82	750.00
282658	1½" Polyester Cartridge Filter	Suits Part # 282655	150.00	165.00
2" Filters				
282659	2" Complete Inlet Filter	Flux Jet / Medio Jet / 1Ac / 2V	522.73	575.00
282660	2" Complete Inlet Filter	Flux Jet / Medio Jet / 1Ac / 2V	486.36	535.00
282661	2" Complete Inlet Filter with Silencer	Flux Jet / Medio Jet / 1Ac / 2V	709.09	780.00
282662	2" Polyester Cartridge Filter	Suits Part # 282659	177.27	195.00
282663	2 "- 2 ½" Polyester Cartridge Filter	Suits Part # 282661, 282665, 282660, 282666	195.45	215.00
2½" Filters				
282664	2½" Complete Inlet Filter	Uni Jet 500 / 501	622.73	685.00
282665	2½" Complete Inlet Filter with Silencer	Uni Jet 500 / 501	786.36	865.00
282666	2½" Complete Inlet Filter	Uni Jet 500 / 501	477.27	525.00
282667	2 ½" Polyester Cartridge Filter	Suits Part # 282664	104.55	115.01
4" Filters				
282668	4" Complete Inlet Filter	Uni Jet 1000 / 1500	1,104.55	1,215.01
282669	4" Complete Inlet Filter with Silencer	Uni Jet 1000 / 1500	3,350.00	3,685.00
282670	4 "- 6" Paper Cartridge Filter	Suits Part # 282669, 282672	727.27	800.00
282671	4" Paper Cartridge Filter	Suits Part # 282668	522.73	575.00
6" Filters				
282672	6" Complete Inlet Filter with Silencer	Uni Jet 2200	3,968.18	4,365.00
282673	6" Complete Inlet Filter & Suction Filter	Uni Jet 2200	10,290.91	11,320.00
282674	6" Paper Cartridge Filter	Suits Part # 282673	1,600.00	1,760.00
Vacuum Relief Valve				
282689	1 ½" Vacuum Relief Valve	Suits Tecno JET/Flux JET/Uni JET 75/2V	436.36	480.00
282690	1 ½" Vacuum Relief Valve	Suits Uni JET 160	690.91	760.00
282691	2" Vacuum Relief Valve	Suits Medio JET / 2V	890.91	980.00
282692	3" Vacuum Relief Valve	Suits Medio JET 1AC/Uni JET 500/501/1000/1500/2200	1690.91	1,860.00
Lead & Plug				
282737	PWR CBL 10AMP 1.5M 3-PIN PLG	Suits uni jet 40/75/75 2V, techno jet iis, flux jet 1.1kW/1.5kW, medio jet ce	245.45	270.00



Spa Equipment and Accessories



SPA BLOWERS

Enjoy the soothing effects of powerful, invigorating bubbles in your spa without excess equipment noise. Waterco's spa blower's compact design enables installation in smaller areas and tight corners. The convenient position of the mounting base and air inlet/outlets reduces installation time.

The Airflo version has Air inlet holes throughout the bottom cowl, while the Whisper air models draw all the required air in through gaps around the perimeter of the bottom cowl

- Whisper quiet operation
- Compact design
- Integral thermal cutout
- Hi-flow air movement
- Variable mounts

Technical Data

Product Description	Power	Amps	Max. Operating Pressure	Max. Flow Rate	Max. Operating Noise	Voltage	Cycle	Unit Weight	Electrical Protection Rating	Inlet/Outlet Ports
	Watts	A	kPa	lt /sec	dBa	V	Hz	kg		mm
Airflo Spa Blower	900	4.0	17	72	91.6	220-240	50	5	IP23	50
Whisperair Spa Blower	900	4.0	17	72	91.0	220-240	50	5	IP23	50
Whisperair Spa Blower with Air Switch	900	4.0	17	72	91.0	220-240	50	5	IP23	50
Airflo Spa Blower	1200	5.8	27	72	94.6	220-240	50	5	IP23	50
Whisperair Spa Blower	1200	5.8	27	72	94.0	220-240	50	5	IP23	50
Whisperair Spa Blower with Air Switch	1200	5.8	27	72	94.0	220-240	50	5	IP23	50

*Please Note: maximum 6 to 8 jets no longer than 12m run of 50mm Class 9 Pipe - to be installed 700mm above waterline.

SPA BLOWERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
282400	Airflo Blower	900W	704.55	775.00
282401	Whisperair Blower	900W	818.18	900.00
282421	Whisperair S Blower (c/w airswitch)	900W	972.73	1,070.00
282500	Airflo Blower	1200W	809.09	890.00
282501	Whisperair Blower	1200W	918.18	1,010.00
282521	Whisperair S Blower (c/w airswitch)	1200W	1,086.36	1,195.00
S13108A	Hose for Blower		65.45	72.00

Spa Equipment and Accessories



SPA FILTRATION

Backyard spas are becoming increasingly popular for the lifestyle, fitness and relaxation benefits they offer. From a portable spa to be enjoyed with friends and family, to working out in the latest dual zone swim spa, spas have evolved to become a great alternative or addition to the traditional family pool.

Waterco offers a range of high quality spa equipment and accessories, from pumps and heaters to blowers and lights.



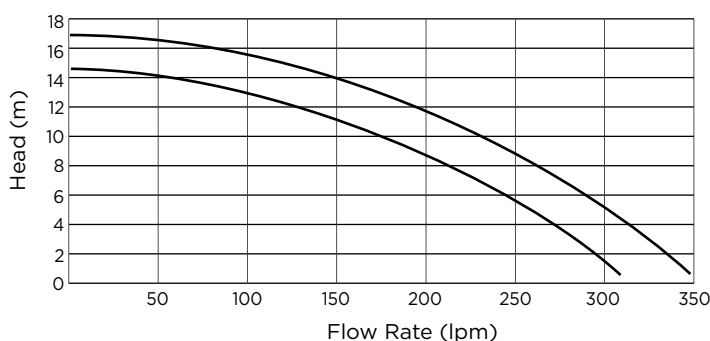
SPA FILTRATION

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
AFI060	Top Load Niche and Lid - White	67.27	74.00
62010	Top Load Filter Cartridge 50 sqft	145.45	160.00
62009	Top Load Filter Cartridge 75 sqft	177.27	195.00



PORTAPAC SPA POOL SYSTEMS

Portapac's are centrifugal spa pool pumps with built-in electric heaters and electronic controls. The Portapac circulates water through the spa jets as well as heating the water.



Technical Specifications

Model	Unit Rated Amps	Motor Amps	HeaterAmps	No. of Jets	Heat Constant
Demand	10	3.6	6.7	4-6	4.4*
Demand Elite	15	4.8	10	6-8	2.9*

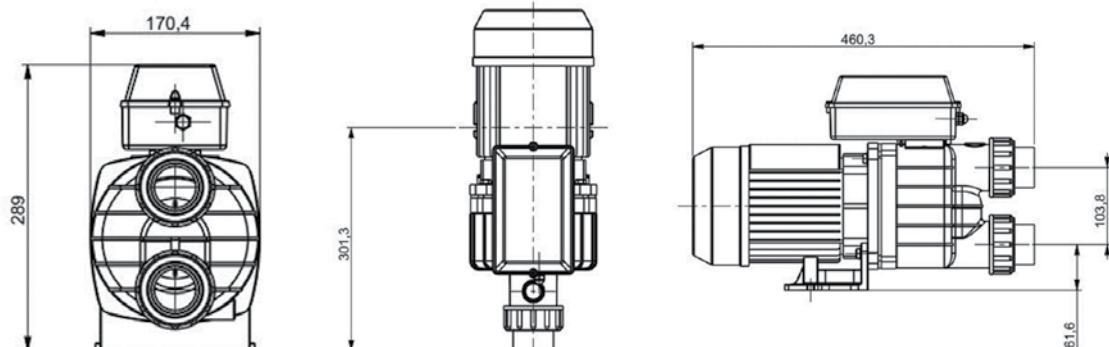
* Based on ideal heating with NO heat loss from the spa Heat Constant is the time taken to heat 100 Ls by 1°C

TIME = HEAT CONSTANT X SPA SIZE IN LS X REQUIRED TEMP RISE / 100

E.G. TIME TO HEAT A 1700LTS SPA BY 5°C WITH 15A MODEL

TIME = 2.9 X 1700 X 5 / 100
= 246.5 MINUTES

Dimensions



Spa Equipment and Accessories

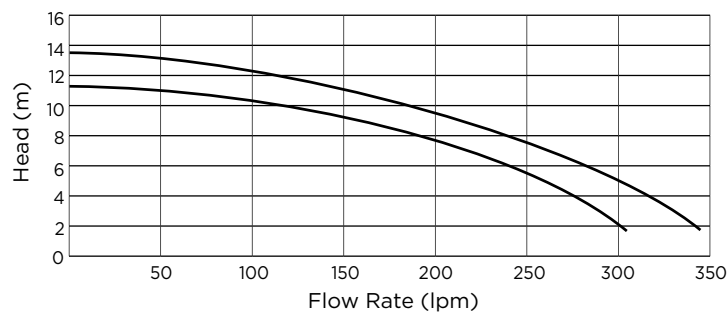


The Delta Pump is easily activated by a fashionable air switch.

DELTA HOT PUMPS

The Delta Hot Pump range combines high technology pump design with modern motors to produce a compact and efficient pump. Delta Hot Pumps can be easily installed in the tightest situation.

- Streamlined compact design.
- Choice of models for most bath sizes.
- Accessories available.
- Flexible unions, Air Switches and Air relief valves supplied as standard.
- Quiet, safe and reliable operation.
- Australian designed and manufactured.
- Complies with Australian/New Zealand Standards AS/NZS 3136



Technical Specifications

Model	Pump		Heater		No. of Jets	Dimensions (mm)			Heat Constant
	Amps	Watts	Amps	Watts		H	W	L	
Delta Hot 75	3.6	860W	6.5	1.6kW	5-6	260	185	475	4.4*

PORTABLE SPA POOL SYSTEMS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
45551404	Portapac Demand - Electronic 10Amp MK4	Pump = 1.0hp Heater = 1.6kW	1,859.09	2,045.00
45551414	Portapac Demand - Electronic 15Amp MK4	Pump = 1.5hp Heater = 2.4kW	2,218.18	2,440.00

WATERCO SPA BATH PUMPS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2466021	Delta Hot Pump 75 MK3	0.75hp	1,486.36	1,635.00

Spa Equipment and Accessories



DIGIHEAT TITANIUM HEATERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2810240	Digiheat 2.4kW Inline Heater - titanium element	2.4kW	1,963.64	2,160.00
2810360	Digiheat 3.6kW Inline Heater - titanium element	3.6kW	1,981.82	2,180.00
2810480	Digiheat 4.8kW Inline Heater - titanium element	4.8kW	2,027.27	2,230.00
2810600	Digiheat 6.0kW Inline Heater - titanium element	6.0kW	2,063.64	2,270.00
2811830	Digiheat 18.0kW Inline Heater - titanium element	18.0kW	4,445.45	4,890.00
2812430	Digiheat 24.0kW Inline Heater - titanium element	24.0kW	4,836.36	5,320.00

SPA BLOWERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
282400	Airflo Blower	900W	704.55	775.00
282401	Whisperair Blower	900W	818.18	900.00
282421	Whisperair S Blower (c/w airswitch)	900W	972.73	1,070.00
282500	Airflo Blower	1200W	809.09	890.00
282501	Whisperair Blower	1200W	918.18	1,010.00
282521	Whisperair S Blower (c/w airswitch)	1200W	1,086.36	1,195.00
S13108A	Hose for Blower		65.45	72.00

CONCRETE SPA JETS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
45530	Concrete Spa Jets comprises:-	40mm	56.36	62.00
45365	1 x Venturi "T" with 25mm pipe	40mm	38.18	42.00
29101	1 x Eyeball to suit - white	CL9/40mm	18.18	20.00
453653	Venturi Nozzle (only)		9.64	10.60
ASF170	Self Set Air Control - White	25mm	38.18	42.00
ASF174	Self Set Air Control - Beige	25mm	38.18	42.00
ASF199	Self Set Air Button - White	40mm	73.64	81.00
ASF242	Air Injector - White (Salt and Pepper)	25mm	20.91	23.00
ASF243	Air Injector - Beige (Salt and Pepper)	25mm	20.91	23.00
ASF396	Extended Venturi Jet - White c/w white pool return		73.64	81.00
ASF14115	Air Switch - (15 Amp) single switch with tubing		636.36	700.00
ASF010	Single Air Switch (10 Amp) c/w Tubing		422.73	465.00
ASF012	Single Air Switch (10 Amp) c/w Time Clock and Tubing		627.27	690.00
ASF024	Double Air Switch (10 Amp) c/w Tubing		668.18	735.00
ASF026	Double Air Switch (10 Amp) c/w Time Clock and Tubing		954.55	1,050.00
82441901	Air Tube 3mmx6m (For Senex Blower & Air Switch)		54.55	60.00

FIBREGLASS SPA JETS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
45315	SE804 Turbo Jet - "T"	33.64	37.00

WATERCO AIR BUTTON

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
S&P			
ASF202	Air Button Low Profile - White (Other colours available)	22.73	25.00
ASF218	Air Button Low Profile - Chrome A.B.S	34.55	38.00
455102	Flush Air Button - White	26.36	29.00

INGROUND / PORTABLE SPA AIR SYSTEM COMPONENTS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
ASP215	S & P Air Injector White (Top, Body & Clamp)	9.45	10.40
AC1776	Air Injector Body only	5.09	5.60
AC1434	S & P Injector Top only White - 25mm threaded (Salt and Pepper)	2.45	2.70
AC1777	Aus Stream Top only White	2.45	2.70
AC2028	S & P Injector Top only Grey	2.45	2.70
AC643	Manifold Section 3 barb x 9mm	3.73	4.10
AC655	Adaptor Bush for Manifold	2.91	3.20
AC1045	End Cap for Manifold	3.27	3.60

Spa Equipment and Accessories

AIR CONTROLS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
S&P				
ASF102	Standard Air Control - White (other colours available)		17.27	19.00
ASF164	Silent Air Control - Chrome Escutcheon		34.55	38.00
ASP081	Silent Air Control 2 x 9mm barbed adaptor		3.27	3.60

AIR BLEED VALVE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
45242	Air Bleed Valve - White Threaded	25mm	13.09	14.40

MICRO JETS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
ASF170	Air Control Self Set (white)	38.18	42.00
ASF174	Air Control Self Set (beige)	38.18	42.00

SPA JETS, SELF DRAINING SPA BATH JETS, JET BODIES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
S&P			
ASP503	Compact Jet Body 19mm x 9mm 19mm barbed 9mm barbed Air for Adjustable Faceplates	10.18	11.20

JET FACEPLATES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
S&P			
AS&P165	S&P Adjustable Faceplate - Chrome Brass to be discontinued	31.82	35.00
ASF272	Ultra Standard Faceplate (Suits ASF390)	26.36	29.00
	Jet Body		
ASF390	Jet Body Single 40mm (Suits ASF272)	24.55	27.00

MANIFOLDS & FITTINGS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
AC655	Air Manifold Reducing Bush	2.91	3.20
AC643	3 Barb x 9mm barbed Air Manifold Section	3.73	4.10
AC1045	Air Manifold End Cap	3.27	3.60
ASP521	Cap for 19mm barb	2.64	2.90

FLEXI HOSE AND CLAMPS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
AZSF952	20m x 9mm White hose / tubing to be discontinued	95.45	105.00
AC1785	Hose Clamp 9mm	3.00	3.30
AC1796	Hose Clamp 19mm	4.55	5.00
ASP083	Hose Clip 25mm x 9mm	1.91	2.10

Spa Equipment and Accessories



TURBO JETS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
	Adjustable Turbo Jets Complete		
AS&P399	19mm x 9mm barbed body	39.09	43.00
ASF440	Adjustable Turbo Jets Complete - Fibreglass	39.09	43.00



BODIES - complete with wall fittings

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
ASP507	19mm barb x 9mm barb to be discontinued	20.91	23.00



INSERTS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
ASP005	Adjustable Directional nozzle	19.09	21.00

TURBO ESCUTCHEONS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
ASP550	White Turbo Escutcheon	6.82	7.50



SUCTIONS - S&P

Part Number	Product Description	Max Flow Rate LPM	List Price	Price Incl. GST
ASP211	Threaded Suction - Grey		18.18	20.00
ASF480	Supa Suction 40mm - White (other colours available) - Threaded (other colours available)	168	20.91	23.00



SPA SUCTION FITTINGS AND SKIMMERS - continued

Part Number	Product Description	Max Flow Rate LPM	List Price	Price Incl. GST
	S&P			
ASF523	Suction with back nut, glue fit 40mm - White		24.55	27.00
ASF080	Strip Skimmer 40mm - White	168	42.73	47.00



SPECIALTY SPA FITTINGS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
	S&P		
ASF272	ULTRA STD FACEPLATE WHITE	26.36	29.00
ASF274	Ultra Pool Return	19.09	21.00
AC700	Internal End Cap 25mm	1.91	2.10
AC703	Internal End Cap 40mm	4.82	5.30
AC1787	Clear Grommet	2.45	2.70



ACCESSORIES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
ASP198	Spanner All Jets	18.18	20.00
ASF390	Jet Body	24.55	27.00



AquaHealth Chemicals

CHEMICAL START UP KITS

Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
6509000	Aquahealth Start Up Kit (except WA)		159.09	175.00
6509001	Aquahealth Start Up Kit (WA only)		145.45	160.00

WATER TEST BOTTLES

Part Number	Product Description	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
99006	Aquahealth Water Test Bottles	150	0.86	0.95



AQUAHEALTH ULTRA SHOCK

AquaHealth Ultra Shock is an alternative non-chlorine treatment to superchlorination for the 'shock' treatment of swimming pools. It effectively oxidises the organic content of pool water quickly and easily, leaving it sparkling clean. Ultra Shock is compatible with vinyl, chlorinated, brominated and ozonated pools.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Contains NO chlorine - no unpleasant odours
- ✓ Like chlorine, destroys organic compounds - makes water sparkle
- ✓ Compatible with all chlorinated (including salt), brominated or ozonated sanitising systems
- ✓ Dissolves easily in water - no pre-mixing is required
- ✓ Suitable in any pool water conditions
- ✓ Preferred for "superchlorination" in salt water pools as it doesn't affect chlorinator electrodes
- ✓ No pool shutdown required - dose and swim 1 hour later
- ✓ Pre-measured jars are simple to use

Available Pack Sizes

500g, 1kg and 5kg

Recommended Dosage

For pools add 125g/10,000L, for spas 60g/2,000L.



AQUAHEALTH GRANULAR CHLORINE

Granulated chlorine for regular use as disinfectant in swimming pools. The active ingredient is calcium hypochlorite and contains 70%-74% of available chlorine.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Contains 70% available chlorine
- ✓ Ideal for daily use
- ✓ More stable and easier to handle than liquid chlorine
- ✓ Scatter soluble granules directly into the pool
- ✓ Has a shelf life of several years

Available Pack Sizes

2kg, 4kg, 10kg and 40kg

Recommended Dosage

Stabilised pools: add 40g per 10,000L of pool water.
Un-stabilised pools: add 80g per 10,000L of pool water.

WATER PROTECTORS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34005	Ultra Shock	500g	12	25.45	28.00
34004	Ultra Shock	1kg	12	43.64	48.00
34006	Ultra Shock	5kg	3	177.27	195.00
34702	Granular Chlorine	2kg	6	39.09	43.00
34704	Granular Chlorine	4kg	4	69.09	76.00
34710	Granular Chlorine	10kg	1	145.45	160.00
34740	Granular Chlorine	40kg	1	527.27	580.00

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH CHLORINE CONCENTRATE

AquaHealth Chlorine Concentrate is a soluble granular chlorine with built-in stabiliser, which ensures your pool is protected from unwanted bacteria, algae and organic waste.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Contain built-in sunscreen for chlorine in the form of cyanuric acid
- ✓ Suitable for external spas and Quartzon-finished pools
- ✓ Low residue
- ✓ No effect on pH, hardness or total alkalinity
- ✓ Fast dissolving granules
- ✓ Boast a shelf life of several years
- ✓ Pools that use stabilised chlorines require less frequent chlorine dosing than pools that use unstabilised granular or liquid chlorine

Available Pack Sizes

2kg, 4kg, 10kg and 20kg

Recommended Dosage

Daily dosage 25g/10,000L of pool water.

WATER PROTECTORS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34202	Chlorine Concentrate	2kg	6	47.27	52.00
34204	Chlorine Concentrate	4kg	4	85.45	94.00
34210	Chlorine Concentrate	10kg	1	200.00	220.00



AQUAHEALTH STABILISED TABLETS

Convenient, long lasting tablets with built-in stabiliser. Can be used all year round or during the off season as a winteriser.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ High chlorine content - almost 90%
- ✓ Use in a chlorine tablets dispenser or through the skimmer box
- ✓ Contains in-built stabiliser
- ✓ Long lasting tablets

Available Pack Sizes

1kg, 2kg and 10kg

Recommended Dosage

1 tablet per every 10,000-20,000L of pool water.

WATER PROTECTORS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34305	Stabilised Tablets - 200gm - 1kg	5 pack	12	34.55	38.00
34310	Stabilised Tablets - 200gm - 2kg	10 pack	6	55.45	61.00
34350	Stabilised Tablets - 200gm - 10kg	50 pack		236.36	260.00

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH INSTANT SHOCK & SANITISER

AquaHealth Instant Shock & Sanitiser is a high oxidiser and a low chlorine level product that is added to the water to remove unwanted organic material and bacteria.

It contains:

- A softening agent
- A non-chlorine oxidising compound
- A clarifier

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Its application is perfect to shock your pool water into crystal clear clarity, allowing you to swim almost instantly
- ✓ Softens, clarifies and hinders the growth of algae
- ✓ Removes unwanted organics, combined chlorines freeing up your chlorines ability to effectively sanitise the water
- ✓ Allows any larger particulate to drop to the floor and be vacuumed to waste

Available Pack Sizes

500g, 1kg, 2kg and 10kg

Recommended Dosage

Add 500g/60,000L of pool water once a week.



AQUAHEALTH CHLORINE CONCENTRATED PLUS

Chlorine Concentrate Plus is a multi-purpose chlorine blend that contains a high concentration of trichlor and sodium tetraborate.

Use it as a standard chlorine for sanitising swimming pool water or as an effective treatment for green or black algae. Regular addition of sodium tetraborate further enhances water quality, giving it a soft, silky feeling.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ A blend of stabilised granular chlorine and a water enhancer
- ✓ Chlorine Concentrate Plus has a high level of available chlorine
- ✓ No residues
- ✓ The regular addition of the sodium tetra borate enhances water quality, giving it a soft silky feel
- ✓ UV protected - built in stabiliser

Available Pack Sizes

1kg, 2kg, 4kg and 10kg

Recommended Dosage

20g per 10,000L per day, via the skimmer box with pump running.

WATER PROTECTORS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34806	Instant Shock & Sanitiser	500g	12	20.91	23.00
34802	Instant Shock & Sanitiser	1kg	6	33.64	37.00
34803	Instant Shock & Sanitiser	2kg	6	60.91	67.00
34805	Instant Shock & Sanitiser	10kg	1	286.36	315.00
34788	Chlorine Concentrate Plus	1kg	6	36.36	40.00
34789	Chlorine Concentrate Plus	2kg	6	63.64	70.00
34791	Chlorine Concentrate Plus	4kg	4	122.73	135.00
34792	Chlorine Concentrate Plus	10kg	1	259.09	285.00

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH SUNSCREEN

Reduces chlorine consumption in pools by up to 50% by protecting and stabilising the chlorine from the sun's harmful ultraviolet rays. Ideal for chlorinated and salt water pools. It stabilizes the free chlorine and prevents chlorine breakdown by UV light from the sun. Aqua-Health Sunscreen also ensures the sanitiser works effectively.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Protects chlorine from the sun's UV rays
- ✓ Use in all chlorine and salt pools and Spas
- ✓ Use in all chlorinated and saltwater pools and spas

Available Pack Sizes

1kg, 2kg, 3kg and 25kg

Recommended Dosage

500g/10,000L raises sunscreen levels by 50ppm.

Levels between 30 and 50ppm are ideal. Levels over 100ppm will cause chlorine Lock.



AQUAHEALTH SUNSCREEN TABS

AquaHealth Sunscreen Tabs stabilise the free chlorine and prevent chlorine breakdown by UV light from the sun. It also ensures that the sanitiser works effectively.

Features & Benefits:

- Protects chlorine from the sun's UV rays
- Use in all chlorine and salt pools and Spas
- Use in all chlorinated and saltwater pools and spas

Available Pack Size:

1kg (2 x 500g tablets)
2kg (4 x 500g tablets)

Recommended Dosage

The sunscreen/stabiliser recommended level is 30 - 50 ppm. The concentration of stabiliser/sunscreen in the pool over 100ppm will cause chlorine lock.

SUNSCREEN / STABILISER

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34711	Sunscreen	1kg	16	18.18	20.00
34712	Sunscreen	2kg	8	29.09	32.00
34713	Sunscreen	3kg	6	41.82	46.00
34714	Sunscreen Tabs 1kg	2x 500g	12	22.27	24.50
34717	Sunscreen Tabs 2kg	4x 500g	6	35.00	38.50

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH MAX CLEAR

AquaHealth Max Clear tablets are a fast dissolving, fast acting clarifier ideal for newly filled or cloudy pools.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Clears cloudy pools fast
- ✓ Fast acting clarifier, ideal for newly filled or cloudy pools
- ✓ Perfect for sand filters

Available Pack Sizes

Display Cartons contain 20 x 125g Tabs individually packaged in pouches. Service Cartons contain 80 x 125g Tabs individually packaged in pouches. Each 125g Tab contains 5 x 25g fast dissolving aluminum sulphate balls bundled together in a sock.

Recommended Dosage

One tablet/50,000L of pool water.



AQUAHEALTH AQUASHINE PLUS

AquaHealth Aquashine Plus is a concentrated water polisher designed to maintain the sparkle in pool water. It contains ingredients that bind with materials which can cause cloudy water allowing them to be easily filtered out of the pool. It also conditions the filter to assist in removal of suspended matter.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Improves filter efficiency.
- ✓ It's concentrated; 1L will treat 100,000L of pool water when used on a maintenance basis.
- ✓ Fast acting - coagulated particles will be filtered out or settle overnight.
- ✓ Effective in a wide range of water qualities (pH, alkalinity, hardness, etc.).
- ✓ Pool can be used immediately after treatment - no waiting period.
- ✓ Can be used in conjunction with other pool chemicals.
- ✓ Biodegradable, non-toxic and non-irritating.
- ✓ Can be used in all types of pool finishes.

Available Pack Sizes

1L and 20L
200ml One shot.

Recommended Dosage

100ml / 10,000L of pool water
200ml / 50,000L of pool water

CLARIFIERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34801	Maxi Clear Tabs Display Carton	125gm	2	109.09	120.00
34800	Maxi Clear Tabs Service Carton	125gm	1	413.64	455.00
34732	Aquashine Cubes	50g	24	16.36	18.00
34722	Aquashine Plus	1L	12	39.09	43.00
34723	Aquashine One Shot	200ml	12	11.00	12.10

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH GRANULAR FLOC

AquaHealth Granular Floc is a heavy-duty flocculant specially formulated to improve filtration and clarify cloudy, milky or muddy water. Flocculants effectively bind with suspended solids causing them to 'drop out' of pool water to be vacuumed up to waste.

Benefits:

- ✓ Simple and easy to use
- ✓ Can be added directly to the pool or diluted in a bucket
- ✓ Ideal for treating pools that have turned noticeably cloudy



AQUAHEALTH LIQUID FLOC & CLARIFIER

AquaHealth Liquid Floc & Clarifier is a heavy-duty and fast-acting flocculant. It is formulated from a unique blend of our liquid floc combined with a concentrated polymer resin.

Benefits:

- ✓ Clears the cloudiest pools in under 6 hours
- ✓ Use to remove dead algae and other floating particles
- ✓ No messy residue
- ✓ Simple to apply liquid dose
- ✓ One litre will treat a 60,000 litre pool
- ✓ Compatible with all type of pools and sanitisers

CLARIFIERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34742	Granular Floc	2kg	12	20.91	23.00
34786	Liquid Floc & Clarifier	1L	12	45.45	50.00



AQUAHEALTH ULTRA ALGAECIDE

Highly concentrated algaecide developed for the harsh tropical climates, it is effective against all strains of algae.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Use for the treatment of severe, resistant algae strains.
- ✓ Effective over a wide pH range, best results at pH between 7.0 and 7.2.
- ✓ At lower pH, the waxy coating surrounding algae cells is greatly softened, allowing easier penetration by chemical.
- ✓ Compatible with all recognised sanitisers and other pool additives.
- ✓ Do not superchlorinate for 48 hours before and after product addition
- ✓ Should not be used in pools using Ionisers or Natures 2

Available Pack Sizes
2.5L, 5L and 20L

Recommended Dosage
Add 2.5L/50,000L of pool water

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH POOL ALGAECIDE

Highly concentrated pool algaecide for stubborn algae problems. Breaks down the protective membrane of algae to allow sanitiser to penetrate and kill it. AquaHealth Pool Algaecide also disrupts the algal cell metabolism. It does not contain metals which makes it suitable for all type of pools.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ High strength pool algaecide for persistent algae problems
- ✓ Year round treatment
- ✓ Effective against a broad spectrum of algae
- ✓ Non-metal based
- ✓ Can be used in ionised pools
- ✓ Compatible with chlorine, and has negligible effect on pH, total alkalinity, and hardness

Available Pack Sizes

1L

Recommended Dosage

Initial treatment 100mL/10,000L of pool water.
Thereafter, 30mL/10,000L of pool water fortnightly.
Distribute directly to pool water around pool edge.



AQUAHEALTH MAINTENANCE ALGAECIDE

AquaHealth Maintenance Algaecide is an extra-strength algaecide especially formulated to kill and control algae where there are severe problems. Its active ingredients make it ideal for controlling all types of algae including more resistant black strains algae. Designed to prevent algal growth, it is often used as a winteriser.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Effective against all types of algae even the usually more resistant strains.
- ✓ Compatible with chlorine, it also has negligible effect on pH, total alkalinity, and hardness
- ✓ Once added, remains effective for three months - therefore ideal for 'winterising' pools
- ✓ Extra-strength formulation it is great for stubborn algae problems

Available Pack Sizes

500ml, 1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

Initial dose 85mL/10,000L of pool water.
If severe double the dose.



AQUAHEALTH ALGAE GUARD

Algae Guard is highly concentrated and free of metal. Its formulation is effective against black-spot, blue-green, green, and mustard algae. Algae Guard can be combined with all sanitisers and is especially recommended for ionised and saltwater pools. Algae Guard also helps clarify pool water as it has an in-built clarifier.

Available Pack Sizes

500ml and 1L

ALGAECIDES

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34561	Ultra Algaecide	2.5L	6	52.73	58.00
34781	Ultra Algaecide	5L	3	100.00	110.00
34505	Pool Algaecide	1L	6	46.36	51.00
34560	Metal Free Algaecide & Clarifier	1L	12	46.36	51.00
34550	Maintenance Algaecide	500ml	12	31.82	35.00
34555	Maintenance Algaecide	1L	12	53.64	59.00
34563	Algae Guard	500ml	12	50.00	55.00
34564	Algae Guard	1L	6	83.64	92.00

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH BLACKSPOT GRANULAR ALGAECIDE

A 90% sodium trichlor algaecide for treatment of black spot algae. Only to be used in pebblecrete, white plaster and tiled pools.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Highly concentrated
- ✓ Not affected by high levels of chlorine
- ✓ Low pH promotes better performance
- ✓ Kills black spot 'blue-green' algae
- ✓ Granules can be directed towards affected area
- ✓ Dissolves slowly to stay in contact with affected area longer

Available Pack Sizes

1kg

Recommended Dosage

1kg treats up to 50,000L pool water



AQUAHEALTH STARVER M

State of the art phosphate remover for maintaining low levels of phosphate. AquaHealth StarverM will remove up to 2 ppm (parts per million) with one dose and maintains low levels of phosphates with minimal effort.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Simple, easy application directly through the skimmer
- ✓ No sediment so no need to shake before use
- ✓ A single dose of 250mL will remove up to 2 ppm of phosphates from swimming pool water
- ✓ Natural composition of unique polymers and rare earth compounds
- ✓ Built in clarifier gives superior look to water quality
- ✓ Does not cloud pool water like other phosphate removers
- ✓ No need to vacuum (does not settle out in pool)
- ✓ No effect on filter pressure

Available Pack Sizes

1L, 2.5L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

Add 250mL once per week for every 50,000L of pool water.



AQUAHEALTH STARVER X

This highly concentrated formulation removes high levels of phosphates more efficiently than any other product.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Removes up to 6.0ppm of phosphates
- ✓ Natural composition of unique polymers and rare earth compounds
- ✓ Enhances water clarity within 24 hours
- ✓ Increases efficiency of all sanitisers
- ✓ No need to vacuum (does not settle out in pool)
- ✓ No effect on filter pressure

Additional Information

When adding StarverX the water might go cloudy. This cloudiness will disappear within 24 hours as long as the pump and filter are left to run.

Available Pack Sizes

1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

Add 200mL per 10,000L of pool water directly to the skimmer box. After the addition of StarverX regular maintenance dosages of Aqua-Health StarverM should be added at a fortnightly rate of 500mL per 50,000L.

ALGAECIDES

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34420	Blackspot Granular Algaecide	1kg	6	44.55	49.00
34522	Starver M	1L	12	44.55	49.00
34523	Starver M	2.5L	6	87.27	96.00
34531	Starver X	1L	12	60.00	66.00

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH NILPHOS PLUS

AquaHealth Nilphos Plus is a concentrated phosphate remover designed to remove high levels of phosphates (up to 6ppm) and also reduces the clouding of swimming pool water during the phosphate removal process.

Aqua-Health Nil Phos Plus also contains a built-in clarifier to reduce the clouding of swimming pool water during the phosphate removal process; it will also clear pool water simultaneously, saving time and money.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Simple 500mL dose bottle
- ✓ Blended to optimum strength
- ✓ Maintain a phosphate-free pool all year round
- ✓ It prevents the growth of algae
- ✓ Improves sanitiser efficiency
- ✓ Built-in clarifier to keep the pool crystal clear

Available Pack Sizes

500ml, 1L and 20L drum

Recommended Dosage

2ppm, Add 100mL per 10,000L of pool water.
6ppm, Add 200mL per 10,000L of pool water.



AQUAHEALTH METAL FREE ALGAECIDE

A heavy duty algaecide free of metal with a built-in clarifier. Effective against green algae. This highly concentrated, unique formulation is free of metals and contains a built-in clarifier.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Inexpensive and very effective
- ✓ Easy and economical to use
- ✓ Long chain polymer gives longer lasting algaecide properties
- ✓ Non-foaming and non-staining
- ✓ Ideal for salt water pools

Available Pack Sizes

1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

180mL/10,000L of pool water when algae is present, otherwise 90mL/10,000L.
60mL/10,000L for a preventative weekly dose.

ALGAECIDES

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34810	Nilphos Plus	500mL	12	20.00	22.00
34812	Nilphos Plus 1L	1L	6	33.64	37.00

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH AQUAGUARD

AquaHealth Aquaguard is a versatile and multi-function product that can be used for a diverse range of solutions to enhance the quality of pool surrounds, pool equipment and pool water.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ AquaHealth Aquaguard keeps scale at bay by both assisting in the removal of existing scale and inhibiting the build-up of scale from pool walls, equipment and pipes
- ✓ It acts as a saltwater chlorinator cell protector by inhibiting the build-up of scale on chlorinator cells
- ✓ Acts as powerful sequestering agent, its presence in the water will inhibit metal elements such as iron and copper from dropping out of solution
- ✓ It also aid in the removal of metal staining to both the walls and floor of the pool
- ✓ Aqua-Health Aquaguard will not add phosphate to the water

Available Pack Sizes

1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

Use 500mL per 50,000L of pool water.
One application lasts three months.



AQUAHEALTH SALT CELL PROTEK

AquaHealth Salt Cell Protek prevents the calcium build-up on saltwater chlorinator cells by making it softer and easy to remove by the water flowing through the cell.

AquaHealth Salt Cell Protek is an essential component of the routine maintenance program of pools with saltwater chlorinators.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Designed to maximise the life and efficiency of saltwater chlorinator cells
- ✓ Reduce frequency of maintenance of the saltwater chlorinator cells
- ✓ One treatment lasts for 6 months
- ✓ Can be used with all types of saltwater chlorinator cells
- ✓ Convenient resealable pack

Available Pack Sizes

5kg

Recommended Dosage

1kg per 10,000L of pool water.

MAINTENANCE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34744	Aquaguard	1L	12	40.91	45.00
34780	Salt Cell Protek	5kg	4	30.91	34.00



AQUAHEALTH SALT CELL CLEANER

This new formulation contains a blend of phosphoric acid and non-ionic surfactants. The strong acidic mixture is safe and re-usable. Does not contains hydrochloric acid.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Removes calcium build-up from salt water chlorinators cells
- ✓ Removes grimes and organic build-up from saltwater chlorinator cells
- ✓ Does not affect metals on the cell
- ✓ Reusable solution (at least 3-4 times)
- ✓ Prolong the life of the salt chlorinator cell
- ✓ Increases efficiency of the cell
- ✓ Compatible with all chlorinators

Available Pack Sizes

5L

Recommended Dosage

Place enough product in suitable container and soak the electrode in it.

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH SOLAR SHIELD

An economical and easy to use alternative to pool covers, AquaHealth Solar Shield helps protect pool water from heat loss and evaporation.

Benefits:

- ✓ Adds an ultra-thin, invisible barrier to the pool
- ✓ Reduces evaporation by over 30%
- ✓ A great aid to reducing heat loss
- ✓ A single monthly dose of 250ml protects for an entire month in a 50,000-litre pool
- ✓ A one-litre bottle gives four months of protection
- ✓ Its efficiency will not be affected by automatic pool cleaners.
- ✓ It may be used in all types of pool finishes
- ✓ Compatible with all recognised sanitisers and other pool additives

MAINTENANCE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34795	Salt Cell Cleaner	5L	3	58.18	64.00
34764	Solar Shield	1L	12	86.36	95.00



AQUAHEALTH BIOCLEAR

For the control of biofilm in swimming pools and spas. Increases water clarity and reduces chemical maintenance costs.

Biofilm is far more resistant to chemical treatment and tends to form in inaccessible places, making it especially difficult to eradicate.

AquaHealth BioClean is an environmentally friendly, easy to use product specifically designed to eliminate biofilm in swimming pools and spas.

AquaHealth BioClean can be used in any type of pool/spa and it does not “upset” the sensors of the chemical dosing systems. BioClean also has an in-built clarifier that improves water clarity and helps to reduce the consumption of maintenance chemicals.

Main Features:

- ✓ Eliminates biofilm from pool/spa and filter
- ✓ Clean pipes and leaves them “whistle clean”
- ✓ Eliminates slimy walls and surfaces
- ✓ Increase the efficiency of pool sanitiser (save money)
- ✓ Assist in the cleaning of solar system and contribute to improving its efficiency (save money/energy)
- ✓ Easy to use – add it once a month to your pool/spa
- ✓ Highly concentrated, 1L treats up to 60kL of pool water
- ✓ Environmentally friendly
- ✓ Built-in clarifier helps to keep pool sparkling

Dosage:

1L per every 60,000L of pool water once a month

Available Pack Sizes:

1L, 20L

MAINTENANCE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34807	BioClean	1L	12	57.27	63.00



AQUAHEALTH POOL CLEAR & CLEAN

AquaHealth Pool Clear & Clean is the perfect product to give you crystal clear water, eliminate body fats and oils, and remove dissolved metals.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Pool Clear & Clean is a Concentrated, non-toxic solution 100% natural, biodegradable formulation
- ✓ Prevents scum lines around the pool
- ✓ Coagulates fine particles of suspended matter where they are trapped in the filter bed
- ✓ Ideal for newly filled pools or as a maintenance product to keep the pool water sparkle clean

Available Pack Sizes

1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

Maintenance: 85mL per 10,000L of pool water. Newly filled pools: 170mL per 10,000L of pool water.



AQUAHEALTH NATURAL FILTER CLEANER

AquaHealth Natural Filter Cleaner is a non-polluting water soluble cleaner that is readily biodegradable. It is very effective in removing oils and fats by breaking them down and solubilising them, allowing the filter media to be easily cleaned by rinsing and backwashing.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Filter Degreaser new formula is an eco-friendly
- ✓ Non toxic
- ✓ Biodegradable product
- ✓ Manufactured from a plant extract (100% natural ingredients)
- ✓ It acts by solubilising fats and oils allowing the filter media to be easily rinsed and backwashed
- ✓ Works in all filter media types, including sand, glass, Zelbrite, cartridge and DE Septums
- ✓ Quick, simple and easy to use for the consumer or the service technician
- ✓ Can be added directly to the skimmer whilst in backwash mode, or for cartridge and DE filters mix in a bucket and soak for 30 minutes

Available Pack Sizes

1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

Add 1L per filter treatment.

TROUBLE SHOOTERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34743	Pool Clear & Clean	1L	6	33.64	37.00
34796	Natural Filter Cleaner	1L	6	46.36	51.00

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH NO MORE DUCKS

Reduces the surface tension of the water to deter ducks and other feathered friends from contaminating the pool.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Not harmful to ducks or humans
- ✓ Can be used in all types of pool finishes
- ✓ Compatible with all recognised sanitisers and other pool additives

Available Pack Sizes

5L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

5L treats 50,000L of pool water.



AQUAHEALTH 3-IN-1 STAIN REMOVER

Aids in the prevention and removal of: scale, stains and discoloured water.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Removes iron, copper, manganese and rust stains
- ✓ Also removes organic stains caused by algae and leaf litter, in vinyl liners
- ✓ Use as an all-over stain removal solution or as a spot treatment

Available Pack Sizes

1kg

Recommended Dosage

1kg per 50,000L of pool water. Consult your pool & spa specialist about the application and use of Aqua-Health 3-in-1 Stain remover.



AQUAHEALTH METALS CONTROL & CONDITION

AquaHealth Metals Control & Condition designed to control hardness salt deposition on salt chlorinator electrodes and heat exchange elements of gas and electric heaters.

It also has the ability to bind with dissolved metal, disperse solid materials such as scale, and inhibit scale from forming on the pool surface.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Prolongs the life of salt chlorinator electrodes and heater elements
- ✓ Increases heat transfer by maintaining cleaner heater elements
- ✓ Eliminates the need for harsh acids when removing scale
- ✓ Lowers maintenance requirements - scale is simply hosed off
- ✓ Effective over a wide range of pH and temperature conditions
- ✓ Loosens and dissolves existing scale formations on pool walls and prevents reformation
- ✓ Removes stains on pool surfaces caused by dirt, algae and metal corrosion
- ✓ Helps clarify water that is discoloured or clouded by iron, manganese and calcium

Available Pack Sizes

1L

Recommended Dosage

Add 200mL per 10,000L of pool water to a bucket filled with water (never add water to chemicals) and distribute evenly around the pool perimeter.

TROUBLE SHOOTERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34783	No more Ducks	5L	3	60.00	66.00
34770	3-in-1 Stain Remover	1kg	6	45.45	50.00
34776	Metals Control & Condition	1L	6	60.91	67.00
34765	No More Foam	500ml	12	28.18	31.00

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH ALKALINITY INCREASER

AquaHealth Alkalinity Increaser raises the total alkalinity of your pool and acts as a pH buffer. Pool water treated with AquaHealth Alkalinity Increaser will have a pH that is most comfortable to swim in.

AquaHealth Alkalinity Increaser also helps protect against corrosion and scaling, and maintain a stable pH.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Excellent at buffering the pH of pool water at a level comfortable for swimming and appropriate for chlorine disinfection

- ✓ Totally soluble in any water conditions
- ✓ Has a shelf life of several years if stored in cool, dry conditions
- ✓ Is a non-hazardous chemical

Available Pack Sizes

2kg, 4kg, 10kg and 25kg

Recommended Dosage

For a 60ppm increase in total alkalinity, add 1kg /10,000L of pool water. Dissolve in bucket of water and distribute over the pool. Run filter for at least 8 hours.



AQUAHEALTH HARDNESS INCREASER

AquaHealth Hardness Increaser raises the hardness of water (the concentration of dissolved calcium) in your pool thus preventing pitting of concrete-based pool walls and erosion of mortar and tile grout. It also reduces damage to Marblesheen and pebble finished pools, caused by low levels of calcium.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Non-hazardous chemical
- ✓ Excellent at increasing the level of water hardness
- ✓ Totally soluble in pool water

- ✓ Has a shelf life of several years if stored in cool, dry conditions
- ✓ Will not affect the pH or total alkalinity

Available Pack Sizes

1kg, 2kg, 4kg, 8kg and 25kg

Recommended Dosage

For an increase of 10ppm use 150g/10,000L of pool water.



AQUAHEALTH pH INCREASER

This special formulation helps increase the pH level of pool water and protect it against scaling and corrosion.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Increases pH levels
- ✓ Creates a comfortable swimming experience
- ✓ Helps protect pool surfaces

Available Pack Sizes

2kg

Recommended Dosage

To raise pH by 1 decimal point, add 60g/10,000L of pool water. Dissolve in bucket of water and distribute over the pool. Run filter for at least 8 hrs.

BALANCING CHEMICALS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34642	Alkalinity Increaser (Bi-Carb)	2kg	8	16.36	18.00
34644	Alkalinity Increaser (Bi-Carb)	4kg	4	26.36	29.00
34646	Alkalinity Increaser (Bi-Carb)	10kg	2	58.18	64.00
34651	Hardness Increaser (Cal-Chloride)	1kg	16	11.91	13.10
34652	Hardness Increaser (Cal-Chloride)	2kg	8	17.27	19.00
34654	Hardness Increaser (Cal-Chloride)	4kg	4	27.27	30.00
34658	Hardness Increaser (Cal-Chloride)	8kg	2	46.36	51.00
34612	pH Increaser (Soda Ash)	2kg	12	18.18	20.00

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH GRANULAR pH DECREASER

A safer alternative to hydrochloric acid, this special formulation reduces the pH and lower the total alkalinity in pool water.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Safe to handle.
- ✓ Long shelf life.
- ✓ Soluble in water.
- ✓ No fumes.

Available Pack Sizes

1kg, 3kg, 10kg and 25kg

Recommended Dosage

Application rate will depend on the pH and size of the pool. Please refer to product label or your pool shop specialist for dosages and application.



AQUAHEALTH LIQUID PH DECREASER

This fast-acting liquid acid reduces pH and total alkalinity levels in pool water. Pool water should have a pH of 7.2-7.6 to protect most interior finishes. Older fibreglass pools (built in 80s-90s) should have a lower pH of 7.0 to restrict cobalt spotting.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Quick to react
- ✓ Decreases pH and total alkalinity levels
- ✓ Cost-effective

Available Pack Sizes

5L and 15L

Recommended Dosage

20mL/10,000 will decrease pH by one decimal point.

BALANCING CHEMICALS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34621	pH Decreaser Granular	1kg	12	17.27	19.00
34623	pH Decreaser Granular	3kg	6	28.18	31.00
34670	Liquid pH Decreaser	5L	4	36.36	40.00
34632	Liquid pH Decreaser	15L	1	59.09	65.00
34628	Liquid pH Decreaser (Low Fume - WA)	15L	1	57.27	63.00

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH SPA SHOCK

AquaHealth Spa Shock is an attractive alternative non-chlorine treatment to superchlorination for the 'shock' treatment of spas. It effectively oxidises the organic content of spa water quickly and easily.

- ✓ Contains NO chlorine - no unpleasant odours
- ✓ Like chlorine, destroys organic compounds - makes water sparkle
- ✓ Compatible with all chlorinated, brominated or ozonated sanitising systems
- ✓ Dissolves easily in water - no pre-mixing is required
- ✓ No shutdown required - dose and swim 1 hour later

Available Pack Sizes
500g

Recommended Dosage
60g/2,000 Ls of spa water.



AQUAHEALTH SPA BROMINE TABLETS

Long lasting for effective spa pool and hot tub sanitisation. It is an effective and easy-to-use form of chlorine sanitation which ensures your pool is protected from unwanted bacteria, algae and organic waste.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Fast dissolving tablets
- ✓ Minimum effect on pH and alkalinity
- ✓ No residues
- ✓ Suitable for spa water temperature

Available Pack Sizes
500g, 1kg and 2kg

Recommended Dosage
Add 1 tablet/1,000L of spa water weekly.



AQUAHEALTH SPA & POOL CHLORINE

Stabilised chlorine to keep spa free of bacteria and algae. Instantly dissolves, for immediate spa use.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Fast dissolving granules
- ✓ No effect on pH and alkalinity
- ✓ Suitable for spa water temperature

Available Pack Sizes
500g and 1kg

Recommended Dosage
Add 5g/1,000L of Spa water.

SPA CHEMICALS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
3490005	Spa Shock	500g	8	25.45	28.00
349060	Spa Bromine Tablets	500g	12	35.00	38.50
349061	Spa Bromine Tablets	1kg	6	55.00	60.50
349062	Spa Bromine Tablets	2kg	6	95.45	105.00
342005	Spa & Pool Chlorine	500g	8	24.09	26.50
342100	Spa & Pool Chlorine	1kg	6	34.09	37.50

AquaHealth Chemicals



AQUAHEALTH SPA ALKALINITY INCREASER

AquaHealth Spa Alkalinity Increaser raises the total alkalinity of your spa and acts as a pH buffer. Spa water treated with Aqua-Health Spa Alkalinity Increaser will have a pH that is most comfortable to swim in.

Aqua-Health Alkalinity Increaser also helps protect against corrosion and scaling, and maintain a stable pH.

- ✓ Excellent at buffering the pH of pool water at a level comfortable for swimming and appropriate for chlorine disinfection
- ✓ Totally soluble in any water conditions
- ✓ Has a shelf life of several years if stored in cool, dry conditions
- ✓ Is a non-hazardous chemical

Available Pack Sizes

500g



AQUAHEALTH SPA PH DECREASER

A safer alternative to hydrochloric acid, to reduce the pH and lower the total alkalinity.

Features & Benefits

- ✓ Safe to handle
- ✓ Long shelf life
- ✓ Soluble in water
- ✓ No fumes

Available Pack Sizes

500g

SPA CHEMICALS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
346005	Alkalinity Increaser	500g	12	9.36	10.30
3490805	pH Decreaser	500g	8	21.36	23.50

AquaHealth Professional Range

OXIDISERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34740	Granular Pool Chlorine	40kg	527.27	580.00
34220	Chlorine Concentrate	20kg	359.09	395.00
34350	Stabilised Tablets	50 pack	236.36	260.00

SPECIALTY CHEMICALS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
347260	Aquashine Plus	20L	504.55	555.00
347270	Aquashine Pro (Premium Strength)	20L	763.64	840.00
34556	Maintenance Algaecide	20L	559.09	615.00
34562	Metal Free Algaecide	20L	700.00	770.00
34557	Ultra Algaecide	20L	386.36	425.00
34559	Starver X	20L	927.27	1,020.00
34524	Starver M	20L	563.64	620.00
34813	Nilphos Plus	20L	500.00	550.00
34745	Aquaguard	20L	595.45	655.00
34716	Fast Dissolving Stabilizer (Sunscreen)	25kg	268.18	295.00
34747	Pool Clear & Clean	20L	536.36	590.00
34748	Natural Filter Cleaner	20L	659.09	725.00
34808	BioClean	20L	804.55	885.00
34511	No More Ducks	20L	209.09	230.00
34763	Liquid Flocc & Clarifier	20L	790.91	870.00

BALANCING CHEMICALS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
34650	Alkalinity Increaser (Bi-Carb)	25kg	100.00	110.00
35658	Hardness Increaser (Cal-Chloride)	25kg	82.73	91.00
6508025	Granular pH Decreaser (Dry Acid) (Bulk Pack)	25kg	127.27	140.00

SPA CHEMICALS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
3490110	Spa Bromine Tablets	10kg	409.09	450.00



Just poppit in... and swim with a grin...

3 Simple Steps

to a Chlorine Free Spa



STEP

1



Clarify Water

Add 60g per
1000 litres
Filter for at least
4h before adding
other products,
remove spa cover



STEP

2



Balance Water

Alkalinity
Ideal 80 - 120ppm
pH Level
Ideal pH 7.2 - 7.6
Calcium Hardness
Ideal 100 - 200ppm



STEP

3



Sanitise Water

Initial dose rate 1 litre
per 1000 litres of water

Pool And Spa Poppits



POPPITS

"The Healthy Alternative", Poppits is a chlorine and bromine free system for people concerned about asthma, sensitive skin and the environment. Pool & Spa Poppits is proud to have been endorsed by the National Asthma Council Australia and the Asthma and Respiratory Foundation NZ as the "Sensitive Choice" in pool and spa sanitisation.

CHEMICAL START UP KITS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Price per single units	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
348122	Poppits Start Up Kit	each	1	281.82	310.00
348114	Poppits Peroxsil Start Up Kit	each	1	286.36	315.00



POPPITS SPA SANITISER 15%

Poppits Spa Sanitiser is the perfect way to clean and condition your spa without using chlorine or bromine. It quickly and efficiently oxidises bacteria and organic materials in spa water, leaving it clean and sanitary. At the same time, it prevents the buildup of organic slime on spa walls and seats, keeping your spa looking clean and new.



PEROXSIL395

Poppits Peroxsil 395 is the latest ultimate water management system for spa and pool sanitisation. Peroxsil 395 chlorine free spa sanitiser range uses hydrogen peroxide (H₂O₂), a powerful yet versatile oxidant that is both safe and effective, in addition to a silver additive. Both of these are excellent anti-pathogenic substances.



POPPITS ONE STEP WATER PREP

Poppits One Step Water Prep is the best way to start balancing a new spa. This unique formula balances pH and alkalinity in one go and helps keep them steady for up to 16 weeks. It's an easy way to minimise the addition of balancing chemicals to save both time and money.



POPPITS SPA COMPLETE MAINTENANCE AND CLARIFIER

Poppits Spa Complete Maintenance and Clarifier is a unique formula that enhances the efficiency of spa sanitisers by reducing its load. This product reduces phosphates levels while also acting as a clarifier so that spa water stays clearer for longer. Ideal for regular maintenance, after a party or after heavy use.

ULTIMATE WATER MANAGEMENT RANGE FOR SPAS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Price per single units	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
348708	Spa Poppit Spa Sanitiser 15%	5L	3	80.00	88.00
348707	Spa Poppit Spa Sanitiser 15%	15L	1	168.18	185.00
348388	Peroxsil 395 35%	1L	10	47.27	52.00
348389	Peroxsil 395 35%	5L	3	113.64	125.00
348392	Peroxsil 395 35%	15L	1	268.18	295.00
348104	Poppits One Step Water Prep	1L	6	41.82	46.00
348106	Poppits One Step Water Prep	2.5L	4	60.91	67.00
348108	Poppits One Step Water Prep	5L	3	104.55	115.00
348116	Poppits Spa Complete Maintenance and Clarifier	1L	10	60.91	67.00

Pool And Spa Poppits



POPPITS WATER BALANCE

Poppits Water Balance raises pH and Alkalinity to help maintain balanced spa water, protect equipment and support the effective performance of bactericides. This formulation has been specially designed to protect heat exchangers from the damaging effects of scale and corrosion.

Available Pack Size:
500g and 1kg Containers



POPPITS SPA CAL HARDENER

Poppit Spa Cal Hardener will increase water hardness which prevents etching, pitting and corrosion of spa surfaces and metallic components.

Available Pack Size:
500g Containers



POPPITS PH REDUCER

Poppit pH Reducer is used to lower the pH level of the spa pool water to a desired level.

Available Pack Size:
750g Containers

WATER BALANCERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Price per single units	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
348321	Poppits Water Balance	500g	12	9.36	10.30
348318	Poppits Water Balance	1kg	6	16.36	18.00
348313	Poppits Spa Cal Hardener	500g	12	10.00	11.00
348315	Poppits pH Reducer	750g	12	21.36	23.50



POPPITS WATER CLARIFIER

Make murky pool or spa water a thing of the past with the Poppits Clarifier. This product is ideal for messy clean-ups of spas or swimming pools, also for newly filled spas or swimming pools as well as the rejuvenation of pool or spa clarity.

Pool And Spa Poppits



POPPITS QUICK FIX

Poppits Quick Fix is a high-strength, chlorine-free alternative to superchlorination. It is a powerful oxidiser that targets and destroys organic contaminants commonly found in spa water. Ideal for 'shock' treating spa water after heavy bather loads or as the first step when starting-up a new spa.

Features & Benefits:

- Contains NO chlorine. NO unpleasant odours
- Destroys organic compounds and makes water sparkle
- Dissolves easily in water. No pre-mixing required.
- Suitable for all spa water conditions.

Available Pack Size:

475g and 1kg Containers

WATER CLARIFIERS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Price per single units	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
348401	Poppits Clarifier	1L	6	39.09	43.00
348804	Poppits Quick Fix	475g	12	25.45	28.00
348801	Poppits Quick Fix	1kg	12	43.64	48.00



FILTER CARTRIDGE CLEANER

Pool owners with a cartridge filter, listen up – there is a smart solution to help you clean your cartridges easily and without damaging them. Poppit Filter Cartridge Cleaner cleans and degreases your filter cartridges by oxidising - burning up the fats – without harming the filter cartridge.



POPPITS SPA PIPE DEGREASER

Maintaining a spa is much more than just keeping the visible parts of the spa in good nick – you also need to address any issues that may lay deep within the pipework. Poppit Spa Pipe Degreaser is ideal for cleaning water pipes around spas, removing body fats, algae, plus skin and hair that accumulates in the spa pipes after use.

MAINTENANCE TREATMENTS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Price per single units	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
348101	Poppits Filter Cartridge Cleaner	1kg	6	46.36	51.00
348120	Poppits Spa Pipe Degreaser	500mL	12	56.36	62.00

Pool And Spa Poppits



POPPITS SANITISER 4 WAY TEST STRIPS

Pool and spa water needs to be balanced in order to be healthy – the four key factors that determine whether water is correctly balanced or not are the levels of hydrogen peroxide, pH, total alkalinity and total hardness. Poppits Four Way Test Strips provide pool owners with an easy and fast way to identify potential issues with their pool water. These test strips have many benefits:

- Instant
- Accurate
- Reliable
- Easy to read
- Quick visual check

POPPIT PEROXSIL TEST STRIPS

It is important to make sure of correct sanitizer & balance levels in you pool & spa. These strips test for the Poppit Peroxsil levels as well as TA & pH.

You simply dunk the strip for 2 seconds for an instant reading. Colour chart on container.

KITS & STRIPS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Price per single units	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
348913	Poppits 4 Way Test Strips	each	12	64.55	71.00
348910	Poppits Phosphate Test Strips	each	6	80.91	89.00
348915	Peroxsil Test Strips (50 strips)	each	6	60.91	67.00

SWIM SPA & POOL PRODUCTS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Price per single units	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
348115	Poppits Peroxsil Swim Spa Start Up Pack	each	1	400.00	440.00
348108	Poppits One Step Water Prep	5L	3	104.55	115.00
348118	Poppits Spa Complete Maintenance and Clarifier	5L	3	200.00	220.00

AUTO DOSING PUMP

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Price per single units	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
960060	Poppits Auto Dosing Pump	each		1,309.09	1,440.00



V-PUMP - SUBMERSIBLE PUMP

- Makes draining the spa simple
- Connects to a garden hose
- Drain 1500 Ls in 20 minutes

SUNDRIES

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Pricing per carton qty	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
940001	Protective equipment	each	6	33.64	37.00
348130	Poppits Measure Jug	each	6	42.73	47.00
348135	Drum Cap Tap	each	6	95.45	105.00
348132	Drum Cap Spanner 58mm - Red	each	6	95.45	105.00
7010003	Watercare Cap Spanner 15/20L - 58/63mm - Blue	each	6	36.36	40.00
2484501	V Pump	each	12	572.73	630.00
348133	Drum Cap Taps	each	1	16.36	18.00

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Pricing per single units	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
2484500	V Pump	each	1	54.55	60.00
60181050	Rotary Drum Pump	each	1	550.00	605.00
348151	Drum cap adaptor with seal	each	1	8.00	8.80

Pool And Spa Poppits



SPA SAFE

Spa Safe is widely used to disinfect commercial spa baths as required by the Department of Health to eliminate disease causing pathogens from contaminated pipes. When this product is correctly used it should remove body fats and oils from the pipes contained underneath the spa bath.

Ensure to choose a degreaser that also has a sanitising action so that the pipes remain hygienically clean until the bath is used again. You should degrease your spa frequently for comfort and enjoyment of each guest. When the spa is used in a commercial environment this should be between each client or after each room stay.

SPA SAFE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Price per single units	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
348710	Spa Safe Measure bottle	1L	1	47.27	52.00
348715	Spa Safe Measure	5L	1	154.55	170.00
348712	Spa Safe Measure	15L	1	286.36	315.00
930085	Spa Safe Printed Tape	each	1	30.00	33.00



PEROX SAFE & CLEAR

Perox Safe & Clear is a mineral supplement which simultaneously produces chlorine and chlorine dioxide via the chlorinator. This incredibly effective combination creates the ultimate pool experience by:

- Eliminating viruses, bacteria, and biofilm
- Reducing chlorine demand and chlorine odour
- Providing further water clarification
- Acts as a secondary sanitiser like UV or Ozone



PEROX PH CONTROL

Perox pH Control is the ideal solution for people who want to keep their pool water balanced and crystal clear all season long. This patented formula contains unique additives that make it easy to manage your pool's pH level, phosphate levels and water clarity, as well as reducing the likelihood of algae.

- Unique non-fuming formula
- Reduces phosphate levels
- Built-in water clarifier for the ultimate in water clarity
- Algae inhibitor reduces chlorine demand and the likelihood of a green pool
- Minimises corrosion in your pool plant room
- Extends the life of your chlorinator's chemical feed tubes



PEROX CHEMICALS

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Pricing per single units	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
348340	Perox Safe & Clear	500g	12	47.27	52.00
348396	Perox pH Control	5L	4	29.09	32.00
348398	Perox pH Control	15L	1	70.00	77.00
348700	Perox PRO 20L Chlorine Free	20L	1	131.82	145.00
348272	Perox Perfect	15L	1	163.64	180.00
348210	Perox Start Up	2L	12	95.45	105.00

C-5 CHLORINE DIOXIDE

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	Pricing per single qty	
				List Price	Price Incl. GST
34450	C-5 Chlorine Dioxide 10kg	10kg	1	886.36	975.00
34811	C-5 Chlorine Dioxide 2kg	2kg	1	209.09	230.00

PeroX Safe & Clear

For a Healthier Swimming Experience



A unique blend of salts to keep your pool water safe & clear all year round



AQUA PURE LIQUID POOL CHLORINE

This low-cost sanitiser in liquid form is practical and easy to use. It has an available chlorine content of 10-12.5%.

Features & Benefits:

- Ideal for daily use
- Can be used in indoor and outdoor pools
- Excellent low-cost pool sanitiser
- Already dissolved - no solid residue to clog the filter
- Does not increase calcium hardness
- Can be poured directly into the pool or applied by an automatic feeder
- Suitable in any pool water conditions (hard, unusually cool, salty, etc.)

Available Pack Size:

5L, 15L

Recommended Dosage

Stabilised pools: add 200mL per 10,000L of pool water.

Un-stabilised: add 400mL per 10,000L of pool water.



AQUA PURE STABILISED SANITISER

Aqua Pure Stabilised Sanitiser is a soluble granular chlorine with built-in stabiliser, which ensures your pool is protected from unwanted bacteria, algae and organic waste.

Features & Benefits:

- Contain built-in sunscreen for chlorine in the form of cyanuric acid
- Suitable for external spas and Quartzon-finished pools
- Low residue
- No effect on pH, hardness or total alkalinity
- Fast dissolving granules
- Boast a shelf life of several years
- Pools that use stabilised chlorines require less frequent chlorine dosing than pools that use unstabilised granular or liquid chlorine

Available Pack Size:

2kg, 4kg, 10kg and 20kg

Recommended Dosage

Daily dosage 25g/10,000L of pool water



AQUA PURE POOL SANITISER 700

Granulated chlorine for regular use as a disinfectant in swimming pools. The active ingredient is calcium hypochlorite and contains 70%-74% w/w of available chlorine.

Features & Benefits:

- Contains 70% available chlorine
- Ideal for daily use
- More stable and easier to handle than liquid chlorine
- Scatter soluble granules directly into the pool
- Has a shelf life of several years

Available Pack Size:

2kg, 4kg, 10kg and 40kg

Recommended Dosage

Stabilised pools: add 40g per 10,000L of pool water.

Un-stabilised pools: add 80g per 10,000L of pool water.

AQUA PURE Chemicals



AQUA PURE CHLORINE TABLETS WITH UV PROTECTION

Convenient, long-lasting tablets with built-in stabiliser. It can be used all year round or during the off-season as a winteriser.

Features & Benefits:

- High chlorine content – almost 90%
- Use in a chlorine tablets dispenser or through the skimmer box

Available Pack Size:

1kg, 2kg and 10kg

Recommended Dosage

One tablet per every 10,000-20,000L of pool water.



AQUA PURE GRANULAR CHLORINE & CONDITIONER

Granular Chlorine & Conditioner is a multi-purpose chlorine blend with a high trichloro and sodium tetraborate concentration.

Use it as standard chlorine for sanitising swimming pool water or as an effective treatment for green or black algae. Regularly adding sodium tetraborate further enhances water quality, giving it a soft, silky feeling.

Features & Benefits:

A blend of stabilised granular chlorine and a water enhancer

- Granular Chlorine & Conditioner has a high level of available chlorine
- No residues
- The regular addition of sodium tetra borate enhances water quality, giving it a soft silky feel
- UV protected – built-in stabiliser

Available Pack Size:

1kg, 2kg, 4kg and 10kg

Recommended Dosage

20g per 10,000L per day via the skimmer box with the pump running.



AQUA PURE INSTANT SHOCK & SANITISER

Instant Shock & Sanitiser is a high oxidiser and a low chlorine level product added to the water to remove unwanted organic material and bacteria.

It contains:

- A softening agent
- A non-chlorine oxidising compound
- A clarifier

Available Pack Size:

500g, 1kg, 2kg and 10kg

Recommended Dosage

Add 500g/60,000L of pool water once a week.

AQUA PURE Chemicals

CHEMICAL START UP KITS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
384034	Aqua Pure Chemical Hand Over Kit (except WA)	159.09	175.00
384035	Aqua Pure Chemical Hand Over Kit (WA Only)	145.45	160.00

WATER TEST BOTTLES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
99386004	Aqua Pure Water Test Bottle & Cap	0.86	0.95

WATER PROTECTORS (Pool Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
3861315	Liquid Pool Chlorine	15 litre	1	35.45	39.00
3861415	Liquid Pool Chlorine 100 (QLD)	15 litre	1	35.45	39.00
386102	Pool Sanitiser 700	2kg	6	39.09	43.00
386104	Pool Sanitiser 700	4kg	4	69.09	76.00
3861010	Pool Sanitiser 700	10kg	1	145.45	160.00
3861040	Pool Sanitiser 700	40kg	1	527.27	580.00
386112	Stabilised Sanitiser	2kg	6	47.27	52.00
386114	Stabilised Sanitiser	4kg	4	85.45	94.00
3861110	Stabilised Sanitiser	10kg	1	200.00	220.00
3861120	Stabilised Sanitiser	20kg	1	359.09	395.00
386121	Stabilised Chlorine Tablets with UV Protection	1kg	12	34.55	38.00
386122	Stabilised Chlorine Tablets with UV Protection	2kg	6	55.45	61.00
3861210	Stabilised Chlorine Tablets with UV Protection	10kg	1	236.36	260.00
386151	Granular Chlorine & Conditioner	1kg	6	36.36	40.00
386152	Granular Chlorine & Conditioner	2kg	6	63.64	70.00
386154	Granular Chlorine & Conditioner	4kg	4	122.73	135.00
3861510	Granular Chlorine & Conditioner	10kg	1	259.09	285.00
386140	Instant Shock & Sanitiser	500g	12	20.91	23.00
386141	Instant Shock & Sanitiser	1kg	6	33.64	37.00
386142	Instant Shock & Sanitiser	2kg	6	60.91	67.00
3861410	Instant Shock & Sanitiser	10kg	1	286.36	315.00



AQUA PURE WATER POLISHER TABLETS

Water Polisher Tablets are a fast-dissolving, fast-acting clarifier ideal for newly filled or cloudy pools.

Features & Benefits:

- Clears cloudy pools fast
- Fast-acting clarifier, ideal for newly filled or cloudy pools
- Perfect for sand filters

Available Pack Size:

Display Cartons contain 20 x 125g Tabs individually packaged in pouches. Service Cartons contain 80 x 125g Tabs individually packaged in pouches. Each 125g Tab contains a sock holding 5 x 25g fast dissolving aluminum sulphate balls.

Recommended Dosage

One tablet/50,000L of pool water.



AQUA PURE WATER CLARIFIER

Aqua Pure Water Clarifier is a concentrated water polisher designed to maintain the sparkle in pool water. It contains ingredients that bind with materials that can cause cloudy water, allowing them to be easily filtered out of the pool. It also conditions the filter to assist in the removal of suspended matter.

Features & Benefits:

- Improves filter efficiency.
- It's concentrated; 1L will treat 100,000L of pool water when used on a maintenance basis.
- Fast-acting - coagulated particles will be filtered out or settled overnight.
- Effective in a wide range of water qualities (pH, alkalinity, hardness, etc.).
- Pool can be used immediately after treatment - no waiting period.
- Can be used in conjunction with other pool chemicals.
- Biodegradable, non-toxic and non-irritating.
- Can be used in all types of pool finishes.

Available Pack Size:

1L and 20L
200ml One shot.

Recommended Dosage

100ml / 10,000L of pool water
200ml / 50,000L of pool water



AQUA PURE LIQUID FLOCCULANT & CLARIFIER

Aqua Pure Liquid Flocculant & Clarifier is a heavy-duty and fast-acting flocculant. It is formulated from a unique blend of our liquid floc and a concentrated polymer resin.

Features & Benefits:

- Clears the cloudiest pools in under 6 hours
- Use to remove dead algae and other floating particles
- No messy residue
- Simple to apply liquid dose
- One litre will treat a 60,000-litre pool
- Compatible with all types of pools and sanitisers

Available Pack Size:

1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

100mL / 10,000L of pool water

386612	Water Clarifier One Dose	200mL	12	11.00	12.10
386621	Liquid Flocculant and Clarifier	1 litre	12	45.45	50.00
386622	Granular Flocculant and Clarifier	2kg	8	20.91	23.00
3866120	Water Clarifier	20 litre	1	504.55	555.00

AQUA PURE Chemicals



AQUA PURE GRANULAR FLOCCULANT AND CLARIFIER

Aqua Pure Granular Flocculant improves the water clarity of newly filled swimming pools by settling the suspended particle to the pool floor so vacuuming can easily remove them.

Available Pack Size:
2kg

Recommended Dosage
250g / 10,000L of pool water

WATER CLARIFIERS (Pool Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
386602	Water Polisher Tablets Display Box (20 Tabs)	20x 125g	2	109.09	120.00
386601	Water Polisher Tablets Service Box (80 Tabs)	80x 125g	1	413.64	455.00
386612	Water Clarifier One Dose	200mL	12	11.00	12.10
386611	Water Clarifier	1 litre	12	39.09	43.00
3866120	Water Clarifier	20 litre	1	504.55	555.00
386621	Liquid Flocculant and Clarifier	1 litre	12	45.45	50.00
386622	Granular Flocculant and Clarifier	2kg	8	20.91	23.00



AQUA PURE ALL PURPOSE ALGAECIDE

Highly concentrated pool algaecide for stubborn algae problems. Breaks down the protective membrane of algae to allow sanitiser to penetrate and kill it. Aqua Pure All Purpose Algaecide also disrupts the algal cell metabolism. It does not contain metals which make it suitable for all type of pools.

Features & Benefits:

- High strength pool algaecide for persistent algae problems
- Year-round treatment
- Effective against a broad spectrum of algae
- Non-metal based
- Can be used in ionised pools
- Compatible with chlorine and has a negligible effect on pH, total alkalinity, and hardness

Available Pack Size:
1L

Recommended Dosage
Initial treatment 100mL/10,000L of pool water.
Thereafter, 30mL/10,000L of pool water fortnightly.
Distribute directly to pool water around the pool edge.



AQUA PURE MAINTENANCE ALGAECIDE

Aqua Pure Maintenance Algaecide is an extra-strength algaecide especially formulated to kill and control algae where there are severe problems. Its active ingredients make it ideal for controlling all types of algae, including more resistant black strains of algae. Designed to prevent algal growth, it is often used as a winteriser.

Features & Benefits:

- Effective against all types of algae, even the usually more resistant strains.
- Compatible with chlorine, it also has a negligible effect on pH, total alkalinity, and hardness
- Once added, remains effective for three months - therefore ideal for 'winterising' pools
- Extra-strength formulation it is great for stubborn algae problems

Available Pack Size:

1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

Initial dose 85mL/10,000L of pool water. If severe double the dose.



AQUA PURE BLACK SPOT ALGAE REMOVER

A 90% sodium trichlor algaecide for treatment of black spot algae. Only to be used in pebblecrete, white plaster and tiled pools.

Features & Benefits:

- Highly concentrated
- Not affected by high levels of chlorine
- Low pH promotes better performance
- Kills black spot 'blue-green' algae
- Granules can be directed towards the affected area
- Dissolves slowly to stay in contact with the affected area longer

Available Pack Size:

1kg

Recommended Dosage

1kg treats up to 50,000L pool water



AQUA PURE GENERAL PURPOSE ALGAECIDE AND CLARIFIER

A heavy-duty algaecide free of metal with a built-in clarifier. Effective against green algae. This highly concentrated, unique formulation is metal-free and contains a built-in clarifier.

Features & Benefits:

- Inexpensive and very effective
- Easy and economical to use
- Long chain polymer gives longer lasting algaecide properties
- Non-foaming and non-staining
- Ideal for saltwater pools

Available Pack Size:

1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

1180mL/10,000L of pool water when algae are present; otherwise, 90mL/10,000L. 60mL/10,000L for a preventative weekly dose.

AQUA PURE Chemicals



AQUA PURE PHOSPHATE REMOVER

Aqua Pure Phosphate Remover is a concentrated phosphate remover designed to remove high levels of phosphates (up to 6 ppm). It reduces the clouding of swimming pool water during the phosphate removal process. Aqua Pure Phosphate Remover also contains a built-in clarifier to reduce the clouding of swimming pool water during the phosphate removal process; it will also clear pool water simultaneously, saving time and money.

Features & Benefits:

- Blended to optimum strength
- Maintain a phosphate-free pool all year round
- It prevents the growth of algae
- Improves sanitiser efficiency
- Built-in clarifier to keep the pool crystal clear

Available Pack Size:

1L and 20L drum

Recommended Dosage

2ppm, Add 100mL per 10,000L of pool water.

6ppm, Add 200mL per 10,000L of pool water.



AQUA PURE ULTRA ALGAECIDE

Highly concentrated algaecide developed for harsh tropical climates is effective against all strains of algae.

Features & Benefits:

- Use for the treatment of severe, resistant algae strains.
- Effective over a wide pH range, best results between 7.0 and 7.2.
- At lower pH, the waxy coating surrounding algae cells is greatly softened, allowing easier chemical penetration.
- Compatible with all recognised sanitisers and other pool additives.
- Do not super chlorinate for 48 hours before and after product addition
- Should not be used in pools using Ionisers or Nature 2

Available Pack Size:

2.5L, 5L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

Add 2.5L/50,000L of pool water

ALGAECIDES (Pool Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
386301	All purpose Algaecide	1 litre	6	46.36	51.00
386311	Maintenance Algaecide	1 litre	12	53.64	59.00
3863120	Maintenance Algaecide	20 litre	1	559.09	615.00
386321	Black Spot Algae Remover	1kg	6	44.55	49.00
386331	General Purpose Algaecide and Clarifier	1 litre	12	46.36	51.00
386341	Phosphate Remover - Algae Preventor	1 litre	6	33.64	37.00
3863420	Phosphate Remover - Algae Preventor	20 litre	1	500.00	550.00
386352	Ultra Algaecide	2.5 litre	6	52.73	58.00
386355	Ultra Algaecide	5 litre	3	100.00	110.00



AQUA PURE CHLORINE UV PROTECTOR

Reduces chlorine consumption in pools by up to 50% by protecting and stabilising the chlorine from the sun's harmful ultraviolet rays. Ideal for chlorinated and saltwater pools. It stabilises the free chlorine and prevents chlorine breakdown by UV light from the sun. It also ensures that the sanitiser works effectively.

Features & Benefits:

- Protects chlorine from the sun's UV rays
- Use in all chlorine and salt pools and Spas
- Fast dissolving
- Use in all chlorinated and salt water pools and spas

Available Pack Size:

1kg, 2kg, 3kg and 25kg

Recommended Dosage

500g/10,000L raises sunscreen levels by 50ppm.

Levels between 30 and 50 ppm are ideal. Levels over 100ppm will cause chlorine lock.



AQUA PURE CHLORINE UV PROTECTOR TABLETS

Sunscreen tablets that stabilise the free chlorine and prevent chlorine breakdown by UV light from the sun. It also ensures that the sanitiser works effectively.

Features & Benefits:

- Protects chlorine from the sun's UV rays
- Use in all chlorine and salt pools and Spas
- Use in all chlorinated and saltwater pools and spas

Available Pack Size:

1kg (2 x 500g tablets)

2kg (4 x 500g tablets)

Recommended Dosage

The sunscreen/stabiliser recommended level is 30 - 50 ppm. The concentration of stabiliser/sunscreen in the pool over 100ppm will cause chlorine lock.

SUNSCREEN / STABILISERS (Pool Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
386201	Chlorine UV Protector- Fast Dissolving	1kg	16	18.18	20.00
386202	Chlorine UV Protector- Fast Dissolving	2kg	8	29.09	32.00
386203	Chlorine UV Protector- Fast Dissolving	3kg	6	41.82	46.00
3862025	Chlorine UV Protector- Fast Dissolving	25kg	1	268.18	295.00
386211	Chlorine UV Protector - Tablets	1kg	12	22.27	24.50
386212	Chlorine UV Protector - Tablets	2kg	6	35.00	38.50



AQUA PURE ALKALINITY INCREASER

Aqua Pure Alkalinity Increaser raises the total alkalinity of your pool and acts as a pH buffer. Pool water treated with Aqua Pure Alkalinity Increaser will have a pH that is most comfortable to swim in.

Aqua Pure Alkalinity Increaser also helps protect against corrosion and scaling, and maintain a stable pH.

Features & Benefits:

- Excellent at buffering the pH of pool water at a level comfortable for swimming and appropriate for chlorine disinfection
- Totally soluble in any water conditions
- Has a shelf life of several years if stored in cool, dry conditions
- Is a non-hazardous chemical

Available Pack Size:

2kg, 4kg, 10kg and 25kg

Recommended Dosage

For a 60ppm increase in total alkalinity, add 1kg /10,000L of pool water. Dissolve in a bucket of water and distribute over the pool. Run filter for at least 8 hours.



AQUA PURE HARDNESS RAISER

It raises the hardness of water (the concentration of dissolved calcium) in your pool, thus preventing the pitting of concrete-based pool walls and erosion of mortar and tile grout. It also reduces damage to Marblesheen and pebble-finished pools caused by low calcium levels.

Features & Benefits:

- Non-hazardous chemical
- Excellent at increasing the level of water hardness
- Totally soluble in pool water
- Has a shelf life of several years if stored in cool, dry conditions
- Will not affect the pH or total alkalinity

Available Pack Size:

2kg, 4kg, 8kg & 25kg

Recommended Dosage

For an increase of 10ppm use 150g/10,000L of pool water.



AQUA PURE pH UP

Aqua Pure pH Up helps increase the pH level of pool water and protects it against scaling and corrosion.

Features & Benefits:

- Increases pH levels
- Creates a comfortable swimming experience
- Helps protect pool surfaces

Available Pack Size:

2kg

Recommended Dosage

Add 60g/10,000L of pool water to raise pH by one decimal point. Dissolve in a bucket of water and distribute over the pool. Filter for at least 8 hrs.

AQUA PURE Chemicals



AQUA PURE pH DOWN

A safer alternative to hydrochloric acid, Aqua Pure pH Down reduces the pH and lower the total alkalinity in pool water.

Features & Benefits:

- Safe to handle.
- Long shelf life.
- Soluble in water.
- No fumes.

Available Pack Size:

1kg, 3kg and 25kg

Recommended Dosage

The application rate will depend on the pH and size of the pool. Please refer to the product label or your pool shop specialist for dosages and applications.



AQUA PURE LIQUID POOL ACID

This fast-acting liquid acid reduces pH and total alkalinity levels in pool water. Pool water should have a pH of 7.2-7.6 to protect most interior finishes. Older fibreglass pools (built in 80s-90s) should have a lower pH of 7.0 to restrict cobalt spotting.

Features & Benefits:

- Quick to react
- Decreases pH and total alkalinity levels
- Cost-effective

Available Pack Size:

5L and 15L

Recommended Dosage

20mL/10,000 will decrease pH by one decimal point.

WATER BALANCERS (Pool Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
386502	Alkalinity Increaser	2kg	8	16.36	18.00
386504	Alkalinity Increaser	4kg	4	26.36	29.00
3865010	Alkalinity Increaser	10kg	2	58.18	64.00
3865025	Alkalinity Increaser	25kg	1	100.00	110.00
386512	Hardness Raiser	2kg	8	17.27	19.00
386514	Hardness Raiser	4kg	4	27.27	30.00
386518	Hardness Raiser	8kg	2	46.36	51.00
3865125	Hardness Raiser	25kg	1	82.73	91.00
386522	pH Up	2kg	8	18.18	20.00
386531	pH Down	1kg	16	17.27	19.00
386533	pH Down	3kg	6	28.18	31.00
3865325	pH Down	25kg	1	127.27	140.00
386545	Liquid Pool Acid	5 litre	4	36.36	40.00
3865415	Liquid Pool Acid	15 litre	1	59.09	65.00

AQUA PURE Chemicals



AQUA PURE SALT CELL CLEAN

Aqua Pure Salt Cell Clean contains phosphoric acid and non-ionic surfactants. The strong acidic mixture is safe and reusable. Does not contain hydrochloric acid.

Features & Benefits:

- Removes calcium build-up from salt water chlorinators cells
- Removes grime and organic build-up from saltwater chlorinator cells
- Does not affect metals in the cell
- Reusable solution (at least 3-4 times)
- Prolong the life of the salt chlorinator cell
- Increases efficiency of the cell
- Compatible with all chlorinators

Available Pack Size:

5L

Recommended Dosage

Place enough product in suitable container and soak the electrode in it.

POOL MAINTENANCE (Pool Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
384014	Salt Cell Cleaner	5 litre	3	58.18	64.00



AQUA PURE POOL CLEAN & CLEAR

Aqua Pure Pool Clear & Clean is the perfect product for crystal clear water, eliminating body fats and oils, and removing dissolved metals.

Features & Benefits:

- Pool Clean & Clear is a concentrated, non-toxic solution 100% natural, biodegradable formulation
- Prevents scum lines around the pool
- Coagulates fine particles of suspended matter where they are trapped in the filter bed
- Ideal for newly filled pools or as a maintenance product to keep the pool water sparkling clean

Available Pack Size:

1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

Maintenance: 85mL per 10,000L of pool water.

Newly filled pools: 170mL per 10,000L of pool water.



AQUA PURE STAIN REMOVER

Aids in preventing and removing: scale, stains and discoloured water.

Features & Benefits:

- Removes iron, copper, manganese and rust stains
- Also removes organic stains caused by algae and leaf litter in vinyl liners
- Use as an all-over stain removal solution or as a spot treatment

Available Pack Size:

1kg

Recommended Dosage

1kg per 50,000L of pool water. Consult your pool & spa specialist about applying and using Aqua Pure Stain Remover.



AQUA PURE FILTER CLEANER AND DEGREASER

Aqua Pure Filter Cleaner and Degreaser is a non-polluting, readily biodegradable, water-soluble cleaner. It effectively removes oils and fats by breaking them down and solubilising them, allowing the filter media to be easily cleaned by rinsing and backwashing.

Features & Benefits:

- Filter Degreaser's formula is an eco-friendly
- Non-toxic
- Biodegradable product
- Manufactured from a plant extract (100% natural ingredients)
- It acts by solubilising fats and oils, allowing the filter media to be easily rinsed and backwashed
- Works in all filter media types, including sand, glass, Zelbrite, cartridge and DE Septums
- Quick, simple and easy to use for the consumer or the service technician
- Can be added directly to the skimmer whilst in backwash mode or for cartridge and DE filters mix in a bucket and soak for 30 minutes

Available Pack Size:

1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

Add 1L per filter treatment.



AQUA PURE SCALE REMOVER & METALS INHIBITOR

Aqua Pure Scale Remover & Metals Inhibitor is a versatile and multi-function product that can be used for diverse solutions to enhance the quality of pool surrounds, pool equipment and pool water.

Features & Benefits:

- Keeps scale at bay by both assisting in the removal of existing scale and inhibiting the build-up of scale from pool walls, equipment and pipes
- It acts as a saltwater chlorinator cell protector by inhibiting the build-up of scale on chlorinator cells
- Acts as a powerful sequestering agent. Its presence in the water will inhibit metal elements such as iron and copper from dropping out of the solution
- It also aids in the removal of metal staining to both the walls and floor of the pool
- Aqua Pure Scale Remover & Metals Inhibitor will not add phosphate to the water

Available Pack Size:

1L and 20L

Recommended Dosage

Use 500mL per 50,000L of pool water.

One application lasts three months.

POOL RESTORERS (Pool Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
386401	Pool Clean & Clear	1 litre	6	33.64	37.00
386421	Stain Remover	1kg	6	45.45	50.00
386431	Filter Cleaner and Degreaser	1 litre	6	46.36	51.00
3864320	Filter Cleaner and Degreaser	20 litre	1	659.09	725.00
386441	Scale Remover & Metals Inhibitor	1 litre	12	40.91	45.00
3864420	Scale Remover & Metals Inhibitor	20 litre	1	595.45	655.00



AQUA PURE BROMINE SANITISER

Long-lasting for adequate spa pool and hot tub sanitisation. It is an effective and easy-to-use form of chlorine sanitation, which ensures your pool is protected from unwanted bacteria, algae and organic waste.

Features & Benefits:

- Fast-dissolving tablets
- Minimum effect on pH and alkalinity
- No residues
- Suitable for spa water temperature

Available Pack Size:

500g, 1kg and 2kg

Recommended Dosage

Add 1 tablet/1,000L of spa water weekly.



AQUA PURE SPA SHOCK & SANITISER

Aqua Pure Spa Shock & Sanitiser is designed to provide an effect that allows swimmers to re-enter the water within one hour of application. Aqua Pure Spa Shock & Sanitiser is a multi-purpose sanitiser and will kill germs fast, clarify and condition the spa water providing a soft bathing experience. This is the perfect product to create healthy water that is also soft and gentle.

Features & Benefits:

- It softens, clarifies and hinders the growth of algae.
- Removes unwanted organics,
- Removes combined chlorines freeing up your chlorine's ability to sanitise the water effectively.
- It acts as a clarifying agent that gathers fine particles together, making them bigger enough to be trapped in the filter.

Available Pack Size:

1kg & 2kg

Recommended Dosage

Add 8 grams/1,000L of spa water weekly.



AQUA PURE SPA SHOCK

Aqua Pure Spa Shock is an attractive alternative nonchlorine treatment to super chlorination for the 'shock' treatment of spas. It effectively oxidises the organic content of spa water quickly and easily.

Features & Benefits:

- Contains NO chlorine - no unpleasant odours
- Like chlorine, destroys organic compounds - makes water sparkle
- Compatible with all chlorinated, brominated or ozonated sanitising systems
- Dissolves easily in water - no pre-mixing is required
- No shutdown required - dose and swim 1 hour later

Available Pack Size:

500g

Recommended Dosage

60g/2,000 Ls of spa water.

AQUA PURE Chemicals

WATER PROTECTORS (Spa Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
384007	Aqua Pure Bromine Sanitiser	500gr	12	35.00	38.50
384001	Aqua Pure Bromine Sanitiser	1kg	6	55.00	60.50
384004	Aqua Pure Bromine Sanitiser	2kg	6	95.45	105.00
34766	Aqua Pure Spa Shock & Sanitiser	1kg	6	33.64	37.00
34767	Aqua Pure Spa Shock & Sanitiser	2kg	6	60.91	67.00
384030	Aqua Pure Spa Shock	500gr	12	25.45	28.00
384028	Aqua Pure Spa Shock	1kg	12	43.64	48.00



AQUA PURE SPA WATER CLARIFIER

This product is ideal for messy clean-ups of Spas or Swimming pools, also for newly filled Spas or swimming pools as well as the Rejuvenation of pool or spa clarity.

WATER CLARIFIERS (Spa Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
382005	Aqua Pure Spa Water Clarifier	500ml	12	22.73	25.00



AQUA PURE SPA ACTIVATE

Specially formulated blend to kick off your spa when opening or after refilling.

Features & Benefits:

- Increases the total alkalinity - to buffer the pH and balance the alkalinity of the spa water
- Increases calcium hardness - to also help balance the water to retard foaming
- Helps to clarify the water - by removing suspended solids
- Ensures the long life of the spa and filtration system - by providing scale and corrosion protection
- Helps prevent staining - by sequestering any metal ions in solution

Available Pack Size:

1.5kg

Recommended Dosage

Add 150g/500L of spa water.



AQUA PURE SPA HARDNESS INCREASER

Calcium Hardness, once again measured in ppm, the calcium levels must be neither too low nor too high. High calcium levels produce water that is described as hard. This tends to "calcify" surfaces. Low calcium levels will cause water to be cloudy and potentially damage spa equipment. Ideal levels are 50 – 200ppm, and below 50 or above 200ppm are unacceptable.

AQUA PURE Chemicals



AQUA PURE SPA PH INCREASER

Aqua Pure Spa pH Increaser is essential to maintain pH and total alkalinity balance in your spa. Balanced water protects your equipment and enables bactericides to perform at maximum effectiveness. It could protect heat exchangers from the damaging effects of scale and corrosion.

WATER BALANCERS (Spa Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
384025	Aqua Pure Spa Water Hardness Raiser	500gr	12	10.00	11.00
381021	Aqua Pure Spa Water pH & Alk Increaser	500gr	12	9.36	10.30
381019	Aqua Pure Spa Water pH & Alk Increaser	1kg	12	16.36	18.00
381017	Aqua Pure Spa Water pH Down	500gr	12	21.36	23.50



AQUA PURE SPA CARTRIDGE CLEANER

Suitable for most filter cartridges in Swimming pools & Spas. Cleans body fats and dirt away without Chlorine residue. Clean the Filter Cartridge every 1-2 weeks, depending upon the use of the spa.

POOL MAINTENANCE (Spa Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
384022	Aqua Pure Spa Cartridge Cleaner	500gr	12	24.55	27.00

SUNDRIES (Spa Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
384020	Aqua Pure Start Up Kit	Each	5	145.00	159.50

AQUA PURE Chemicals



AQUA PURE ANTI FOAM

Fast-acting anti-foam for eliminating unsightly foam in spas and hot tubs. It should only be used when foam is present.

Features & Benefits:

- Suppresses foaming in spas and pools
- Compatible with all spa sanitisers and all other chemicals
- Easy to use

Dosage:

Add an initial dose of 2.5ml to the spa. If foaming persists, repeat dose.

POOL RESTORERS (Spa Range)

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	Carton Qty	List Price	Price Incl. GST
382001	Aqua Pure Anti Foam	500ml	12	30.00	33.00

Drinking Water Purifiers



GRAVITY WATER PURIFIERS

Constructed from porcelain and attractively glazed, its classic features are designed to suit any decor. Simply fill the upper reservoir with water and let gravity do the rest.

- Requiring no plumbing or electrical connections
- Located either in the home, office or outdoors.



Gravity Ceramic Cartridge



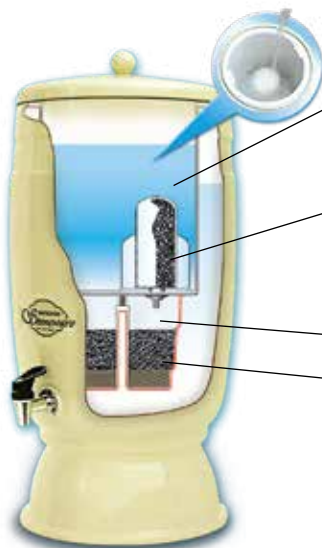
Dome Ceramic Cartridge



CZR Cartridge



Premium Ceramic Cartridge



- **Step 1**
Fill the upper reservoir with ordinary tap water.
- **Step 2 - Ceramic Cartridge**
The ceramic layer filters suspended solids and microorganisms. (e.g.E.Coli, Giardia & Cryptosporidium).
- **Step 3 - Activated Carbon**
The filter's core of activated carbon adsorbs offending organic chemicals, tastes, odour and chlorine.
- **Step 4 - CZR Canister (optional)**
 - a) The extra bed of activated carbon extends the replacement interval of the ceramic cartridge.
 - b) The CZR electrochemically removes dissolved metals plus its bacteriostatic properties keep the water in the lower reservoir sanitised.

NOTE: CZR cartridges are only supplied with Stoneware Plus Water Purifiers and available for separate purchase.

Stoneware Water Purifier are able to Significantly Remove:

- ✓ Bacteria and Cysts (E.coli, Giardia, Cryptosporidium)
- ✓ Suspended Solids (Dirt, Rust and Algae)
- ✓ Chlorine (Taste Problems)
- ✓ Hydrogen Sulphide (Odour Problems)
- ✓ Organic Pesticides (Lindane)
- ✓ Dissolved Metals (Lead, Iron)

Waterco Ceramic Cartridges are made of micro-porous ceramic material, internally coated with an antibacterial treatment of Silver Nitrate. Within the Waterco Ceramic Cartridge is a Granular Activated Carbon Core.

Replacement Periods

For optimal performance, replace the ceramic cartridges every 4 months. If used in combination with the CZR canister, extend the replacement period to 12 months. For optimal performance, replace the CZR canister every 12 months.

GRAVITY WATER PURIFIERS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
36410008	Stoneware Purifier 8 L - Incl. Gravity Ceramic Cartridge	195.45	215.00

REPLACEMENT FILTER CARTRIDGES (GRAVITY PURIFIERS)

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
7743809	CZR Cartridge	58.18	64.00
3648070	Dome Ceramic Cartridge	59.09	65.00
3648050	Gravity Candle Premium	50.91	56.00

FILTERKING HOUSING

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
36310	Filterking Single Housing - opaque	52.73	58.00

Undersink Replacement Cartridges



SEDIMENT CARTRIDGES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
3651993	5 Micron Sediment Cartridge Used for super fine filtration of water where small amounts only of sediment is likely in the incoming water and a good quality outfeed water is required for high quality drinking water.	17.27	19.00
3651991	25 Micron Sediment Cartridge Used for fine filtration or pre-filtration of water where large amounts of larger sediment particles are evident.	17.27	19.00



PURIFICATION CARTRIDGES

Suit most filter housings, e.g Gemini & Filterking. The purification cartridges are manufactured from food grade materials and are especially recommended for drinking water purification.

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
3651970	Extruded Carbon Block Filter (1 microns) Combines advanced Filtration and Adsorption properties in the one cartridge. Significantly removing bacterial & cysts, unpleasant taste & odours and organic pesticides.	50.00	55.00
3651919	Long Life CZR/Carbon Cartridge Combines Adsorption and Redox properties in the one cartridge. Significantly removing dissolved metals (e.g. iron & lead), unpleasant taste & odours and organic pesticides.	62.73	69.00

Filters



TCF FILTERS

The TCF series housings are designed for top loading with an easy locking ring system requiring no additional tools for simple cartridge removal and replacement.

The TCF series housings are fabricated from high impact polypropylene to be compatible with a wide range of fluids.

- One piece mould construction
- Easy locking ring system
- Maximum pressure rating of 600kPa (87psi)

Trimline cartridge filters are designed to house either a pleated filter cartridge or a granular media cartridge.

TCF HOUSINGS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2150503	C50 TCF (empty)	704.55	775.00
2150753	C75 TCF (empty)	854.55	940.00



TCF GRANULAR MEDIA CARTRIDGE COMPONENTS

Trimline granular media cartridges are able to house 12L of filter media and are designed to allow water to enter via the top of the cartridge and flow through the full height of the filter bed before exiting at the bottom of the cartridge.

TCF GRANULAR MEDIA CARTRIDGE COMPONENTS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
3651922	Trimline Bottle (c/w slots) - 12L capacity	109.09	120.00
3651923	Trimline Bottle (w/o slots) - 12L capacity	109.09	120.00
644771	TCF sealing washer	28.18	31.00
62078	TCF cartridge spacer	23.64	26.00
72514690	TCF cartridge spacer O'ring	4.73	5.20



TCF GRANULAR MEDIA PRE-FILTER CARTRIDGES

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
62031	C25 5 micron Cartridge	186.36	205.00
620311	C25 10 micron Cartridge	150.00	165.00
6204020	C25 20 micron Cartridge	127.27	140.00
62040	C25 30 micron Cartridge	95.45	105.00

Filters



TCF CARTRIDGES

Trimline Pleated Filter Cartridges are fabricated from pleated reusable polyester fabric.

The media has been pleated to provide 2.3 to 6.9 square metres of surface area in order to maximise the cartridge dirt holding capacity and extend the time between cleaning.

TCF CARTRIDGES

Pleated Polyester Filter Cartridges

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
62041	C50 5 micron Cartridge	309.09	340.00
62043	C75 5 micron Cartridge	427.27	470.00
620411	C50 10 micron Cartridge	245.45	270.00
620431	C75 10 micron Cartridge	345.45	380.00
6204220	C50 20 micron Cartridge	177.27	195.00
6204420	C75 20 micron Cartridge	227.27	250.00
62042	C50 30 micron Cartridge	136.36	150.00
62044	C75 30 micron Cartridge	168.18	185.00



TBF HOUSING

The Trimline Bag Filter (TBF) offers an economical and user friendly alternative to many liquid filtration applications with favourable operating cost benefits.

TBF filter bags are particularly useful for the filtration of high viscosity liquids and liquids with a high level of particulate concentration.

TBF housings are constructed from high impact polypropylene to be compatible with a wide range of fluids and its ergonomic screw down lid is designed for simple hand operation allowing for a quick filter changeover.

- Ideal as a coarse pre-filter / leaf trapper
- Disposable filter bags
- One piece mould construction
- Able to withstand up to 600kPa (87psi)

TBF HOUSING

(5 year conditional tank warranty)

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
3761050	C50 TBF Housing	1,227.27	1,350.00
37610750	C75 TBF Housing	1,600.00	1,760.00
37610752	C75 TBF Housing with Viton O Rings	1,600.00	1,760.00

Filters



TBF POLYPROPYLENE FILTER BAGS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
C50			
3651931	1 micron Filter Bag	35.45	39.00
3651924	5 micron Filter Bag	35.45	39.00
3651925	25 micron Filter Bag	35.45	39.00
3651926	50 micron Filter Bag	35.45	39.00
36519261	100 micron Filter Bag	35.45	39.00
36519265	800 micron Filter Bag	51.82	57.00
C75			
36519310	1 micron Filter Bag	46.36	51.00
36519240	5 micron Filter Bag	46.36	51.00
36519250	25 micron Filter Bag	46.36	51.00
36519260	50 micron Filter Bag	46.36	51.00
36519262	100 micron Filter Bag	46.36	51.00
36519266	800 micron Filter Bag	60.91	67.00



SLIMLINE CARTRIDGE FILTERS

The Slimline takes up a mere 250sq.cm of valuable floor space. Not only is it smart on space, it's also smart on design. The lock ring lid makes cartridge removal and replacement so easy. No additional tools are needed.

- Occupies minimal space
- Pleated Filter Cartridge increases filter capacity
- Washable Synthetic Filter
- Long-lasting fabric
- Innovative Lock Ring Lid for easy usage and maintenance

SLIMLINE CARTRIDGE FILTERS

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
62051	Slimline Filter Cartridge 30 micron	118.18	130.00
620510	Slimline Filter Cartridge 5 micron	145.45	160.00

Micron W Filters



MULTICYCLONE PRO

Waterco's award winning Multicyclone is a brilliant pre-filtration device that works on the basis of centrifugal water filtration and is designed with no moving parts and no filter media to clean or replace.

- Specifically designed for commercial applications that require higher pressure rating
- Outstanding pressure rating of 690kPa (100PSI)
- No filter media to clean or replace
- Suitable for new and existing installations
- Minimises filter maintenance and saves water
- 2 year warranty on domestic applications. 12 month warranty on commercial applications.

MULTICYCLONE PRO

Part Number	Product Description	Nominal Size	List Price	Price Incl. GST
2003850	MultiCyclone PRO 7Bar	50mm	918.18	1,010.00



MICRON W FILTER

Waterco Micron filters are known throughout the industry for their impressive performance and reliability. Manufactured from the highest grade of non corrosive materials and employing the latest in fibreglass winding technology, Micron filters are built for many years of trouble free operation.

Micron W Filters are designed with respective filter bed depth of 600mm. Combining filter housing and various filter media the Micron W Filters can be fitted in configurations to provide multi-stage comprehensive water conditioning.

MICRON W FILTERS - tank only 7 bar pressure rating

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Backwashable Deep Bed granular filters 7 Bar pressure rating			
2247250	Micron W250 7BAR 4"N/RING tank only	681.82	750.00
2247301	Micron W300 7BAR 4"N/RING tank only	727.27	800.00
2247357	Micron W350 7BAR 4"N/RING tank only	813.64	895.00
2247407	Micron W400 7BAR 4"N/RING tank only	945.45	1,040.00
2247507	Micron W500 7BAR 4"N/RING tank only	1,081.82	1,190.00
2247607	Micron W600 7BAR 4"N/RING tank only	1,350.00	1,485.00
2247707	Micron W700 7BAR 4"N/RING tank only	2,018.18	2,220.00

MICRON W FILTERS with MPV 7 Bar pressure rating

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
Backwashable Deep Bed granular filters 7 Bar pressure rating			
224725010	Micron W250 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	1,013.64	1,115.00
22473010	Micron W300 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	1,081.82	1,190.00
22473570	Micron W350 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	1,140.91	1,255.00
22474070	Micron W400 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	1,277.27	1,405.00
22475070	Micron W500 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	1,409.09	1,550.00
22476070	Micron W600 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	1,677.27	1,845.00
22477070	Micron W700 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	2,345.45	2,580.00

Micron W Filters

MICRON WD FILTERS - Tank only 7 Bar pressure rating

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
22483071	Micron WD300 7 Bar 4"N/Ring Tank Only	1,040.91	1,145.00
22483571	Micron WD350 7 Bar 4"N/Ring Tank Only	1,263.64	1,390.00
22484071	Micron WD400 7 Bar 4"N/Ring Tank Only	1,390.91	1,530.00
22485071	Micron WD500 7 Bar 4"N/Ring Tank Only	1,509.09	1,660.00
22486071	Micron WD600 7 Bar 4"N/Ring Tank Only	1,945.45	2,140.00
22487071	Micron WD700 7 Bar 4"N/Ring Tank Only	2,618.18	2,880.00

MICRON WD FILTERS with MPV 7 Bar pressure rating

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
22483070	Micron WD300 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	1,377.27	1,515.00
22483570	Micron WD350 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	1,427.27	1,570.00
22484070	Micron WD400 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	1,477.27	1,625.00
22485070	Micron WD500 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	1,850.00	2,035.00
22486070	Micron WD600 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	2,277.27	2,505.00
22487070	Micron WD700 (700kPa) - c/w 40mm 5 way MPV	2,945.45	3,240.00

Water Treatment Filters



MPV

Part Number	Product Description	List Price	Price Incl. GST
72523000	Clack Valve Assembly	2,045.45	2,250.00
	Micron W250 Auto		
	Micron W300 Auto		
2280262	Clack Valve Assembly	350.00	385.00
	Micron W400 Auto		
	TM 40mm 5-way MPV		
	Micron W250 Filter		
2280262	TM 40mm 5-way MPV	350.00	385.00
	Micron W300 MKII Filter		
	TM 40mm 5-way MPV		
	Micron W250Fn Filter		
	Micron W300Fn Filter		
2280262	TM 40mm 5 way valve	350.00	385.00
	Micron W350 w 4" neck		
	Micron W400 w 4" neck		
	Micron W500 w 4" neck		
	Micron W600 w 4" neck		
2280262	TM 40mm 5 way valve	350.00	385.00
	Micron W700n 4" neck		
	Micron WD300 w 4" neck		
	Micron WD350 w 4" neck		
	Micron WD400 w 4" neck		
	Micron WD500 w 4" neck		
	Micron WD600 w 4" neck		
	Micron WD700 w 4" neck		

Important note: The benefits under this warranty are in addition to other legal rights and remedies you may have in relation to Waterco products.

PLEASE READ

1. These terms and conditions carefully, as failure to comply may affect your legal rights under this warranty; and
2. Any operation instructions carefully before commencing use of any product manufactured by Waterco Limited ("Waterco"). Waterco manufactures quality pool and spa products to the highest standards using the most advanced technology and production procedures available.

WARRANTY COVER

If a defect occurs in any Waterco product during the warranty period, Waterco will at its discretion, repair the product or replace and install the defective part, free of charge provided that the defect results solely from poor workmanship or materials and subject to these terms and conditions.

Labour is covered by this warranty for a period of 12 months from the date of purchase or installation, within a 25 km (15 miles) radius of an authorised Waterco Service Agent.

The purchaser is responsible for any freight incurred.

Warranties are valid only within the original country of purchase. Our goods come with guarantees that cannot be excluded under the region's Consumer Law. You are entitled to a replacement or refund for a major failure and compensation for any other reasonably foreseeable loss or damage. You are also entitled to have the goods repaired or replaced if goods fail to be of acceptable quality and the failure does not amount to a major failure.

WARRANTY PERIOD

All products sold by Waterco are covered by a one year warranty. The exceptions to this are the products listed in the schedule (which also specifies relevant warranty periods). All warranty periods commence on the date of purchase by the end user.

The provisions of this warranty are not transferable and are in addition to and not in modification of or subtraction from any applicable statutory warranties, rights or remedies.

CONDITIONS OF WARRANTY

This warranty only applies where:

1. The products requiring installation have been sold with installation included and have been installed by a licenced plumber, electrician or person who has completed an TAFE accredited course in swimming pool care and maintenance appropriate to the region or a person with more than 12 months on the job learning or a person supervised by one of these people, in accordance with any written installation instructions provided.

2. The products have been operated in accordance with written instructions supplied by Waterco;
3. The purchaser is able to provide proof of purchase that specifies the date of purchase;
4. The product has been serviced or maintained regularly.
5. Any pump using an electric motor has:
 - Been adequately ventilated to avoid over heating;
 - Not been run on an electrical extension cord; and
 - Been installed in an area that is free from flooding or excessive outside contact with water;
6. Any pump has not been allowed to run dry (as this causes excessive damage to both the pump and motor);
7. Any pool and spa equipment has been used in water:
 - a. With a temperature not exceeding 45 degrees Celsius (113 degrees Fahrenheit);

Note: Pumps domestic & commercial should not exceed 45 degrees Celsius (113 degrees Fahrenheit), excluding Portapac and Delta Hot pumps.
 - b. With a pH range maintained between 7.2 – 7.6;
 - c. That has been chemically balanced in accordance with the Langelier saturation index within a range of -0.2 to +0.2 to ensure that it is not corrosive or scale forming;
 - d. That is not salt water (other than mild saline water conditions which are compatible with swimming pool salt water chlorination systems) – unless otherwise stated by Waterco in both the respective product labels and brochures that it is suitable for seawater applications; and
 - e. That has been regularly treated with a sanitising system using bromine, chlorine, hydrogen peroxide in one of its compound forms, or generated in-situ, in concentrations (doses) recommended by the relative state or territory health departments. (In areas outside of Australia please refer to the local health department recommendations before use);
8. Pressure gauges have not been exposed to frosting and freezing conditions and due care has been exercised when attaching them to any Waterco products;
9. Electrical equipment has been adequately protected from salt air environments and from salt water; and

Warranty Terms & Conditions

10. Any pump used on a filter does not have a shut-off head that exceeds the pressure rating of the filter installed.

All repairs and replacements shall be carried out by Waterco or its authorised service dealer, unless otherwise authorised in writing by Waterco.

If an authorised service dealer is not available within 25 km (15 miles) of the purchaser's area:

- The purchaser must contact the place of purchase or Waterco for further instructions and;
- The purchaser is responsible for any freight or infield labour costs.

EXCLUSIONS

This warranty does not cover, and Waterco will not be responsible for, any defect or damage caused or contributed to by:

- (a) installation or use of the product other than in accordance with Waterco's written instructions, any statutory requirements and these terms and conditions;
- (b) use of the product for a purpose other than for which it was designed or sold;
- (c) abuse, misuse, corrosion, internal and external, or normal wear and tear;
- (d) any repairs or modifications whatsoever carried out by any person, other than a Waterco authorised service dealer;
- (e) exposure to water not caused by a defect in the product; and
- (f) transit of the product over which Waterco has no control.
- (g) inadequate ventilation
- (h) cement, pebbles, render or other pool surface finishes blocking the pump's impeller
- (i) insect and/or vermin infestation

Some three phase pumps are not supplied with thermal overload protection. It is the purchaser's responsibility to have this provision installed by appropriately licensed electricians prior to the initial installation of the pump. All electrical work must comply with any appropriate statutory requirements. Warranty for installation of thermal overload protection is the sole responsibility of the licensed electrical contractor and not Waterco.

LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

To the extent permitted by law Waterco excludes all liability it may have to the purchaser for indirect, special or consequential loss arising from or related to any defect in any Waterco product, or any act or omission of Waterco, including, but not limited to, loss of business, loss of profit, loss of revenue, lost opportunity, inconvenience, and damage to any property other than the Waterco product.

To the extent permitted by law, Waterco excludes all other conditions, guarantees, liabilities or representations that are not expressly set out in this agreement. These terms and conditions do not attempt to exclude, restrict or modify any applicable statutory rights, or any exercise of any statutory rights, or any liability imposed on Waterco by any law (including the Competition and Consumer Act 2010), if to do so would contravene that law or make any part of these terms and conditions void.

To the extent permitted by law, Waterco excludes all conditions and warranties implied into these terms and conditions and limits its liability for breach of any such condition or warranty that it cannot exclude to the greater of (at Waterco's option);

(a) for goods:

- Repairing or replacing those goods; or
- Paying the cost of having those goods repaired or replaced; and

(b) for services:

- Resupplying the services; or
- Paying the cost of having those services resupplied.

TEST YOUR WATER REGULARLY

The chemical balance of the water is a relationship between total alkalinity, pH, Calcium hardness and temperature. Waterco recommends that you have your water tested regularly (once a month) by your local pool professional. A record of testing should always be kept for reference.

Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so any such limitation may not apply.

This warranty gives specific legal rights. The purchaser may have other rights depending on the jurisdiction in which the Waterco product was purchased or the purchaser is located.

SCHEDULE OF PARTS WARRANTY PERIODS

All products sold by Waterco are covered by a one year warranty with the exception of the products listed below.

Please note: Labour is covered by this warranty for a period of 12 months from the date of purchase or installation, within a 25 km (15 miles) radius of an authorised Waterco Service Agent.

Domestic Applications:

Product	Warranty	Pro-Rata Warranty
PUMPS		
Conditions		
• Wet Ends	3 Years	
• Motor, mechanical seal, hair & lint pot lid, "o" ring, basket, impeller & diffuser	2 Years	
¹ Except :		
• ¹ Portapac and Delta Spa & Bath Pumps	2 years	
• ¹ Fulflo pressure pump	2 Years	
FILTER		
• ¹ Thermoplastic filter tank	5 Years	5 Years (Refer Column A)
• ¹ Filament Wound / Exotuf filter tank	10 Years	Not applicable
• ¹ Cartridge / Bag filter tank	10 Years	Not applicable
• ¹ DE filter tank	3 Years	2 Years (Refer Column B)
• ¹ MultiCyclone 12-16 & 12-16 Plus / Ultra	3 Years	
• Opal Ultra Tank	10 Years	Not applicable
• ¹ MultiCyclone DUO Tank	10 Years	Not applicable
• MultiCyclone components	3 Years	
¹ Except : All internal parts including fittings, valves, gauges, cartridge elements, DE / Pearlite grids.	1 Year	
• All multiport valves used on media (granular) or DE / Pearlite	3 Years	
CHEMFLO PLUS		
• Controller / Feeder	3 Years	
• Sensor	1 Year	
SALT CHLORINATORS		
• Electrochlor / HydroChlor Chlorinator Cell	3 Years	
• Electrochlor / HydroChlor Chlorinator Premium Cell	4 Years	
• Electrochlor / HydroChlor Chlorinator Power Pack	3 Years	
HEAT PUMPS		
Compressor	3 Years	
Titanium heat exchanger tube against corrosion (eff 1 Aug 22)	25 years	
All other components	2 Years	
GAS HEATER	2 Years	
DIGIHEAT	2 Years	

Warranty Terms & Conditions

Product	Warranty	Pro-Rata Warranty
ROBOTIC POOL CLEANERS		
• ¹ Dolphin ECO / E10	2 Years Limited Warranty	
• ¹ Dolphin ECO Plus	2 Years Limited Warranty	
• ¹ Dolphin X25/HYDRO	2 Years Limited Warranty	
• Dolphin HYDRO Plus IoT	2 Years	
• Dolphin ULTRA IoT	2 Years	
• Dolphin Ultimate	3 Years	
¹ 2 Year warranty covers the motor unit, cable, and power supply of your Trident robotic pool cleaner and all other parts for a period of 12 months from the date of purchase		
SUCTION CLEANERS		
• ¹ Swimkleen 2 Main Body	2 Years	
Includes : Inner tube, outer tube, central body & base, hose weight, 45° elbows, weir adaptor & flow control valve.		
• ² Swimkleen 2, 1 Metre Cleaner Hose	2 Years	
Includes : Unravelling & cuff detaching from hose		
• ³ Swimkleen 2 Components	1 Year	
Includes : Flexifoot, 36 finned disk, deflector wheel, diaphragm & float arm pivot.		
^{1,2,3} Refer to the Swimkleen 2 Installation, Operation Instructions & Warranty Booklet that was supplied with the cleaner for all warranty exemptions		
• ¹ Swimkleen NAV V-Flex	3 Years	
¹ Refer to the Swimkleen NAV Installation, owner's manual that was supplied with the cleaner for all warranty standards and conditions		
• ¹ Swimkleen ATV	4 Years (plus 3 years pro rata)	
¹ Refer to the Swimkleen ATV Installation, owner's manual that was supplied with the cleaner for all warranty, pro rata warranty standards and conditions		
POOL LIGHTS & ACCESSORIES		
• Britestream LED Pool Lights	2 Years	
• Litestream LED Pool Lights	1 Year	
• Pool Light Transformers	1 Year	
INFLOOR POOL CLEANING SYSTEMS		
• Bluesquare Components ONLY (On New Installations)	3 Years	
GENERAL POOL EQUIPMENT		
• Pool Care Tools/Hand over equipment	2 Years	
• Skimmer box, lid and rings	1 Year	
AUTOMATION PRODUCTS		
• Waterco Controllers	2 Years	
• Waterco Temperature Sensor	1 Year	
• Smart Controllers	3 Years	

Commercial Applications:

All products installed in a commercial application are covered by a one year warranty except commercial filament wound tanks and commercial pumps.

Please note: Labour is covered by this warranty for a period of 12 months from the date of purchase or installation, within a 25 km (15 miles) radius of an authorised Waterco Service Agent.

Product	Warranty	Pro-Rata Warranty
PUMPS		
Conditions		
• Wet Ends	2 Years	
• Hair & lint pot lid, "o" ring, basket, impeller & diffuser	2 Years	
• Motor mechanical seal & capacitor	1 Year	
• ¹ Commercial Filament Wound Tanks	5 Years	5 Years
¹ Except : All internal parts including fittings, valves, gauges & media.		1 Year
All multiport valves used on media (granular) or DE / Pearlite	2 Years	

HOW OUR PRO-RATA WARRANTY OPERATES:

If a purchaser makes a claim under this Warranty during any pro-rata Warranty Period, Waterco will, at its discretion, replace any defective product, material or part, provided that the purchaser contributes to a percentage of Waterco's list price. The purchaser is responsible for any labour and freight costs. The following table sets out the percentage payable by the purchaser for any products, materials and parts in the relevant warranty year (where year 1 is the first year after purchase):

YEAR	A	B
	5 years warranty +5 years pro rata warranty	3 years warranty +2 years pro rata warranty
1	0	0
2	0	0
3	0	0
4	0	60
5	0	80
6	50	N/A
7	60	N/A
8	70	N/A
9	80	N/A
10	90	N/A

COMMERCIAL PRO-RATA WARRANTY

YEAR	5 Year + 5 Year Pro Rata	YEAR	5 Year + 5 Year Pro Rata
1	0%	6	50%
2	0%	7	60%
3	0%	8	70%
4	0%	9	80%
5	0%	10	90%

SUMMARY OF WARRANTY LIMITATIONS

The provisions of this warranty are not transferable from the original purchaser and are in addition to and not in modification of or subtraction from any applicable statutory warranties, rights or remedies.

Labour is covered by this warranty for a period of 12 months from the date of purchase or installation, within a 25 km (15 miles) radius of an authorised Waterco Service Agent.



Spare parts used in the repair of products are covered by a 12 month warranty and are not covered by the original warranty from date of purchase or installation.

The purchaser is responsible for any freight incurred.

The Waterco Limited Terms & Conditions of Sale is correct at the time of print. These terms & conditions can be updated at any time and are available to download from our Waterco Limited Website; www.waterco.com or by scanning the QR code.

The continuous pursuit of reliable solutions for
healthy, safe water environments



Waterco pioneers reliable solutions for healthy, safe water environments, which are used in residential, commercial and industrial applications in over 40 countries.

Established in 1981 in Sydney, Australia, it has since become a global brand recognised for designing and manufacturing filtration and sanitisation innovations for the swimming pool, spa, aquaculture, and water purification sectors.

AUSTRALIA

NSW - SYDNEY (HEAD OFFICE)
Tel: +61 2 9898 8686

QLD - BRISBANE
Tel: +61 7 3299 9900

VIC/TAS - MELBOURNE
Tel: +61 3 9764 1211

WA - PERTH
Tel: +61 8 9273 1900

SA/NT - ADELAIDE
Tel: +61 8 8244 6000

ACT DISTRIBUTION
Tel: +61 2 6280 6476

OVERSEAS

WATERCO (EUROPE) LIMITED
Sittingbourne, Kent, UK
Tel: +44 (0) 1795 521 733

WATERCO (USA) INC
Augusta, Georgia, USA
Tel: +1 706 793 7291

WATERCO CANADA
Boucherville, Quebec, Canada
Tel: +1 450 748 1421

WATERCO (NZ) LIMITED
Auckland, New Zealand
Tel: +64 9 525 7570

WATERCO (C) LIMITED
Guangzhou, China
Tel: +86 20 3222 2180

WATERCO (FAR EAST) SDN BHD
Selangor, Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 6145 6000

PT WATERCO INDONESIA
Jakarta, Indonesia
Tel: +62 21 4585 1481

WATERCO SINGAPORE INTL PTE LTD
Midview City, Singapore
Tel: +65 6344 2378

WATERCO VIETNAM COMPANY LIMITED
Ho Chi Minh, Vietnam
Tel: +84 28 3622 7780

WATERCO MIDDLE EAST FZE
Dubai, United Arab Emirates
Tel: +971 (0) 4817 0250



WATERCO CATALOGUE



www.waterco.com